



City of Heath
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015





This page intentionally left blank.

The passage of S.B. No. 656, amended Section 102.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to require that the following information be included as the cover page for a budget document:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,242,600, which is a 32.4% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$127,081.

The record vote of each member of the governing body by name voting on the adoption of the budget was as follows:

FOR: Mayor Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor Pro Tem Justin Holland, Councilmember Kevin Lamberth, Councilmember Joe Chamberlain and Councilmember Brian Berry

OPPOSED: Councilmember Rich Krause

ABSENT: Councilmember Barry Brooks

The municipal property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

	Fiscal Year <u>2015</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2014</u>
Proposed/Adopted Property Tax Rate	\$0.4266	\$0.3433
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.3397	\$0.3528
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.2536	\$0.2713
Rollback Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.2738	\$0.2930
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.4268	\$0.3972
Debt Tax rate	\$0.1530	\$0.0797

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes is \$25,183,106. The total amount of outstanding debt obligations considered self-supporting is \$15,536,894. Self-supporting debt is currently secured by utility revenues and sales tax revenue. In the event such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

Fiscal Year 2015 Principal and Interest Requirements for Debt Service are:

Property Tax Supported Debt: \$1,895,500

Self-Supporting Debt: \$1,946,700

CITY OF HEATH
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Reader's Guide	7
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	8
Investment Policy Award	9
 INTRODUCTION	
City Council	12-13
Board and Commission Appointments	14
Location	15
Statistical at a Glance	16
 BUDGET MESSAGE	
Transmittal Letter	20-25
Budget Calendar	26
Budget Process	27
Financial Policies and Practices	28-38
Truth-In-Taxation	39
 CITY OF HEATH PROFILE	
City of Heath History	42
Timeline Highlights	43
Community Profile	44
Hometown Events	45
Parks and Trails	46-47
Demographics	48-49
City Organizational Chart	50
Fund Structure	51-52
 STRATEGIC PLANNING	
Strategic Planning Timeline	54
Strategic Initiative	55-65
Strategic Plan Performance Measures	67-70
Strategic Initiative Performance Measure Summary	71
Strategic Plan Performance Measures by Department	72-77
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	
Budget Overview	80-83
General Fund Major Revenue	84
General Fund Major Expenditures	85
Combined Summary of Budget by Fund	86
Summary of All Funds	87
6 Year Expenditure History by Type for General Fund	88
General Fund Financial Summary	89-90
Street Department	91-93
Parks Department	94-96
Engineering and Inspection	97-99
Economic & Community Development	100-102
Municipal Court	103-105
Public Safety	106-108
City Council	109-110
City Secretary	111-113
City Attorney	114

CITY OF HEATH
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
City Manager	115-117
Finance	118-120
Non-Divisional	121-122
 ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES	
Overview	126-129
Fee Schedule	130-132
Enterprise Fund Financial Summary	133-134
Water Operations	135-137
Wastewater Operations	138-140
Utility Administrative Services	141-143
Customer Services	144-146
Non-Divisional	147-148
Solid Waste	149-150
 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	
Overview	154-157
Legal Debt Margin	158
Debt Service Financial Summary	159-160
Debt Schedule	
Total Aggregate	161
General Bonded Aggregate	162
2014 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	163
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	164
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond	165
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond	166
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	167
2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	168
Business Type Aggregate	169
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	170-171
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond	172
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	173
2004A Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds	174
EDC and MBC Aggregate	175
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	176-177
 COMPONENT UNITS	
HEDC	180-183
HMBC	184-187
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	
Special Revenue Funds Summary	190-191
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM	
Capital Improvements Program Detail	194
Capital Projects Location Map	195
Capital Projects Expenditures Summary FY2015	196
Anticipated Capital Projects Summary FY2016-2018	197
Current Capital Improvements Detail Information	198-209
Complete Capital Improvements Program Detail Information	210-211
Future Capital Improvements Program Detail Information	212
Capital Equipment Summary FY2015-2019	213

CITY OF HEATH
OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Capital Equipment Detail Information	214-215
 PERSONNEL SUMMARY	
Personnel Summary by Fund/Department	218
Personnel Summary Detail	219
Peer City General Fund Comparison	220-221
 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
Ordinances	224-226
Form of Governance	227
Demographic and Economic Statistics	228
Principal Employers	229
Principal Taxpayers	230
Property Tax Comparison	231
Direct and Overlapping Property Taxes	232
General Governmental Tax Revenue by Source	233
Ad Valorem Real and Personal Property	234
City of Heath Construction Activity and Property Values	235
 GLOSSARY	
Acronyms	238
Glossary	239-243

CITY OF HEATH

READER'S GUIDE

The purpose of this section is to provide the reader with a guide to the document's contents: where and how to find the information and how to understand the information. The following describes each major section.

INTRODUCTION

This section introduces the City Council and Board and Commission appointments representing the citizens of the City of Heath. Recreational activities and statistical information at-a-glance will also be provided for the reader.

BUDGET MESSAGE

The first critical reading of the FY 2015 Proposed Budget is the City Manager's Transmittal Letter. The reader will gain an understanding of the City's vision, critical issues, budget highlights, financial plan, distribution of the total tax rate and the Distinguished Budget Award.

PROFILE

This section provides the reader with the background of the City. Included in this section are the City's history with highlights by year, demographics, community profile, hometown events, parks and trails, City organizational chart and Fund structure.

STRATEGIC PLANNING

This section provides readers with an understanding of the City's strategic priorities, mission, and vision with a link between goals and objectives at a policy level to those of the City and its departments. Included in this section are the City's strategic planning process, the comprehensive plan, the summary initiative and General Fund departmental summaries.

GENERAL FUND SUMMARIES

This section provides the reader with information on the General Fund. A summary of all funds, a combined summary of funds by budget type, 6 year expenditure history and a General Fund financial summary are provided in this section. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends and forecasts. Each department of the General Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

This section provides the reader with information on the Enterprise Fund. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts, assumptions and a fee schedule. Each department of the Enterprise Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

An understanding of the general debt obligation is detailed in this section. An overview of the Debt Service, as well as the legal debt margin requirements, is included. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts and assumptions.

COMPONENT UNITS

This section provides the reader with the uses for tax revenue and includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

SPECIAL REVENUE

This section provides the reader with the cash flow statement, description, and classification of each special revenue.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

This section provides a comprehensive listing and explanation of the capital needs of the City for the next five years including the operating impact.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

This section provides the reader with a summary of personnel detailing allocations by fund and job positions.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

This section provides the reader with statistical information of the City and the surrounding areas including Ordinances, principal employers, property tax rates and overlapping debt. At least 10 years of statistical data, is provided for reader analysis.

GLOSSARY

To aid in understanding terminology and acronyms, a glossary is provided.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Heath
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2013

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jeffrey R. Egan'.

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Heath, Texas** for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning **October 1, 2013**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
Certification of Investment Policy

Presented to

City of Heath

for developing an investment policy that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the standards for prudent public investing established by the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas.

David Balsamo

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
President

David Balsamo

Investment Policy Review Committee
Chairperson

For the two-year period ending December 31, 2013



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2015



CITY OF HEATH
ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR
OCTOBER 1, 2014 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

CITY COUNCIL

Lorne Liechty, Mayor

Justin Holland, Mayor Pro Tem

Kevin Lamberth, Council Member, Place 1

Brian Berry, Council Member, Place 5

Joe Chamberlain, Council Member, Place 3

Rich Krause, Council Member, Place 6

Barry Brooks, Council Member, Place 4

CITY STAFF

Ed Thatcher, City Manager

Andy Messer, City Attorney

Roy Stacy, Municipal Court Judge

David Herbert, Public Works

Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

Kim Dobbs, Community Development

Terry Garrett, Department of Public Safety

Laurie Mays, Finance

CITY OF HEATH

CITY COUNCIL



Kevin Lamberth, Brian Berry, Justin Holland, Lorne Liechty, Barry Brooks, Joe Chamberlain, and Rich Krause



CITY OF HEATH VISION STATEMENT

A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime.

A place to call home for a lifetime

CITY OF HEATH

2014-2015 BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

Board of Adjustment

Chuck Dale, Chairman;
Dunham Biles, Nathan Chapman,
Harry Heinkele, Brett Lee, Gary Vice,
Ron Wasson, and John Main (Ex Officio).

HEDC and HMBC

Tom Johnson, President;
Vicki Alexander, Brian Berry, Justin Holland,
David Lane, John Lohmiller, Terry Turner,
and Lorne Liechty (Ex Officio).

Planning & Zoning Commission

John Main, Chairman;
Steve McKimmey, Vice Chairman;
Krisha Brooks, Tony Fisk,
Clinton Howie, Jason Ross, and Bill Satterwhite.

Park Board

John Curtis, Chairman;
Becky Burkett, Jason Severn, Mark King,
Timothy Phillips,
and Joe Vaughan.

Take Area Appeals Panel

Ira Berger, Chris Cuny, Robert Lang,
Ron La Roux, and Larry McDaniel.

Special Events Board

Mike Rask, Chairman;
Sarah Corrigan, Tami Hogan,
Jenni Knox, Mary Luxton, Eliana McGrath,
and Carolyn Walthers.



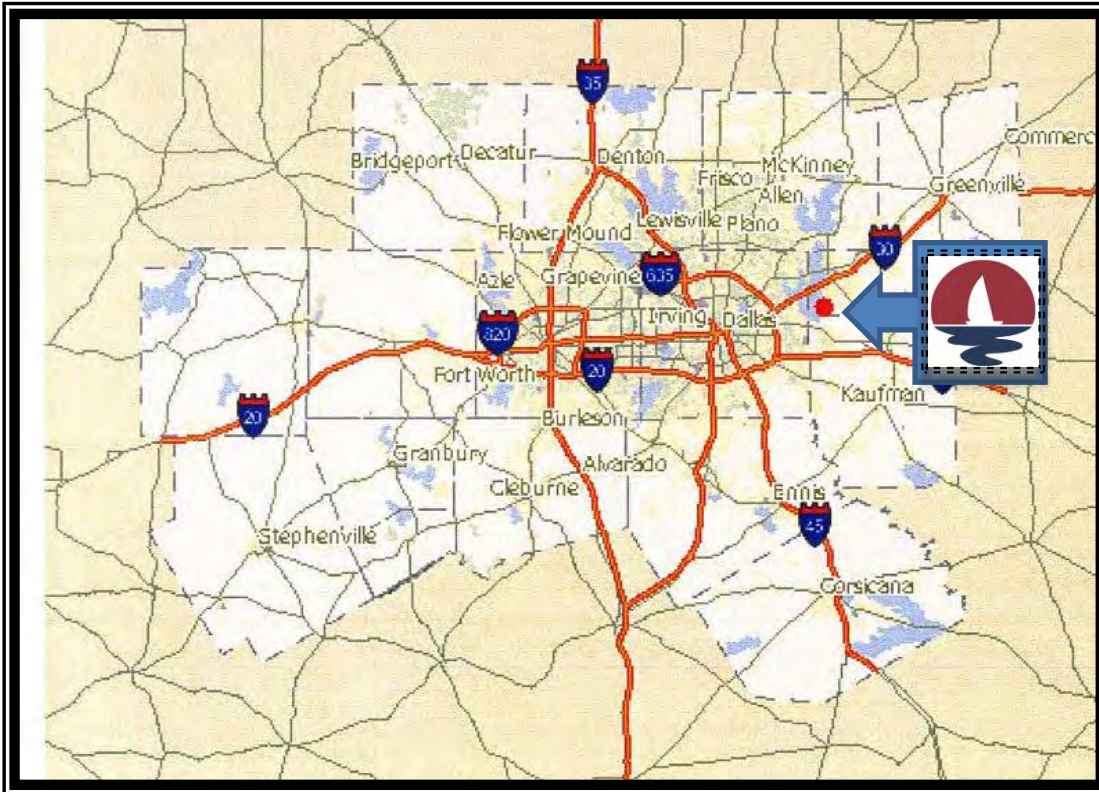
CITY OF HEATH

LOCATION

A premier hometown on the eastern shores of Lake Ray Hubbard.

Heath is a home rule city with a mayor and six-member council. Full-scale city services include a department of public safety with professionals who are cross-trained as firefighters, paramedics and police officers.

Heath is located approximately 20 miles east of Dallas in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties on the Eastern shore of Lake Ray Hubbard.



Recreational Opportunities

Heath has it all with Family Parks, Hiking/Biking Trail System, Buffalo Creek Golf Club and Olympic-level sailing at Rush Creek Yacht Club.



CITY OF HEATH

AT A GLANCE

Date of Incorporation	October 12, 1959
Date of City Charter Adoption	September 14, 2002
Form of Government	Home Rule City

Area-square miles	16
City Limits	10
ETJ	6

<u>Demographics</u>	
Population	8,271
Average Age	42.5
Average Existing Home Value	\$408,180
Average Household Income	\$132,370
Average Household Size	3

<u>Building Permits</u>	
Permits issued (fiscal year)	71
Building Inspections Conducted	1224
Value (fiscal year)	\$ 51,889,797

<u>City Employees</u>	
Full-time	38
Part-time	4
Seasonal	1

<u>Department of Public Safety</u>	
Number of Stations	1
Sworn Officers	18
Volunteers	4
Patrol Units	12
Fire Engines	3

<u>Recreation</u>	
Acreage	94
Developed	41
Undeveloped potential	53
Playgrounds	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3
Community Centers	1

<u>Public Schools located in City</u>	
	<u>Enrollment</u>
Elementary	
Amy Parks-Heath	784
Dorothy Smith Pullen	609
Middle School	
Maurine Cain	941
High School	
Rockwall-Heath	2205

<u>Municipal Water System</u>	
Active Accounts	2,017
Avg. consumption (gallons)	28.687
Water Mains (miles)	54.607
Fire Hydrants	229

<u>Municipal Sewer System</u>	
Active Accounts	2,029
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	62
Storm Sewers (miles)	14.392

<u>Solid Waste Collection</u>	
Active Accounts	2,806

<u>Elections</u>	
Registered Voters	5,600

Did you know?

Heath is named for John O. Heath, who in 1846 became one of the earliest settlers in the area. The settlement was originally known as Black Hill - a reference to the black soil of the area.

Source: City of Heath Referenced Department



This page intentionally left blank.

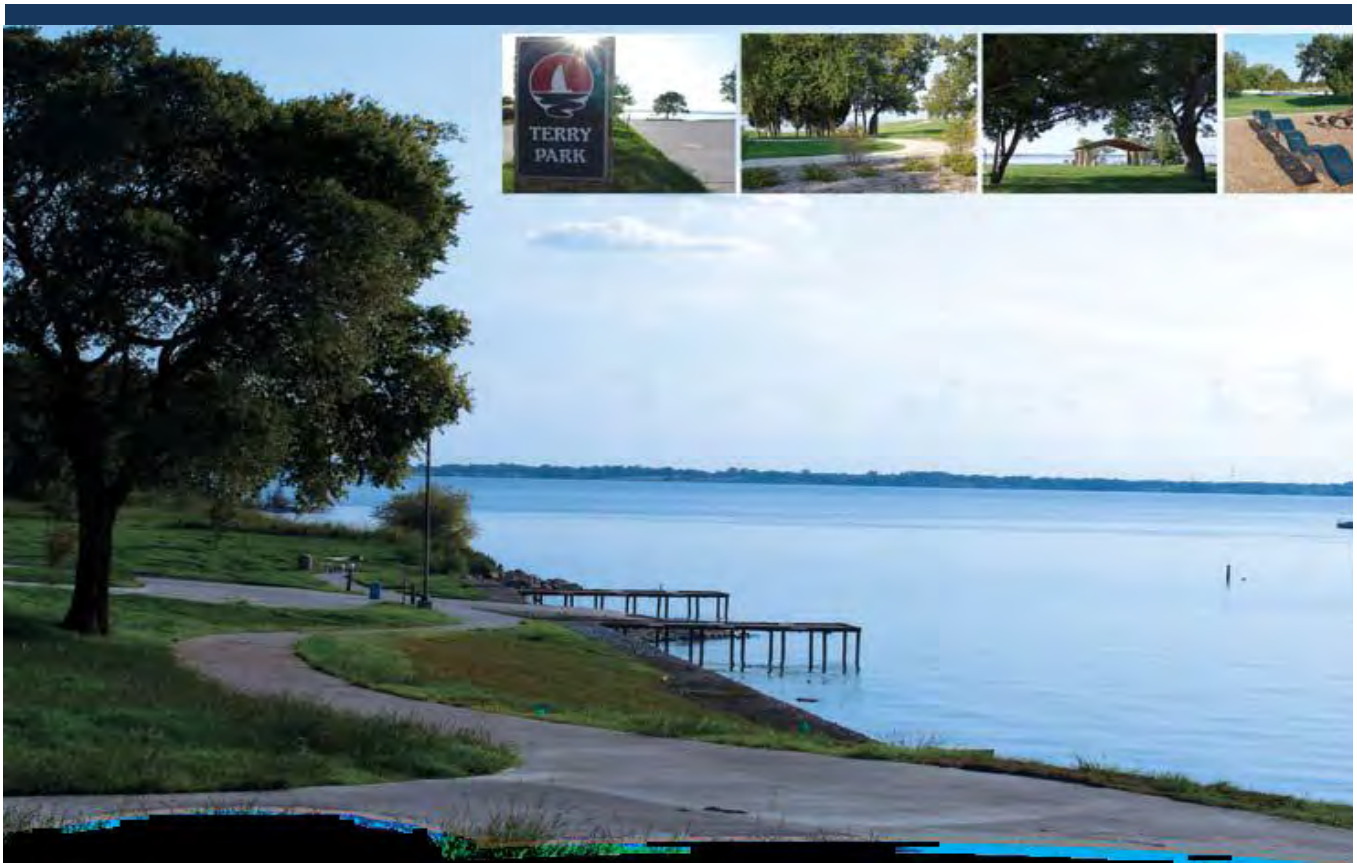


This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

BUDGET MESSAGE
FISCAL YEAR 2015





January 20, 2015

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the Budget for Fiscal Year 2015. The Annual Budget is one of the most important documents acted upon by the City Council in any given year. In developing this document, a significant amount of time was devoted by City Council Members and City Staff. The Annual Budget is developed through an extensive process of reviewing requests received from various City departments and external agencies then prioritizing those requests in a manner that utilizes resources effectively, within fiscal constraints, while working to achieve goals set out by the City Council. The budget was prepared with the objectives of maintaining the financial strength of the City, meeting the needs of the citizens, and implementing the goals of the City Council. The approved expenditure levels act as a control on overall spending for City programs, services and projects. The budget indicates the probable cost of the various programs, services and projects to be carried forth by the City during the Fiscal Year. The budget for FY 2015 totals \$14,256,650.

The budget preparation included many hours of study and review by City Council Members, Department Directors and Management Staff. The proposed budget builds upon strategic decisions made over the past few years to meet budget challenges resulting from the economic recession. Current and future revenue streams were analyzed and expenditures budgeted accordingly. Expenditures have been tightly managed to ensure economic sustainability. The City continues to look for more cost-effective ways of providing services that residents expect.

Goals and Strategies

City Council and staff have worked diligently to identify goals and strategies for the future. The following goals were developed as a result of these collaborative efforts:

1. Plan and prepare for the current and future needs of a growing city by maintaining a financially sound and stable government, managing growth and development, encouraging economic development, and identifying and addressing infrastructure needs. Priorities in this area include:
 - Prepare and implement a budget which provides municipal services that support the highest quality of life for our residents and businesses by balancing efficiency, fiscal responsibility and sustainability,
 - Continue to maintain a healthy Fund Balance (target 25%); during the initial phase of growth excess fund balance may be utilized to help offset the increased costs resulting from development,
 - Actively manage the cost of providing services while looking for ways to reduce costs,
 - Adjust utility rates on a timely basis with the goal of making the System self-supporting,
 - Encourage upscale commercial, retail, and residential development that embraces the characteristics of well-designed low density neighborhoods, and

- Continue to monitor the Citywide Transportation Study ensuring the optimum network of streets to serve future traffic needs.
2. Achieve excellence in city government services by encouraging communication and citizen involvement, providing quality customer service in all departments, and attracting and retaining highly qualified employees. Priorities in this area include:
 - Use results of a detailed citizen survey to prioritize future needs of our citizens,
 - Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who possess the highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service skills,
 - Encourage staff development by setting and communicating expectations and providing training opportunities, and
 - Add new technology to enhance efficiency and effectiveness.
 3. Promote livability and community pride. Priorities in this area include:
 - Promote growth opportunities that enhance recreational, cultural, and social opportunities,
 - Create an environment where both individuals and businesses have a vested interest in the community of Heath,
 - Use the Towne Center concept to attract businesses to locate in Heath; providing retail and commercial conveniences to citizens, and
 - Incorporate retail development with unique amenities to compliment residential green space.

These long term goals and strategies will also be used as a guide in the formulation of future budgets. This budget attempts to allocate the City's financial resources in a balanced and strategic manner. The spending plan, consistent with available resources, is designed to maintain quality facilities and services that improve the quality of life in Heath.

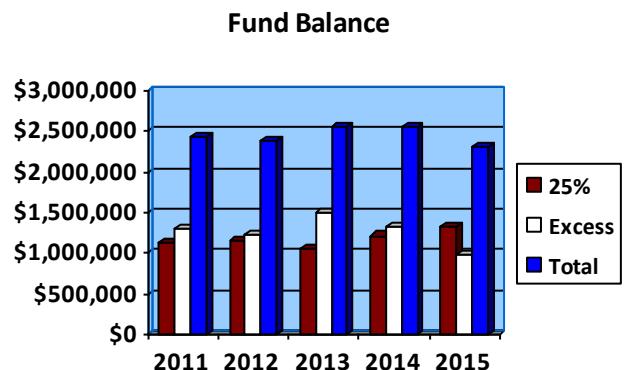
Accomplishments

- The City's S&P credit rating was upgraded from AA to AA+.
- ISO upgraded the City's Public Protection Classification from a 5 to a 2 with 1 representing superior property fire protection. This rating plays an important part in the decisions insurers make affecting the underwriting and pricing of property insurance.
- In response to several requests for paperless utility bills, the City implemented e-billing in FY 2014.
- Communication with our citizens remains a priority. A monthly mailing of the City Newsletter continues to provide valuable information about City services and public announcements. The Newsletter is also available on the City's website. In addition to the Newsletter, the Mayor's column is a valuable source of information about the City.
- The use of Twitter, Facebook, and Flickr has continued to improve the City's communication with citizens. Members of Twitter and Facebook increased 48% and 39%, respectively, compared to the prior year.
- The Department of Public Safety increased efficiency by moving to the same reporting System used by the dispatching agency.

- The City was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2013. This is the fifth consecutive year the City received this distinction.
- The City received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- The federally mandated Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) on Environmental Quality was performed in-house for the seventh consecutive year to ensure the City uses best management practices.
- Completed infrastructure projects in FY 2014:
 - Country Club Dr. Pavement;
 - Stoneleigh Pedestrian Bridge;
 - Buffalo Creek Trail Repair; and
 - Town Center Dr.
- Infrastructure projects started during FY 2014:
 - The engineering phase of the Jeff Boyd Water Line project was started and construction should begin in FY 2015;
 - Construction of Shepherds Glen Force Main and Gravity Sewer will be completed in early FY 2015;
 - Relocation of the utility lines for Phase 2 of the FM 740 project is almost complete and construction will begin in FY 2015;
 - Engineering for the Rabbit Ridge Water Line started;
 - Construction of FM 549 24" Water Line began in FY 2014 ;
 - Engineering of Rabbit Ridge Rd. Pavement project started;
 - Engineering of Crisp Lane/Myers Rd. project started; and
 - Construction of Terry Park Wall was started in FY 2014 will be completed in early FY 2015.
- Identified future City projects including:
 - Public Works Equipment Shed;
 - Ground Storage Facility; and
 - Upgrades to the Pump Station.

General Fund

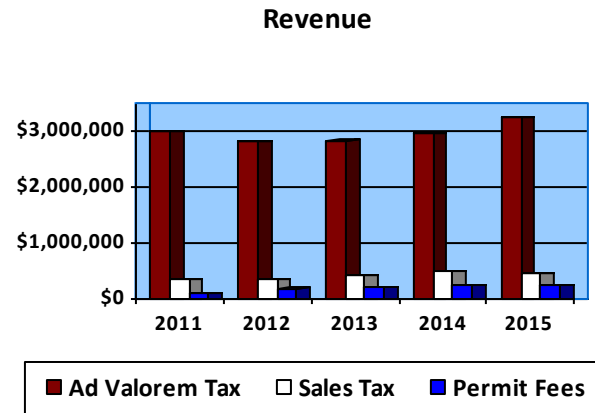
The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City of Heath. This fund accounts for all financial resources not restricted to special or specific projects and/or funds that are not accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is used to account for public safety services, city administration, community services, and public works. The proposed budget was developed with a 1 cent M&O tax rate increase per \$100 of valuation. The budget for the General Fund does utilize \$242,100 of excess fund balance. Projected Unassigned Fund Balance at September 30, 2015 is \$2,311,878 which represents 43% of budgeted expenditures.



Revenues

The FY 2015 Budget for total General Fund revenue is \$5,085,900, an increase of \$485,000 from the FY 2014 Budget. Taxable assessed valuation is up 6.5% when compared to the prior year. New property added to the roll comprises approximately 2.5% of total assessed value and accounts for 40.2% of this growth. The FY 2015 increase in assessed value is the second consecutive year the City has experienced growth.

Revenue increased in FY 2014 and is projected to continue to grow in FY 2015 due to an improving economy. Ad valorem tax, permit fees and sales tax increased \$311,600, \$75,000 and \$50,000, respectively, over the amounts budgeted in FY 2014. Approximately, \$195,000 of the increased ad valorem tax revenue results from assessed value growth and \$116,000 from the 1 cent tax rate increase. Also included is a transfer from the Enterprise Fund. The \$185,900 transfer reflects the Enterprise Funds cost share of administrative services benefiting the Water and Waste Water Divisions.



Expenditures

The FY 2015 budget for General Fund expenditures is \$5,328,000. The amount budgeted reflects an increase of \$354,575 from the FY 2014 budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$210,700. Personnel Services includes a 3% increase in salaries; a 20% increase in health insurance over the current year actual cost; the addition of a permit clerk and a construction inspector in Engineering and two part-time officers in DPS. The cost of the two full-time positions in Engineering is partially offset by the elimination of one part-time position and the allocation of one-half of the associated cost to the Enterprise Fund. The budget for Street Repairs was increased \$100,000. Other spending remained relatively flat across the board.

Capital expenditures within the General Fund include: one replacement vehicle to be shared by Streets and Parks; one police vehicle including equipment (the City's goal is to maintain a reliable fleet of vehicles by utilizing a five year replacement program) and computer equipment.

This budget is based on conservative assumptions; however, if revenues do not materialize, the budget will be reviewed mid-year and necessary action will be taken to accommodate the change. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance.

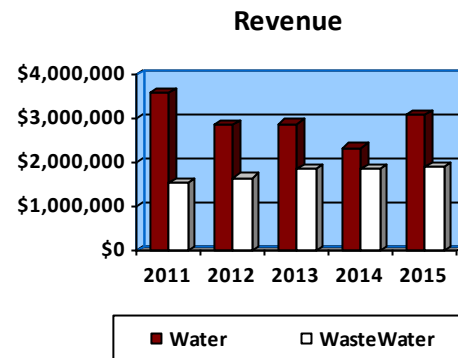
Water & Sewer Fund

The Water & Sewer Fund, an enterprise fund, is used to account for the services provided to its customers. Revenue is generated, primarily, from the sale of water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. These funds provide for costs associated with acquisition and

distribution of water, collection and treatment of wastewater, and the administration of these services. Additionally, this fund provides for infrastructure improvements to, and maintenance of, the Water and Waste Water System. It is the intent of the City that the cost of providing these goods and services will be financed through user charges.

Revenue

The Water & Sewer Fund budget projects revenues of \$5,632,550 for FY 2015, an increase of \$125,000 over the FY 2014 budget. The increase can be attributed to an increase in projected revenue generated from waste water sales and impact fees. The increase in waste water revenue was partially offset by a reduction in water sales. The decrease in water revenue is directly related to the water restrictions imposed by North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMW). Projected revenue is based on historical consumption, the number of customers served by the System and rates. The City's small customer base and the rising cost of purchased water resulted in an increase to the water rates. As economic development occurs, there should be more commercial and residential customers over which to allocate fixed costs. The rate increases were necessary, at this time, to maintain a healthy fund balance and provide for anticipated capital needs.



Water and waste water sales are projected to decrease \$100,000 and increase \$100,000, respectively when compared to the FY 2014 budget. The decrease in water sales is mainly attributable to a decrease in water consumption as a result of watering restrictions. This decrease is partially offset by a slight increase in rates. The increase in waste water sales can be attributed to an increase in the number of customers. The decrease in Other Water Sales is offset by the increase in budgeted impact fees.

Expenses

Total budgeted expenses for FY 2015 are \$5,688,850, an increase of \$193,843 over the FY 2014 budget. The increase is largely attributable to an increase in Personnel Services, an increase in the NTMWD rates for waste water treatment and the addition of one replacement vehicle.

The FY 2015 budget includes funding for one replacement vehicle and computer equipment.

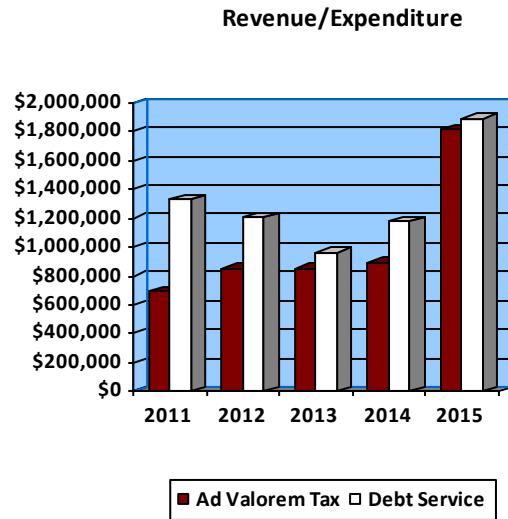
The FY 2015 budget includes a 3% increase in salaries.

This budget is based on conservative assumptions; however, if revenues do not materialize, the budget will be reviewed mid-year and necessary action will be taken to accommodate the change. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance reserve.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to collect resources necessary to make annual debt service payments (principal and interest) on outstanding debt that is supported by ad valorem tax dollars. Revenues within this fund are primarily made up of ad valorem taxes and are anticipated to be \$1,847,800 in FY 2015; an increase of \$930,700 over FY 2014. The I&S tax rate was increased 8.33 cents to 15.30 cents per \$100 of valuation. The budget includes planned spending of available fund balance while expenditures exceed revenues.

FY 2015 debt service for outstanding obligations is \$1,895,500. This is an increase of \$713,979 from the FY 2014 budget. The change results from scheduled debt service payments and the addition of the 2014 Certificates of Obligation.



Summary

This year's budget process presented some difficult decisions, and I want to thank the Mayor, City Council and staff for their hard work and dedication as we identified and implemented realistic solutions together. I want to especially thank the Finance Department staff who have worked very hard to produce this budget.

Our organization is in a strong position to continue to address the current and future needs of a growing community where residents enjoy a high quality of life, existing businesses thrive, and new and relocating businesses find opportunity.

The City of Heath is an exceptional city with a bright future. We look forward to doing great things together in this fiscal year and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,

Ed Thatcher,
City Manger

CITY OF HEATH
BUDGET CALENDAR

Date	Action/Event
Mid May	Received Preliminary Estimated Taxable Values
July 2	Staff Budget Workshop – Rockwall Library
July 24	Receive certified tax roll from Chief Appraiser
July 30	Budget workshop with Council (begins at 7:30 A.M.)
August 8	Publish quarter-page Notice of Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate in August 15 newspaper (Publish by City staff at least 7 days before public hearing)
August 12	City Manager presents FY 2014-15 Proposed Budget to City Council.
August 13	City Manager files FY 2014-15 Proposed Budget with City Secretary Copies available for public review Local Government Code 102.005 (filing must be before 30 th day before tax rate is adopted)
August 27	1st Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate
September 9	2nd Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate(quorum must be present) <i>Council must announce the (9/23/14) date, time and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the tax rate</i>
September 23	Council adopts FY 2014-15 budget and sets tax rate by separate actions with the budget being adopted prior to the tax rate (no less than 3 days but no more than 14 days after public hearing)
October 1	Begin new fiscal year

CITY OF HEATH

GENERAL BUDGET PROCESS

Budgetary control is maintained with the annual adoption by City Council of an operating budget for each fiscal year from October 1 to September 30.

The budget is developed on a divisional level and adopted at the fund level. The Finance Department generates monthly reports that detail expenditures and revenues on a divisional and line item level. The reports provide monthly expenditures with year-to-date totals, with a comparison to budget, giving a budget balance and unexpended percentage. To further aid in projections, the monthly report provides prior year comparison data of expenditures, revenue and budget balances. The monthly comparison allows the Finance Director to closely monitor balances and track revenue streams. By February, forecast models are communicated to each City department regarding budget position.

The adoption process begins with the staff of each department submitting their revised expenditure estimates for the current year and their estimates for the upcoming year by March. An evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget are considered. Reoccurring expenditures for capital improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Current and future capital equipment needs are highlighted with consideration for efficiency and public safety aiding in the discussion process.

In April, budget worksheets are presented and preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department. This budget planning process helps each department focus on requirements to continue its existing level of service, as well as, evaluate the potential to expand service levels.

Budget proposals are due to Finance by May for incorporation into a working budget document. A May management meeting is scheduled for the City Manager's Office, Finance staff and departments to jointly review all line items.

The Ad Valorem tax projections are a major component of all City budget discussions. When the certified tax roll from the Rockwall County Appraisal District is released in late July, the final preparation for a proposed budget is submitted to the City Council.

July, August and September have scheduled City Council workshops to discuss the budget with City staff and hold two public hearings. The first public hearing is held mid August; the second public hearing occurs early September. By mid September, the City Council has voted on the tax rate ordinance and the budget ordinance.

The fiscal year begins on October 1. By late December, the completed Budget Document is distributed and made available to the public via website or requested hard copy.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

PURPOSE

The purpose of the City of Heath Financial Policies and Practices is to:

1. Demonstrate to the citizens of Heath, the investment community, and the bond rating agencies that the City is committed to a strong fiscal operation.
2. Provide guidelines for future policy-makers and financial managers on common financial goals and strategies.
3. Fairly present and fully disclose the financial position of the City in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP).
4. Demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual issues in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other legal mandates.

ANNUAL BUDGET

1. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or City Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.
2. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, and indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues with reason for such change. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems advisable.
3. The budget shall begin with a clear, general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year.
4. Each Director will be responsible for the administration of his/her departmental budget.
5. The goal of the City is to balance the operating budget with current revenues. A balanced budget is a budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.
6. The legal level of budgetary control is at the divisional (division: a specific functional area within a City department) level. At any time during the fiscal year, the Finance Director may transfer up to \$5,000 of the unencumbered appropriated balance between classifications of expenditure within a division. Transfers exceeding \$5,000 must be approved by the City Manager. A transfer may not be made from the unencumbered appropriated balance in the Personnel Services classification of expenditure. Any revision that alters total expenditures of any division must be approved by the City Council.

AMENDMENT BY CITY COUNCIL BEFORE ADOPTION

1. After public hearings, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. It may add/increase programs or amounts and may delete/decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance is defined as the assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year.

1. The City will establish reserves for replacement of facilities and equipment.
2. The City will avoid utilizing fund balances for operational expenditures.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

3. The City will strive to maintain fund balance as a percent of operating expenses in the General Fund and General Debt Service Fund and net assets as a percent of operating expenses in the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund and the Sanitation Fund in accordance with the following table:

Fund	Target	Minimum	Maximum
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Wastewater	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
Gen Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin & Int	

In order to achieve the objectives of this policy, the following guidelines shall be adhered to:

- A designated fund balance shall be maintained as of October 1 of each year equal to 25% of that year's budgeted expenditures for both the General and Utility Funds.
- As part of the annual budget process, the Finance Director will estimate and prepare a projection of the year-end designated fund balances. Such projection will include an analysis of trends in fund balance levels on a historical and future projection basis. The Finance Director shall present the findings to the City Council as part of the budget review process for the ensuing fiscal year.
- Any anticipated balance in excess of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances may be budgeted to reduce the ensuing year's property tax levy and/or utility rates or may be allocated by the City Council during the course of the fiscal year for special projects.
- The City Council may declare a fiscal emergency and withdraw any amount of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances for purposes of addressing the fiscal emergency. Any such action must also provide for necessary appropriations to restore the designated fund balance to the required balance within a three-year period.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. The City will establish and maintain a long-term plan that considers future projects, new revenues, anticipated expenditures, and the City's goals.
2. The annual budget shall be prepared in conjunction with the long-term financial plan's goals and objectives.
3. The City will update replacement and maintenance plans annually and incorporate them into the long-term plan.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

1. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Council at its second formal meeting each month the financial condition of the City by budget items, budget estimates versus actuals for the preceding month and for the fiscal year to date.
2. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council a quarterly investment report. The investment report will include summarized investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter and a description of the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, and investment rate of return for the quarter.
3. A Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shall be prepared at the end of each fiscal year. The report shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and shall include an opinion from an independent certified public accountant designated by the City Council. The CAFR shall be made available for public inspection and shall become part of the records of the City. The results of the audit will be presented to the City Council no later than March 31 of the following year.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

4. The City will strive to receive and retain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its CAFR and the Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budget document which are awarded annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

5. Every five years, the City will issue requests for proposal to choose an auditor.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1. The City will account for City finances in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

2. The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for the City's general government activities:

- Revenues under the modified accrual basis are recognized when they are measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.

- Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt and certain similar accrued obligations, which are recorded when due.

3. The City uses the accrual basis of accounting for the City's enterprise activities:

- Revenues and expenses are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

4. The City will implement and maintain encumbrance accounting whereby purchase orders are utilized to reserve a portion of the annual budgeted appropriations for future payment when due.

OPERATING POLICY

1. Assets will be safeguarded by properly classifying, recording, and tagging each asset. An inventory of assets will be maintained and include the description, cost, date of acquisition, department, location and asset identification number. Periodic inventory inspections of assets shall be conducted. Assets will be capitalized when they meet the dollar minimum of \$10,000 and have a useful life of more than one year. For constructed assets the criteria apply to the completed project.

2. The City Manager is authorized to write off bad debt accounts which have been delinquent for more than 120 days. These accounts will be aggressively pursued for collection by any lawful and available means.

3. Rates for water, sewer, and sanitation enterprise activities shall be maintained at levels sufficient to ensure that annual revenues will be available to pay all direct and indirect costs of the enterprise activities, including costs of operations, capital improvements, maintenance, and principal and interest requirements on outstanding debt.

4. In accordance with State law, all uncontested invoices will be paid within 30 days of proper receipt.

5. The City will use due caution in analyzing material incentives that are used to encourage development. A cost/benefit analysis will be performed as part of the evaluation. The City will periodically review the tax abatement policy and perform routine audits on companies receiving tax abatements.

REVENUES

1. The revenue projections will be made conservatively in order that actual revenues should meet or exceed the budgeted revenues for the year.

2. The City will aggressively pursue revenue collection to assure that collectible funds due the City are received in a timely manner.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

3. The City will apply for Federal and State grants that meet City objectives and are cost beneficial. Departments will oversee daily operations of grant programs, monitor performance and compliance, and keep the Finance division informed of grant-related plans and activities. Grant funding must be authorized by City Council.
4. The City will investigate potential new revenue sources, including the capture of user fees.
5. The City will strive to obtain franchise agreements that incorporate a franchise or rental fee with all public utilities. The fee structure will be similar to other cities in the area and allowed by the Public Utility Commission.
6. Interest earned from investments will be distributed among the funds in accordance with the equity balance of the fund from which the money was provided to be invested.
7. Impact fees will be recorded as revenue at the time of assessment.

INVESTMENT POLICY

Investments made by the City will be made in compliance with the City of Heath Investment Policy. It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the entity and conforming to all State of Texas statutes and City ordinances. The primary objectives, in priority order, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. Safety: Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective the City will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
2. Liquidity: The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.
3. Public Trust: All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
4. Yield: The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The City's portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the average rate of return on U. S. Treasury Bills at a maturity level comparable to the City's weighted average maturity in days. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

1. General Obligation Bonds: The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
2. Revenue Bonds: The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending, or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating function not prohibited by the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligation created thereby. Such bonds shall be a charge upon and payable from properties, or interest therein pledged, or the income therefrom, or both. The holders of the revenue bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of monies raised or to be raised by taxation. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
3. Bonds Incontestable: All bonds of the City having been issued and sold and having been delivered to the purchaser thereof shall thereafter be incontestable and all bonds issued to refund in exchange for outstanding bonds previously issued shall and after said exchange, be incontestable.
4. Use of Bond Funds: Any and all bond funds approved by a vote of the citizens of Heath will be expended only for the purposes stated in the bond issue.
5. Certificates of Obligation: All certificates of obligation issued by the City shall be approved by ordinance and issued in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

**CITY OF HEATH
RESOLUTION NO. 110719B**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING THE FUND BALANCE POLICY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the fund balance policy,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the Fund Balance Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted to govern the fund balance practices of the City.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall take effect from and upon its adoption and it is so resolved.

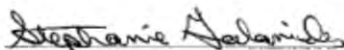
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, on this 19th day of July 2011.





John Ratcliffe, Mayor

ATTEST:


Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

FUND BALANCE POLICY

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

In order to comply with the Governmental Accounting Standard Board's (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the fund balance section of the balance sheets of the governmental funds has been modified. This change has been made in order for the City's new fund balance components to focus on "the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent" (GASB Statement No. 54, paragraph 54). Previously, the fund balance section focused on whether these resources were available for appropriation. It also distinguished the unreserved fund balance from the reserved fund balance. In order to show compliance with GASB Statement No. 54, however, the components of the new fund balance include the following line items: a.) nonspendable fund balance; b.) restricted fund balance; c.) committed fund balance; d.) assigned fund balance, and e.) unassigned fund balance. The implementation of these new components is intended to decrease confusion and help serve the needs of the financial statement users.

Definitions

Nonspendable fund balance – (inherently not spendable)

Includes amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained intact. Examples include inventory and permanent funds.

Restricted fund balance – (externally enforceable limitations on use)

Includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers either constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Examples include grants and child safety fees.

Committed fund balance – (self imposed limitation set in place prior to the end of each fiscal year)

Includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.

Assigned fund balance – (limitation resulting from management's intended use)

Comprises amounts *intended* to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.

Unassigned fund balance – (residual net resources)

This is the excess of total fund balance over nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned fund balance fund balance. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

Policy

Committed Fund Balance

The City Council is the City's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at the City's Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

FUND BALANCE POLICY

Assigned Fund Balance

The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose as approved by this fund balance policy.

Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in the general fund equal to 25% of expenditures.

If the unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, then staff will develop a plan for City Council that addresses the shortfall.

Order of Expenditure of Funds

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before moving down to the next category with available funds. Spendable fund categories in order of most restricted to least restricted are Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

In accordance with the City's financial policies, the 2014-2015 budget was developed in context of a long-term financial plan. One of the most powerful aspects of multi-year budgeting and projection is the ability to plan for the future.

Fiscal Strategies

The following fiscal strategies position the City to address how quality services and programs can be sustained in future years.

Cost-Effective Technologies

Increase productivity, enhance customer service and/ or reduce the cost of service.

Infrastructure Assets

Ensure that we are good stewards of the City's infrastructure assets.

Maintain core services

Evaluate the appropriate level to maintain core services.

Policy Decisions

Pay close attention to the financial impact of policy decisions made throughout the year.

Multi-year effects

Think strategically by emphasizing the multi-year effects of key decisions.

Forecast Methodology

Forecasting as used in this report refers to the estimating of the future values of revenues and expenditures. It provides an estimate of how much revenue will be available and the resources required to meet current service levels and programs over the forecast period, along with an understanding of how the total financial program will be affected by the demographic and economic factors driving these forecasts. The value of forecasts is in estimating whether, given assumptions about local financial policies and economic trends, the City will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned, or mandated programs. Forecast models have the added value of providing a planning tool for capital projects and/or whether bonded indebtedness will be required for capital funding. Forecasting provides an estimate of the financial flexibility of the City, as well as insight into tax, revenue, and service options the Council must address.

Our forecasting methodology reflects a combination of internal trend analysis and external professional forecasts covering such items as economic and interest rate outlook. Specifically, for the revenue forecasts, we begin with models that include prior year actual collections and project the balance of the current fiscal year based on prior year patterns. In order to eliminate the effects of an unusually high or low collection in previous years, a moving average growth rate is used.

Revenues

Efforts to identify and utilize as many revenue-related variables as possible in the forecast help to minimize the risks of overstating or understating revenues. For example, a revenue such as the City sales tax will reflect forecasts related to taxable sales growth; whereas, revenue from building permits and plan review will be tied to the expected trends in development and redevelopment. Since external forecasts are not available for the City of Heath in the areas of demographics, sales tax or development patterns, the long-term projections are applied to revenue categories.

Expenditures

Trend extrapolation and moving average growth rate was again utilized as the basis for the percentage increase in projected years. No program expansions or new programs are assumed in the forecast projections.

Forecast Assumptions

Our approach to forecasting, in general, is to apply a conservative philosophy that will produce our long-term goal of not overstating revenues nor understating expenditures. We recognize that economic forecasting is not an exact science and at times relies upon the best professional judgement of the forecaster. To reduce the risks of miscalculating revenues or expenditures, we attempt to identify as many factors as possible that may contribute to changes in revenues and expenditures.

The plan presents the General Fund over nine years: three previous fiscal years, the "base" budget for FY2015 and five projected years. The projections made for the fiscal years 2016-2020 use the following assumptions:

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

Major Revenue Sources

Property Tax Revenue

Prior year average growth for FY2010-FY2014 was 1% annually; FY2015-FY2020 increases are projected at 5% annual growth. This takes into account future development.

Administrative Revenue

Sales Tax, Franchise Agreements and Tower leases are the top three contributors in this category. Prior year averages of FY2010-FY2014 were 1%. As a category, prior year averages proved to be a 1% increase; thus a 1% increase for the overall category was applied for the future projections.

Permits & Fees

Building permits are the largest contributor in this category. Building permits, as explained previously, fluctuates with the economic trends of development. Peak growth occurred in FY2014 with \$228,000 revenue; \$156,000 in sizeable payments. An increase in development is anticipated to increase revenue by FY2020 but projected conservatively until finalization of a developer's agreement aids timing.

Fire Department

Noted increase in FY2017 due to disposition of equipment from a new fire truck capital lease.

Park Department

Park User Fee Revenue is projected to continue an average expected revenue of approximately \$1,000 - \$5,000 as evidenced by prior years.

Other Sources of Funds

Administration transfers from HEDC, HMBC, Utility Fund and Solid Waste Fund plus capital leases are included in this category. The increase in projected revenue for FY2017 includes a capital lease for a new fire truck of approximately \$300,000.

Major Expenditure Assumptions

Payroll/ Personnel Benefits

Average prior year averages of FY2010-FY2014 is 1%. A 2% increase of payroll was projected annually with a 7% increase in benefits yielding a 6% average for payroll and personnel benefits combined.

Capital Outlay

A fire truck capital lease is projected for FY2017.

Transfer to Other Funds

Heart of Heath proceeds is projected to remain stable in remaining years. The proceeds are transferred to CIP to benefit parks/trails.

Special Revenue

It is the policy of the City Council that the Take Area Subleasing Program and its administration be funded entirely by Sublease revenue. FY2015 is projected to have 15 renewing Takeline leases and one new lease each year following.

Tax Rate Variable

FY2015 includes a tax rate increase of 8.33 cents. 1 cent to M & O and 7.33 cents to I & S to repay debt issued in 2014.

Staffing Variable

Two additional part-time positions and one additional full time position are included in FY2015. Remaining years have no additional General Fund staff.

GENERAL FUND LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN

	<i>Actual FY 11-12</i>	<i>Actual FY 12-13</i>	<i>Actual FY 13-14</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 14-15</i>	<i>Year 1 Projected FY 15-16</i>	<i>Year 2 Projected FY 16-17</i>	<i>Year 3 Projected FY 17-18</i>	<i>Year 4 Projected FY 18-19</i>	<i>Year 5 Projected FY 19-20</i>
Beginning Resources	2,565,747	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,564,978	2,260,078	1,888,298	1,412,985	1,083,178	500,259
<i>Revenues</i>									
Property Tax Revenue	2,875,365	2,903,114	3,004,384	3,305,700	3,371,814	3,439,250	3,542,428	3,666,413	3,794,737
Administrative Revenue	979,740	1,023,208	1,130,076	1,065,500	1,076,155	1,086,917	1,097,786	1,108,764	1,119,851
Permits & Fees & Other	256,493	293,231	395,509	360,350	371,161	382,295	397,587	415,479	434,175
Police & Court Revenue	213,716	75,475	65,308	65,450	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	48,000	17,250	17,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	50,000	50,000
Park Department Revenue	18,426	21,516	14,983	16,000	21,000	21,420	21,848	22,285	22,731
External Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,391,740	4,364,544	4,627,510	4,830,000	4,956,130	5,045,882	5,225,649	5,328,940	5,487,495
Other Sources of Funds	79,580	69,317	233,456	255,900	279,600	578,400	283,700	296,200	286,200
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	7,047,067	6,832,135	7,430,799	7,650,878	7,495,808	7,512,580	6,922,334	6,708,318	6,273,954
<i>Expenditures</i>									
Payroll	1,961,702	2,027,436	2,103,935	2,175,200	2,218,704	2,263,078	2,308,340	2,354,506	2,401,597
Personnel Benefits	888,790	735,295	866,301	1,041,600	1,097,086	1,155,529	1,217,084	1,281,918	1,350,207
Subtotal	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,236	3,216,800	3,315,790	3,418,607	3,525,424	3,636,425	3,751,803
Supplies & Services	335,541	342,509	355,864	452,100	466,384	481,119	496,320	512,001	528,177
Operational	669,539	764,572	884,338	1,194,650	1,254,383	1,317,102	1,382,957	1,452,105	1,524,710
Materials & Equipment	144,168	143,026	276,016	362,500	373,953	385,768	397,956	410,529	423,500
Capital Outlay	85,854	249,465	114,367	164,750	190,000	490,000	29,500	190,000	190,000
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	4,085,594	4,262,303	4,600,821	5,390,800	5,600,510	6,092,595	5,832,156	6,201,059	6,418,189
Transfer to Other Funds	563,199	-	265,000	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Committed Revenue	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	21,500	22,200	22,900	23,600	24,300
ENDING FUND BALANCE	2,387,274	2,558,832	2,553,978	2,249,078	1,866,798	1,390,785	1,060,278	476,659	(175,535)

CITY OF HEATH
STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS
TRUTH-IN-TAXATION

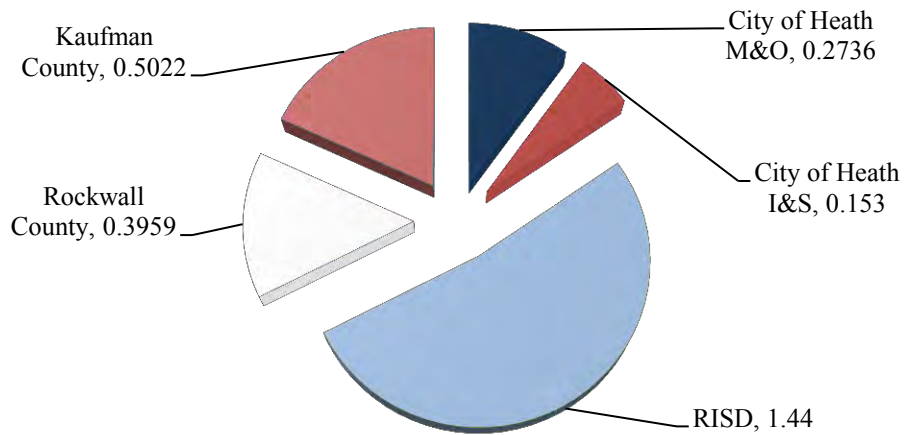
The Texas Constitution and Property Tax Code establish guidelines for taxing units to follow when adopting tax rates. This guide to tax rate setting is also known as "truth-in-taxation." The truth-in-taxation laws have two purposes: (1) to make taxpayers aware of tax rate proposals and, (2) to allow taxpayers, in certain cases, to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Beginning in early August, the City takes the first step toward adopting a tax rate by calculating and publishing the *effective* and *rollback* tax rates.

Effective tax rate: The *effective tax rate* is a calculated rate that would produce the same total taxes as last year when properties taxed in both years are compared. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The objective of the effective tax rate is to generate equal tax revenues using taxable valuations from different years.

Rollback tax rate: The *rollback rate* is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City the same amount of tax revenue as the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations plus sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If an adopted rate is higher than the rollback rate, voters can circulate a petition calling for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

Distribution of Total Tax Rate \$



The total direct and overlapping taxes for our citizens currently are \$2.7647 per \$100 valuation.



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH PROFILE



CITY OF HEATH HISTORY



In 1840, the Texas Congress ordered a central government road to be built from Austin to the mouth of the Kiamichi Creek at its intersection with the Red River. This road crossed the East fork of the Trinity River in the Black Hills.

The Black Hills was named for the rich, black soil. The black soil provided abundant crops for settlers, immigrants and wild game and home to wild turkeys, deer, geese, ducks and buffalo. The Black Hills also provided plentiful timberland and water. Willow trees were so abundant around the natural water sources that location became known as Willow Springs.

Darr Estates was the stomping ground for free roaming buffalo. Each day at sundown, buffalo would migrate through what is now Darr Estates. Children were summoned inside to the safety of their homes by a ringing bell when the buffalo were on the move.

The late 1800's was a period of steady growth for the Black Hills. Rockwall County assumed the operation of Barnes Bridge (bridge which crossed the East fork of the Trinity at the Black Hills allowing transportation into Dallas County). Businesses located in town. Two schools were established; one in the north on the Pinion farm; one south near the Baptist Church. The two schools were created not from merely growth but due to a quarrel between individuals in the north and south area.

During the 1870's to 1880's, Texas was evolving from an independent territory to a state. Counties were divided and re-divided. The Black Hills was originally zoned in Henderson County, then Nacogdoches County, next Kaufman County. In 1873, a petition was granted situating the Black Hills within the boundaries of the smallest county in Texas. In 1880, the first post office was established for the farming community, by then ,commonly referred to as Heath.

In 1902, Heath Independent School District was formed. A new school was constructed on the site of the current Heath City Hall complex.

In 1916, the town of Heath was devastated by fire; the first of three fires that destroyed businesses and slowed the steady growth earlier experienced. The growth was further impacted by the change in livelihood. The once booming farm town no longer provided revenue sufficient to support a family with a small farm; only large farms were profitable. After the 1920's, a decline in population was realized when work began to be sought in the bigger surrounding cities such as Dallas.

In 1949, the town population was 200. Heath school made the decision to close and merged with the Rockwall Independent School District.

The town of Heath was incorporated in October 12, 1959. In 1969, Lake Ray Hubbard became a reality and the City of Heath realized first revenue. One hundred dollars (\$100) was generated by a franchise with Texas Power and Light. By 1970, population had grown to 520 stemming from home construction. Newcomers were (and still are) attracted to the openness of rural living and proximity to Lake Ray Hubbard. Population estimates have blossomed to 7,400.

Heath: A place to call home for a lifetime.



CITY OF HEATH

TIMELINE HIGHLIGHTS

1880 First post office established.

1902 Heath Independent School District formed.

1916 First of three fires that devastated the City destroying businesses and slowing growth.

1949 Population 200. Heath ISD merged with Rockwall Independent School District.

1959 The City of Heath was incorporated October 12.

1969 Lake Ray Hubbard becomes a reality.

1970 Census, 449 residents Terry Park grand opening.

1980 Census, 1,459 residents

1982 Heath Community Center Board generously donated the land for the Heath City Hall.

1983 Heath City Hall constructed.

1990 Census, 2,108 residents

1994 Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk begun by a group of dedicated volunteers.

1995 Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School opened.

1998 Heath Economic Development Corporation and Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation established.

2000 Census, 4,149 residents

2002 City of Heath City Charter adopted September 14 changing the type of government classification from "Type A-General Law" to "Home-Rule."

2009 Terry Park reopened September 25 following an 8-month renovation.

2010 Census, 6,921 residents

2011 Scenic City Award

2012 Heath was listed 11th out of 63 suburbs surveyed in *D Magazine's* Annual ranking of Dallas' Best Suburbs.

2014 S&P upgraded Heath's rating from AA to AA+.

Did you know?

When the weather turns stormy, there are numerous sources of information for keeping up-to-the-minute on conditions and advisories?

1. NOAA Weather Radio with an Alert Function - It is recommended that you have both a battery-powered commercial radio and a NOAA weather radio with an alert function. The tone-alert feature automatically alerts you when a watch or warning is issued in your area

2. Local Broadcasts - Television and radio broadcasts are a good source for news and information from local authorities. The battery-powered radios will keep you connected if there is a power outage.

3. Nixle.com - The Rockwall County Office of Emergency Management offers the free Nixle notification system, which sends emergency alert emails and/or text messages to your computer, mobile phone or smart phone devices (message and data rates may apply). To register, go to www.nixle.com.

4. Smart Phone Apps - There are free weather apps such as AccuWeather, Weatherbug, Weather Channel and Weathereye. Most provide severe weather alerts, location-based forecasts and radars.

If you have any questions, contact the Heath DPS at 972-961-4900. Additional useful information including a list of items to include in a family emergency kit can be found at www.ready.gov.

CITY OF HEATH

COMMUNITY PROFILE



... a premier residential community located along the shores of Lake Ray Hubbard in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties.

The City of Heath is committed to preserving a special way of life where rolling hills and the sparkling lake provide a serene backdrop for beautiful neighborhoods and distinctive homes.

While this pastoral setting offers a sense of being removed from the bustle of city life, residents enjoy spectacular views of the Dallas skyline and easy access to the business, cultural and entertainment amenities of the Metroplex.

Heath's growing trail system and two municipal parks, including one along the lake, contribute to an enjoyable lifestyle. First-class recreational opportunities are also offered by Rush Creek Yacht Club, home to Olympic Gold Medalist sailors, and the award-winning Buffalo Creek Golf and Country Club.

Exemplary schools include the state-of-the-art Rockwall-Heath High School. The City welcomes the advent of low-impact businesses to provide goods, services and entertainment to its growing population.

CITY OF HEATH

HOMETOWN EVENTS

The City of Heath hosts 3 annual events that celebrate the history, heritage and spirit of the community.

The fun begins bright and early every 4th of July at the City of Heath's Annual Independence Day Parade. Staging for the parade is at 8 a.m., judging and awards are at 8:30 a.m., and the parade begins at 9 a.m. at Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School at 330 Laurence Drive.



Annual Independence Day Parade, July 4

Any individual, family, neighborhood, business or organization is welcome to participate in the City of Heath parade. A Best Decorated Award is presented in several categories including: Float; Bicycle; Wagon/Stroller; Golf Cart; Off-Road Vehicle; and Antique Car. There are also awards for Best Costume; Most Patriotic Pet; and the Mayor's Award.

Heart of Heath 5k Run/Walk, April



Established in 1994 by a group of dedicated volunteers, the Heart of Heath 5k Run Walk was presented eight consecutive years with proceeds going towards the construction of the Towne Center Park, located behind Heath City Hall.

After a four-year hiatus, the City of Heath Special Events Board picked up the race baton in 2007 to continue the success story of the Heart of Heath. Proceeds from the event benefit the Heath Trail System.

Come welcome the holiday season with your friends and neighbors at the Heath Holiday in the Park, presented by the Special Events Board the first Friday in December at 7 p.m. at the Towne Center Park Pavilion located behind City Hall.



Annual Holiday in the Park, December

This cherished community tradition will feature all of the season's favorites including the Tree Lighting, Santa Claus and performances by choirs from Amy Parks-Heath and Dorothy Smith Pullen Elementary Schools. After strolling along the beautiful lighted vignettes in the park, warm up inside the Community Room with free cocoa, wassail and cookies.

Be sure to bring your camera to capture your children enjoying their visit with Santa and a ride on the charming miniature train.

CITY OF HEATH

PARKS AND TRAILS

Heath residents can enjoy fun and recreation right in their own hometown as the community's parks and trails system continues to expand with opportunities to relax, play and exercise.

RECREATION FACILITIES

Towne Center Park - located behind City Hall at 200 Laurence Drive



Towne Center Park is circled by a paved trail that continues into the Highlands of Heath neighborhood. The park also offers soccer, football and baseball/softball fields, volleyball and horseshoe pits, a playground, restroom facilities and a beautiful stone pavilion with picnic tables.

The fields and the pavilion, which are available for private rental, are the site for many community events including the Annual Heath Holiday in the Park, National Night Out, Heart of Heath 5k Run Walk, and icy cold popsicles for all following the Heath Independence Day Parade.

[\[Towne Center Park Field Reservations & Fees\]](#)

Terry Park - located lakeside at the end of Terry Lane



The recently renovated park features a state-of-the-art, two-lane boat ramp with two courtesy docks, walking trails, landscaping, lighting features, a new restroom facility, covered pavilion, paved parking and erosion control.

The project was made possible through a grant from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission, City funds, and a gift from the developers of The Peninsula and Le Château.

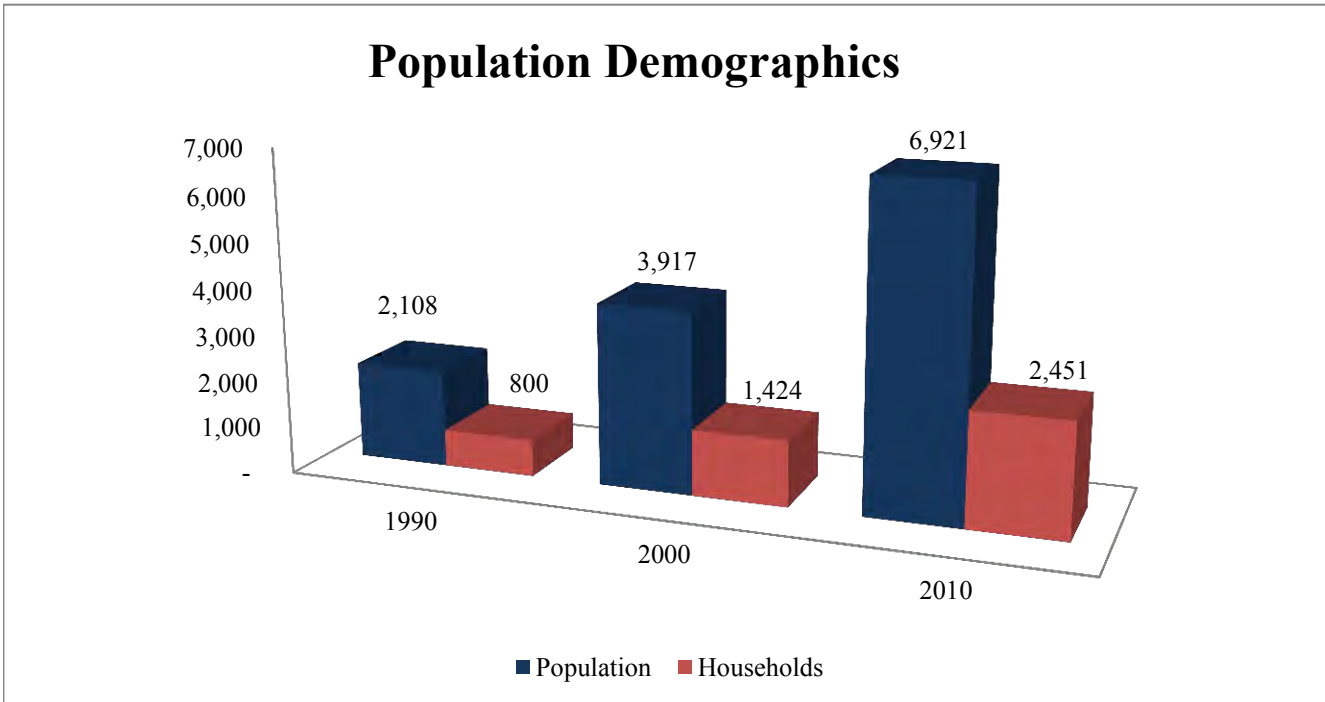
TRAIL LOCATIONS

Towne Park Center into Highlands of Heath neighborhood (see below)
 Buffalo Creek Golf Club Estates from the community entrances at Kings Pass.

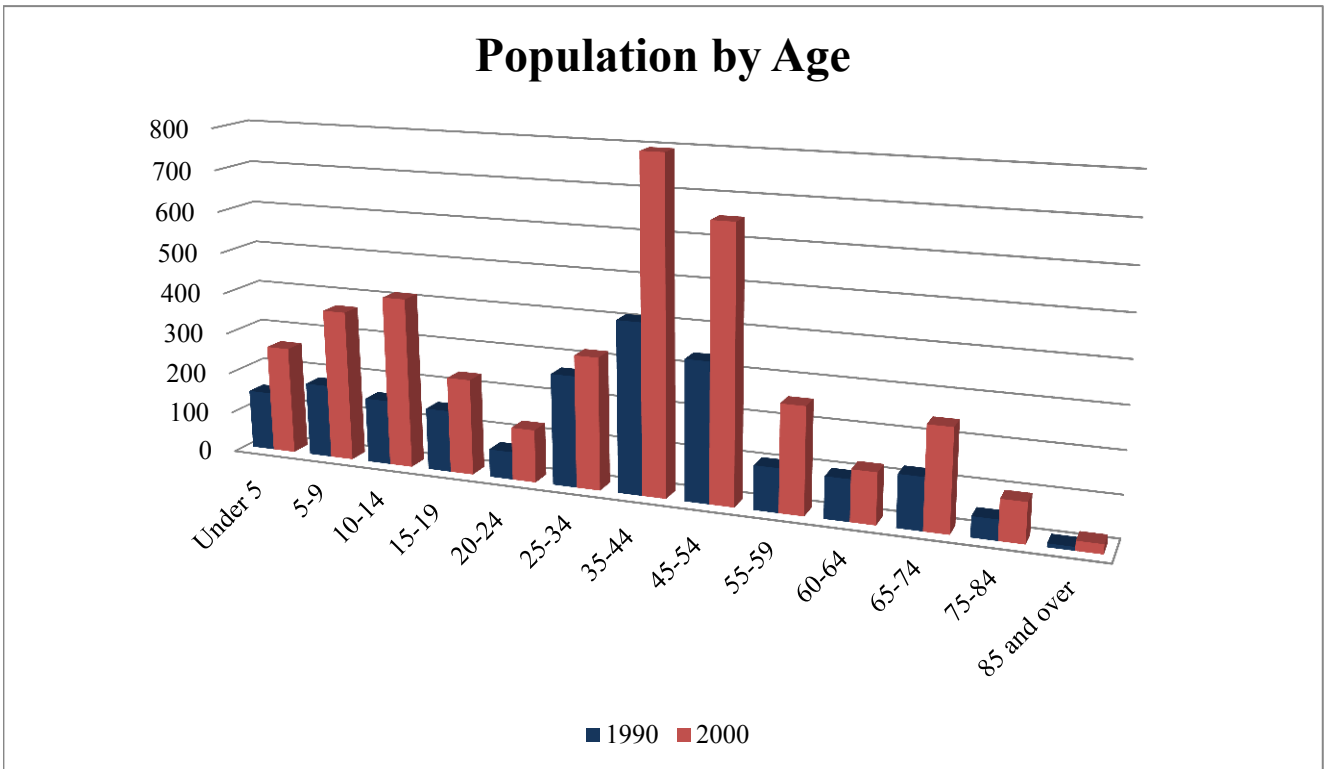


CITY OF HEATH

CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS



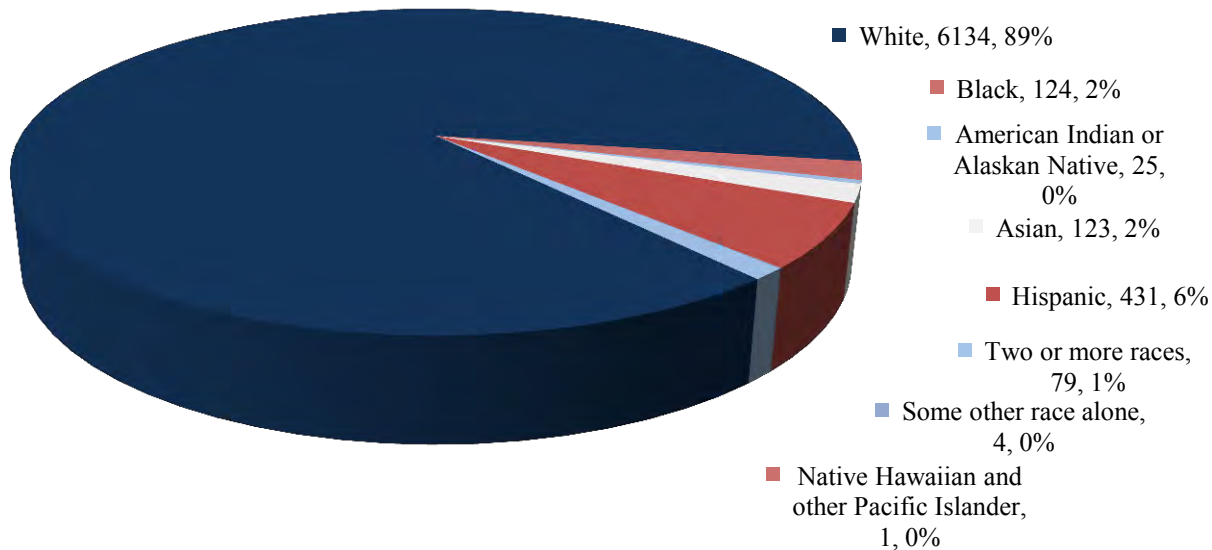
The population in the City in 2000 was 3,917 and changed to 6,921 in 2010, representing a change of 77%. The number of households in Heath in 2000 was 1,424 and in 2010 was 2,451, representing a 72% increase.



In 1990, males represented 50.2% of the population and in 2000, 50.3%. In 1990, females represented 49.8% of the population and in 2000, 49.7%. In 2000, the most prominent age group is 35-44 years. The group least represented in this population is 85 years old and over.

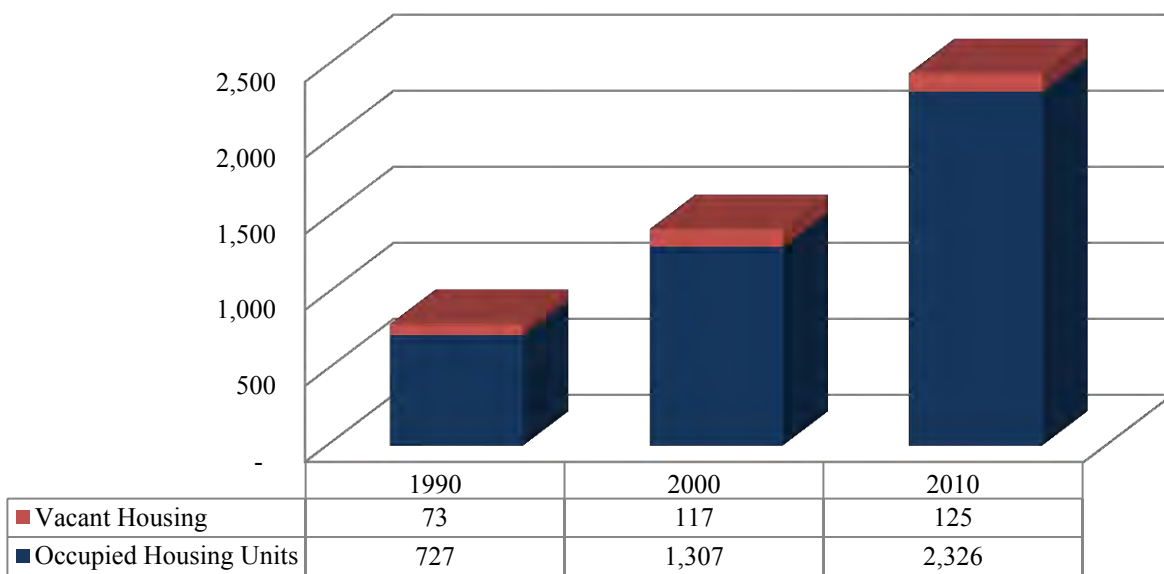
**CITY OF HEATH
CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS**

Population by Race and Ethnicity, 2010



In 2010, the predominant race/ethnicity category in Heath is White. The race/ethnicity category least represented is Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander.

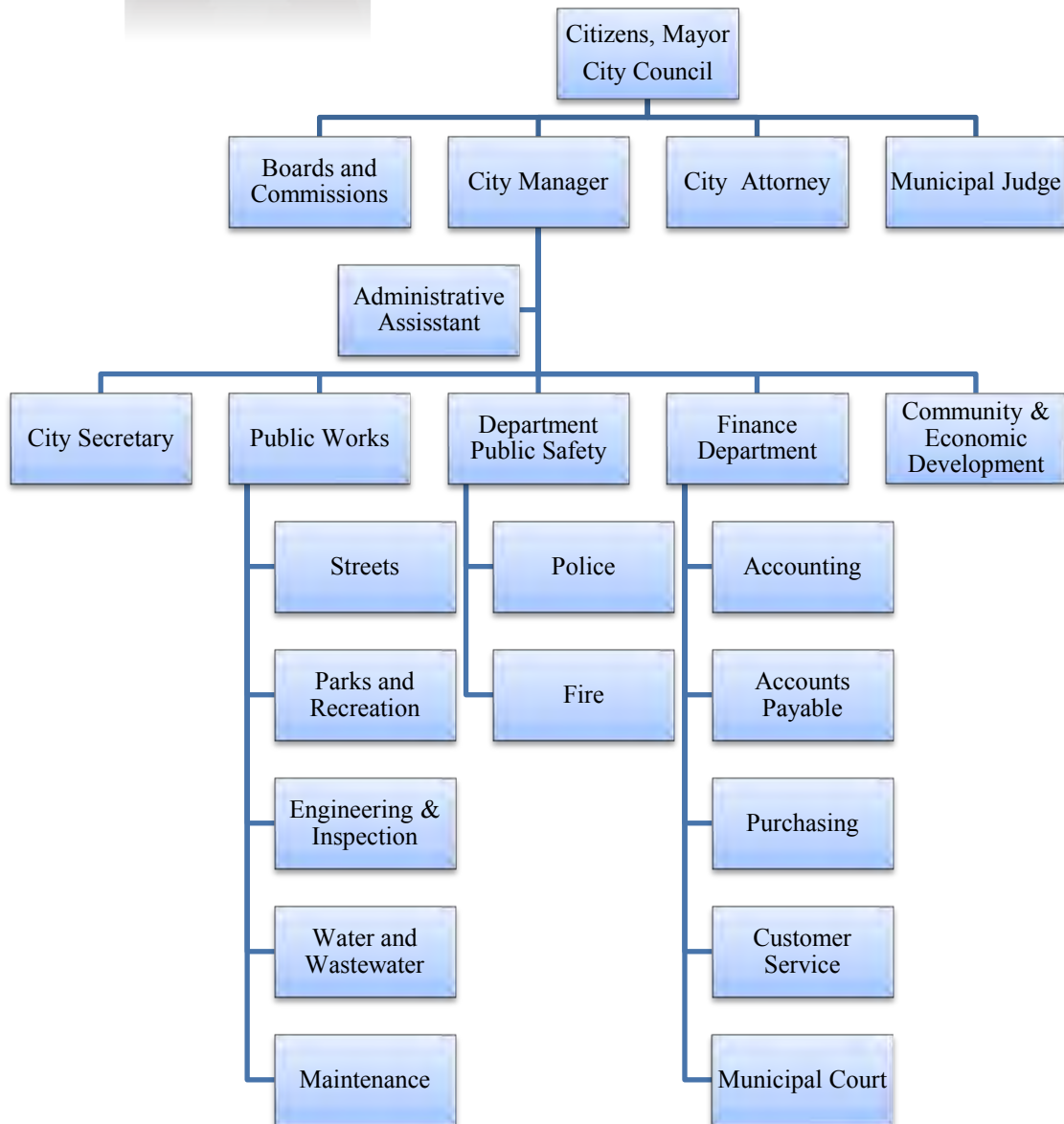
Occupancy Status



In 2010, the City had 2,326 occupied homes and 125 homes vacant (5%); representing a 5% decrease in vacant housing from 1990 (10%).



CITY OF HEATH



CITY OF HEATH

DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

The financial structure of the budget is organized by funds. A fund is generally defined as a fiscal and accounting entity which has its own self-balancing set of accounts for recording cash and other financial resources, as well as, any liabilities or residual equities or balances. Normally, funds are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The two types of funds utilized are Governmental and Proprietary. Governmental funds are used for most governmental activities, while Proprietary funds are based on the premise that the city service should be conducted as a business with user fees covering expenses. Governmental funds include: General Fund, Capital Improvements Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds. Proprietary funds include: Water and Sewer Fund, and Solid Waste Enterprise Fund.

To maintain clarity and consistency in all reporting, the basis of budgeting and the basis of accounting used for the financial reporting are the same. The basis of budgeting for the Governmental Funds are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Budgetary control is maintained at the division level in each departmental budget.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and also have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Sales taxes collected and held by the State and merchants at year end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Franchise taxes, fines and permits, and miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

Governmental Type Funds

General Fund - the primary operating fund for the City. Financial resources include: property, sales and other taxes, franchise fees, fines, licenses and fees for services. Operating expenditures provide support for traditional tax-supported municipal services such as Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, Administration, and Public Works operations.

Capital Improvements Fund - accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or the construction of major capital projects (such as streets and sidewalks) not being financed by proprietary funds. Financial resources include: proceeds from the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, TxDOT funds, impact fees, and operating fund transfers.

Debt Service Fund - accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds. Financial resources generated by a tax levy based on property values; used to pay debts incurred through the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, notes payable and other debt instruments. The bonds finance long-term capital improvements to streets, parks, buildings and other infrastructure projects.

Special Revenue Funds - specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects). Funds under this category include: Public Safety Fund, Street Escrow Fund, Takeline Lease Administration, HEDC 4A Sales Tax Revenue Fund, and HMBC 4B Sales Tax Revenue Fund.

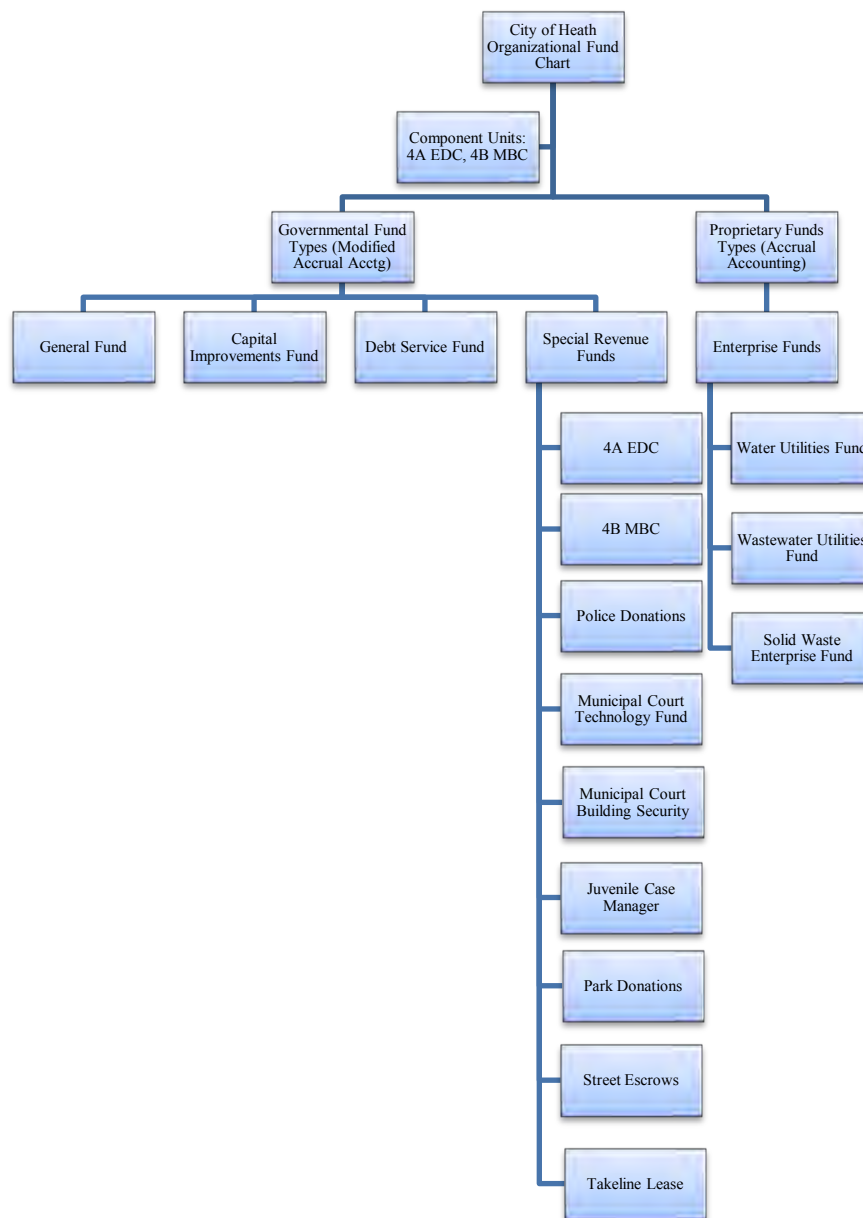
CITY OF HEATH

DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

Proprietary Fund

Enterprise Funds - account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business; the intent of the City is to provide goods or services to the general public on a continual basis that will be self supporting through the user charges. Two enterprise funds are maintained: **Water and Sewer Fund** - operates the water distribution system and the wastewater treatment plants, wastewater pumping stations, and collection systems; and **Solid Waste Enterprise Fund** - accounts for operations of the sanitation function of the City.

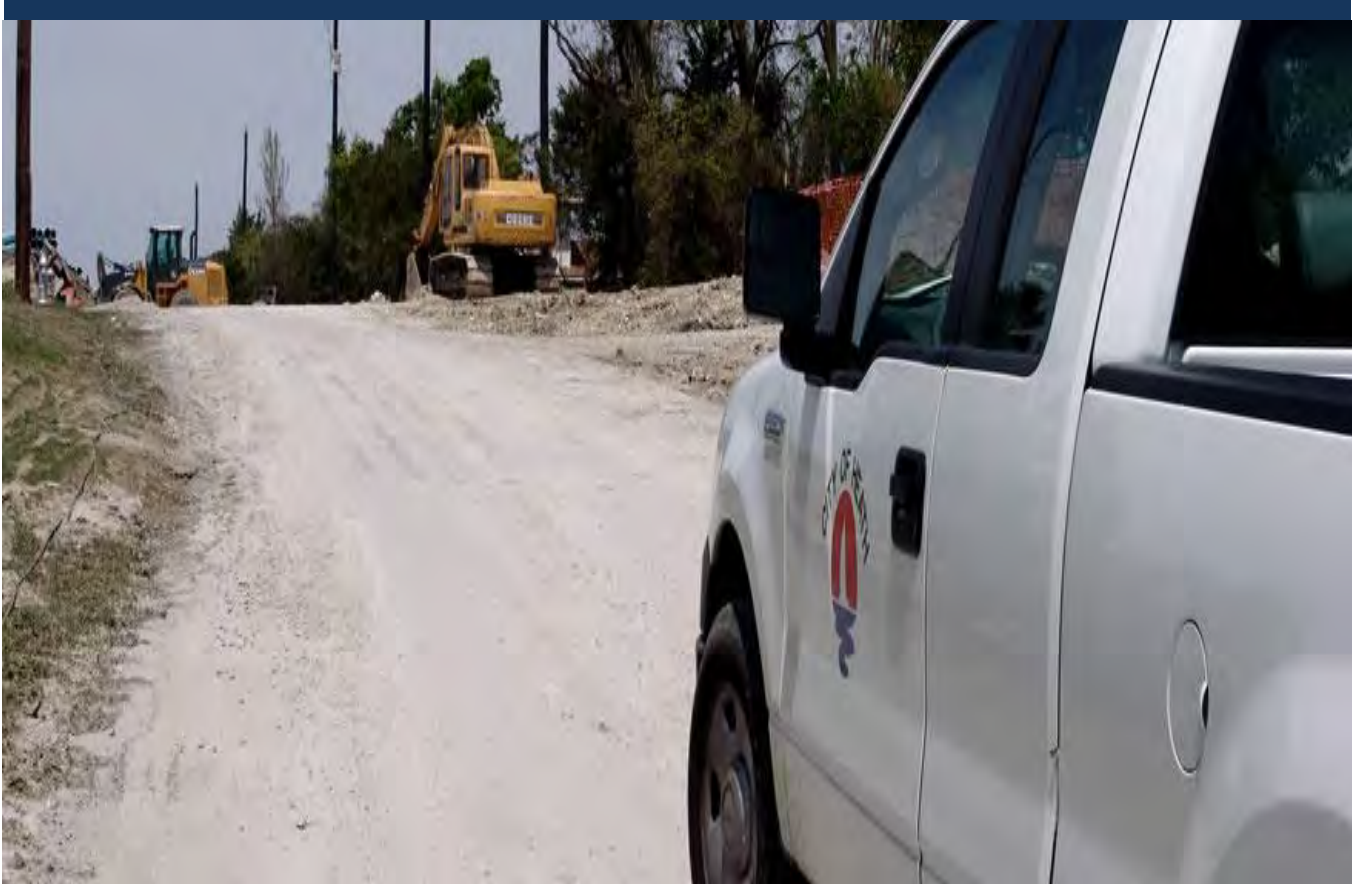
All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.





CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLANNING



CITY OF HEATH
STRATEGIC PLANNING - IDEAL TIMELINE

Date	Action/Event
January	City Council Review of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
February	City Council Retreat Work Session * Review of the City's Financial Condition * City Council goal setting Forecast models communicated to each department
March	Each department submits revised current year expenditures and estimates for the upcoming year. Capital improvement program impacts and capital equipment needs are evaluated.
March - May	Mid-year determination of revenue assumptions and projections for current budget.
April	Budget worksheets are presented. Preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department.
April - June	Determination of revenue assumptions and forecast revenue for next fiscal year.
Mid May	Submission of Departmental Budget proposals are due. Preliminary Taxable values received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
June	Budget Workshops: City Council and Management
July	Certified Tax Roll received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
August	Budget Briefing (s)
September	Budget Public Hearings City Council Approval of the Budget
October	Fiscal Year begins Begin Tracking Performance Measures

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

The City of Heath has been and is committed to its vision of being "A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime." In 2008, the City's comprehensive plan was updated and intended as a long-range planning tool to be used by City staff, decision-makers and citizens to guide the growth and physical development of the community for 10 years, 20 years or even a longer period of time. The comprehensive planning strategies and initiatives were the shared vision of the Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC), city leaders and the public. Citizens were invited to provide input via a Community Workshop, where they participated in a Visual Character Survey (VCS), questionnaire, and group brainstorming exercise.

Strategic Planning Process - Strategic planning gives elected officials and management professionals the tools to respond to rapid changes in technology, markets and customer expectations.

The City's continuing effort has resulted in a comprehensive strategic planning process that is designed to achieve two broad purposes: (1) to develop an organizational climate that responds proactively, rather than reactively, (2) to align the City's resources with the most important challenges facing Heath.

Through this process, the City:

- (1) identified vital strategic priorities that will enable the City to move forward in accomplishing its mission statement;
- (2) determined how it will respond addressing these strategic priorities, the methods it will use in meeting priorities, and the "benchmarks" it will use to measure results;
- (3) aligned the City's personnel, fiscal and capital resources to address the most critical issues facing the community; and
- (4) seek to maintain the public's confidence and trust and their City leaders are working with them on the issues that they believe are key to improving the quality of their lives.

The strategic planning process resulted in a long-term, broad overview describing the City's strategic initiatives.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

NEIGHBORHOOD LIVABILITY STRATEGY

Goal 1: Encourage long-term stability and reinvestment by ensuring that new development is unique.

Priority

Value Objective

- 1.1 Maintain a residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of developable land.
- 1.2 Encourage a diversity of residential properties in terms of size, type, views and orientation of lots to amenities.
- 1.3 Require non-residential development to be pedestrian-oriented and have connections to adjacent neighborhoods.
- 1.4 Develop non-residential design guidelines that encourage distinctiveness and pedestrian orientation.
- 1.5 Establish a strategy that minimizes the local impact of non-residential uses while maximizing the economic benefit of such uses.

Goal 2: Continue to enhance Heath's image as a community of excellence.

Priority

Value Objective

- 2.1 Distinguish Heath as a City of unique attributes-access to the Lake, cultural amenities, an abundance of open space, pedestrian orientation, small-scale retailing, quality housing, and educational opportunities.
- 2.2 Promote civic pride by encouraging involvement in public decision-making by citizens of all age groups.
- 2.3 Explore options for land conservation efforts, through City initiatives and incentives for the development community.
- 2.4 Create attractive public open spaces to serve as focal points and gathering areas inviting to both citizens and visitors.
- 2.5 Consider whether a formal name change, from the "City of Heath" to the "Village of Heath," is necessary to more accurately reflect the community's desired image.
- 2.6 Continue to foster a positive relationship with the Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) by encouraging the development community to work with the RISD regarding school locations and related transportation challenges.

Goal 3: Review local development standards to ensure that livability and sustainability concepts are required

Priority

Value Objective

- 3.1 Develop standards for transitional elements to ensure positive relationships between residential and non-residential development.
- 3.2 Review zoning and subdivision ordinances, as well as engineering standards to ensure that the recommendations of this Plan are incorporated, especially in terms of allowing flexible and innovative design solutions.
- 3.3 Ensure that all neighborhoods have convenient access to parks, open space, trails, and retail areas which will maintain values and attract reinvestment.
- 3.4 Ensure that non-residential development has characteristics that enhance and contribute to the livability of Heath.
- 3.5 Identify ways in which park and open space areas can be integrated with existing and future development.
- 3.6 Require pedestrian access throughout newly developed areas and to adjacent development, wherever possible. When new development occurs and is not adjacent to existing development, provide for temporary(or interim) pedestrian access until such time as the adjoining undeveloped areas are developed with permanent pedestrian access.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

LAND USE STRATEGY

Goal 4: Maintain the City's quality, openness, and hometown atmosphere.

Priority

Value Objective

- 4.1 Create distinctive neighborhood areas that will contribute to the City's current reputation for quality and future need for sustainability.
- 4.2 Identify vacant areas that are appropriate for a range of single-family lot sizes and/or various development strategies.
- 4.3 Maintain the City's value and quality in the future by ensuring that existing neighborhoods are well-maintained, and enhanced if needed.
- 4.4 Continue to provide for clustering of development to preserve open space and reinforce the feeling of openness for residents and visitors.

Goal 5: Allow a variety of housing within neighborhoods, allowing citizens to live in Heath throughout their lifetime.

Priority

Value Objective

- 5.1 Identify areas that may be appropriate for residential development that would appeal to "empty nesters," senior citizens, and young people.
- 5.2 Consider whether housing types other than single-family are appropriate for Heath, and if so, provide a recommended location for alternative housing types.

Goal 6: Encourage a balance of land uses in order to serve the needs of citizens and to provide a more diversified local economic base.

Priority

Value Objective

- 6.1 Identify specific land uses that are needed to serve the community, such as healthcare, educational, cultural, and retail facilities; establish ways in which the City can proactively provide and attract these needs.
- 6.2 Provide for local non-residential uses so that residents can have more of their service needs met within Heath.
- 6.3 Ensure that Heath's land use policies adequately allow for non-residential uses that will supply the essential tax base needed for the City to support existing and future residents.
- 6.4 Establish ways in which residential and complementary non-residential development can be integrated as development occurs.
- 6.5 Ensure that development standards for non-residential uses are the highest possible so that a positive visual perception of Heath continues to be projected to citizens and visitors.

Goal 7: Require future development to respect the environment.

Priority

Value Objective

- 7.1 Require development proposals to consider local environmental factors, such as tree retention, topography, drainage, creek protection, floodplain areas, and open spaced conservation.
- 7.2 Preserve natural areas for public use whenever possible, such areas should include lakefront areas and creek corridors.

Goal 8: Facilitate the use of areas along Lake Ray Hubbard by both public and private interests.

Priority

Value Objective

- 8.1 Facilitate the recreational use of Lake Ray Hubbard by the citizens of Heath.
- 8.2 Identify areas along the Lake that are primed for redevelopment; redevelopment efforts should be focused on ensuring public access, preserving views of the Lake, and maximizing long-term value for properties in the area.
- 8.3 Identify any targeted redevelopment areas that may be available for future public access and use.
- 8.4 Ensure that new development and redevelopment along the Lake is of the highest quality and that it contributes to the recreational needs, as well as the economic base, of the City.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

TRANSPORTATION STRATEGY

Goal 9: Ensure that the community's roadway and trail systems are cost-effective, adequate to meet the needs of the current and projected population, and reflective of the quality and unique character of Heath.

Priority

Value Objective

- 9.1 Identify strategies that result in mutually supportive transportation choices, balancing convenient and efficient auto access with safe, well-designed pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- 9.2 Identify current areas where access and mobility deficiencies exist and address those deficiencies in a prioritized manner.
- 9.3 Investigate ways in which public and private funding can be directed toward roadway and trail system improvements.
- 9.4 Enhance current and newly constructed roadways with a combination of light fixtures, landscaping, medians, signage and pedestrian and bicycle amenities to make the City's roads visually unique and to help residents and visitors recognize that they are in Heath.

Goal 10: Address roadway and trail systems needs according to the type of development or redevelopment that is anticipated to occur in the future.

Priority

Value Objective

- 10.1 Correlate the Transportation Strategy with the Land Use Strategy, specifically to ensure that the various land uses are accommodated by the transportation system.
- 10.2 Review standards for roadway design based on anticipated function, traffic volume, and adjacent land use.
- 10.3 Incorporate updated standards for roadways into the City's regulations.
- 10.4 Plan for an interconnected and diverse street pattern to ease congestion, more evenly distribute traffic, and offer flexibility of routes.

Goal 11: Create strategies to facilitate pedestrian and bicycle access as an alternative form of transportation in Heath.

Priority

Value Objective

- 11.1 Provide convenient and attractive pedestrian and bicycle mobility throughout the City.
- 11.2 Pursue funding for retroactive and proactive integration of pedestrian and bicycle access.
- 11.3 Build upon the connectivity concepts in the City's adopted Pathways Plan by providing for a secondary circulation system within the Transportation Strategy, and by concentrating on connecting neighborhoods to schools, retail, and recreation facilities.

Goal 12: Work with adjacent cities and county and state governmental entities on efforts to maintain and/or expand the roadway and trail systems.

Priority

Value Objective

- 12.1 Ensure that Heath's Transportation Strategy is coordinated with the plans of surrounding cities as well as Rockwall County, Kaufman County, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG).
- 12.2 Investigate how local, county, state, and federal funds could be combined to positively affect local and regional transportation needs.
- 12.3 Work with Rockwall County and Kaufman County on floodplain preservation efforts so that such areas can be used to create pedestrian and bicycle connections throughout the region.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

TOWN PLACE PLAN

Goal 13: Create a special and unique area of Heath that is recognized as the City's Center.

Priority

Value Objective

- 13.1 Identify a location for a local "Town Place."
- 13.2 Create strategies for the development of a Town Place that will attract residents and encourage community interaction.
- 13.3 Identify and articulate the desired character for the Town Place through a conceptual plan, design guidelines and character sketches that reflect Heath's image.
- 13.4 Establish a list of targeted uses, both residential and non-residential, that would support the Town Place concept and be acceptable to and appreciated by the citizens of Heath.
- 13.5 Ensure that public amenities are a major focus of the Town Place, including pedestrian access from the local trail system and adjacent development and a public gathering space to be used for community celebrations and activities.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Implementation Priorities

Implementation is probably one of the most important, yet most difficult, aspects of the comprehensive planning process. Without viable, realistic mechanisms for implementation, the policy recommendations contained within this *Comprehensive Plan* will be difficult to realize. The City should work toward policy implementation on an incremental, annual basis. The following table (*Table 3-1*) contains a listing of the top ten priority recommendations. Tables on the subsequent pages outline short-term (*Table 3-2*) and on-going/long-term policies (*Table 3-3*) that also should be implemented based on the discussion within this *Plan*. The City should proactively pursue these implementation actions within two years for the top 10 priorities and within five years for short-term priorities. Recommendations outlined as on-going are representative of policies that can be adopted by the City Council that will require action by City representatives and staff on a consistent, long-term basis.

Each of the policies listed in each table are correlated to the *Comprehensive Plan* chapter, goal and objective (Chapter 2), and mechanism (discussed in previous sections of this Chapter). There is also a symbol to show whether citizens endorsed the policy at the Public Workshop. A different symbol is shown if the policy issue was not addressed as part of the public input process.

Table 3-1: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.4 - Require retail development to be pedestrian-oriented and close to the street.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.5 - Ensure that the subdivision and development process includes consideration of the way in which residential lots relate to parks and open space; adjacency and accessibility to parks and open space should be optimized.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Subdivision Ordinance
4.18 - Require each development to provide properties that have a certain number of unique amenities.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Zoning Ordinance
4.19 - Require uniqueness in the layout of each development.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
			G2-O2.1, O2.4	
			G3-O3.2, O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	
5.1 - Require retail development to be designed with characteristics that will provide sustainability - lasting value over time.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.4, O6.5	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O - Objective				

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



City of Heath

2008 Comprehensive Plan

Table 3-1 Cont'd: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.5 - Ensure the continued sustainability of existing neighborhoods.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.3	Capital Improvements
			G8-O8.2, O8.4	
5.6 - Continue to pursue a Town Center for Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
6.1 - Program and fund capital improvements, including the purchase of property, that would assist in the creation of the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.2, O13.5	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.2 - Work with the property owner and developers familiar with the market for town center development.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions
7.3 - Establish unique gateways at key locations to help enhance Heath's identity.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9, O9.4	Capital Improvement
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective				

Table 3-2: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.1 - Require the creation and integration of different types of residential units as part of mixed use developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning Ordinance
4.6 - Ensure that all flood plains are preserved and form the core of the community public open space and trail system.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.3, O2.4	Subdivision Ordinance
			G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	
4.7 - Require lots to be platted a certain distance from the edge of local creeks, and not to the centerline of the creeks.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
4.12 - Determine a principal location and create a recognizable public gathering place in Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	Capital Improvements
4.14 - Identify ways in which development can occur while minimizing negative effects on water quality and use.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
			G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



Chapter 3: Implementation Strategy

Page 3-10

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-2 Cont'd: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.15 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively reduce the "heat island effect."	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
4.16 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively improve local air quality.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.20 - Review current regulations to more readily allow clustered developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Zoning Ordinance
5.8 - Carefully consider all options associated with the development of the area labeled as <i>Mixed Use Park</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G2-O2.1	City/EDC Leadership & Staff Actions
5.9 - Proactively pursue opportunities along the shoreline of Lake Ray Hubbard to create, improve and protect access to the Lake for the citizens of Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G8-O8.1, O8.2, O8.3, O8.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
6.3 - Consider various financing mechanisms to help create the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-G13.2, G13.4	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.4 - Amend the current Town Center zoning district to conform to the new concepts provided for the chosen site.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.3, O13.4	Zoning Ordinance
7.4 - Make specific, prioritized roadway improvements in the near future to enhance Heath's roadway system.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.2, O9.3 G10-O10.4	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
7.9 - Construct trails alongside all new or improved roadways.	7: Transportation Strategy		G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3 G12-O12.2	
7.10 - Require new developments to make provision for pedestrians and bicyclists, including access to and through the development.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3	Subdivision Ordinance
7.11 - Consider aspects related to the design of developments that help increase pedestrian and bicycle usage.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.3	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
<p> Supported by visioning process</p> <p> Not specifically addressed during visioning process.</p> <p>* Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective</p> <p>** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.</p>				

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

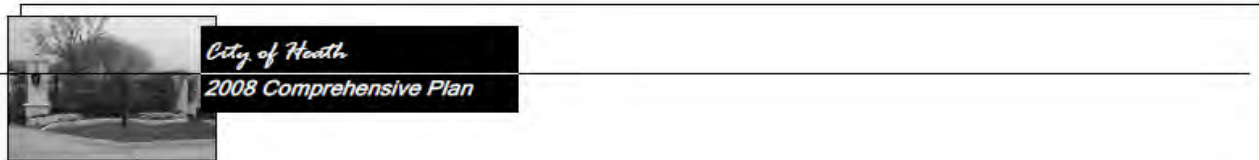


Table 3-3: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.2 - Make retail areas part of the surrounding neighborhood area, instead of autonomous, separated developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4, O1.5	Development Review
4.3 - Allow a mixture of uses to strengthen and sustain retail uses over time.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.1, O3.2, O3.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.8 - Continue to use the <i>Pathways Plan</i> to create a community-wide trail system that can be used as a local transportation alternative to the automobile.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
			G3-O3.3, O3.6	
4.9 - Ensure that new public buildings are designed to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	City Leadership and Staff Actions
4.10 - Ensure that new public buildings are located prominently and strategically to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.11 - Consider how streets will affect Heath's image as well as adjacent property values as streets are newly constructed, maintained, or widened.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.2	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
4.13 - Provide an environment for "third places" to occur as new development takes place.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.4, O1.5	
			G2-O2.4, G3-O3.2, O3.4	
4.17 - Identify ways in which development within Heath can be more environmentally sensitive and sustainable.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
5.2 - Use the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> as a guide for the amount and location of future retail uses.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.3 - Allow for the development of housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.2, G5-O5.1, O5.2	
5.4 - Continue the previously established policy of a general residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of land.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.1, O4.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.7 - Allow residential and office uses in areas currently developed with retail uses for areas designated as <i>Mixed Use Residential</i> and <i>Mixed Use Non-Residential</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-3 Cont'd: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.10 - Use the <i>Land Use Strategy</i> text and map as a guide to determine whether the requested rezoning is appropriate and consistent with the City's ideals of quality and sustainability.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.11 - Amend the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> prior to rezoning land that would result in any inconsistency between the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> and the <i>Zoning Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	
5.12 - Utilize the ultimate population capacity calculation as a tool for planning public services to provide for the population that is anticipated to be served in the future.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Engineering Studies; Capital Improvements
7.1 - Consider context-sensitive design (CSD) solutions for new roadways and roadway improvements.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.1, O9.4 G10-O10.1, O10.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
7.2 - Integrate streetscape enhancements to project a positive image of Heath.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.4	
7.5 - Work with State and County authorities to ensure that the roadways within Heath are functional and aesthetically pleasing.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.1, O12.2	Development Review; Subdivision Ordinance
7.6 - Continue to secure rights-of-way as development occurs.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.7 - Ensure that as developments are approved by the City, the appropriate level of mobility and access on adjacent roadways is maintained.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.1, O10.2, O10.3, O10.4	Development Review
7.8 - Coordinate roadways with the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> to ensure adequate automobile and pedestrian connectivity to and between various types of development.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.12 - Partner with Rockwall County and Kaufman County to further the ideal of county-wide trail systems.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.3	City Leadership & Staff Actions
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O – Objective				

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

To determine how the individual departments' efforts contribute to the City's strategic priorities, three distinct perspectives are spotlighted: Customer, Financial, and Knowledge and Growth.

Customer Perspective

The City's efforts in addressing the customer perspective will be focused in the four strategic initiatives:

- (1) Provide valuable public services and amenities;
- (2) Enhance community aesthetics and promote positive environmental image;
- (3) Facilitate greater interaction among residents in the community and within neighborhoods;
- (4) Ensure public safety.

Financial Perspective

The City's efforts in addressing the financial perspective will be focused in two strategic initiatives:

- (1) Ensure financial stability;
- (2) Plan, expand, upgrade, and maintain infrastructure.

Knowledge and Growth

- (1) Retain a high-quality workforce;
- (2) Ensure effective communication exchange.

Each of the initiatives is represented with performance measures. Each measurement was determined based on benchmarking of similar organizations, the City's historical data, and the City's desired outcome. The measurements will represent the effectiveness of accomplishing the respective initiative.



This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - QUALITY OF LIFE

Performance Measures				
<i>Committed to prudent, low density residential growth conducive for recreational, cultural and social opportunities; supporting neighborhood and community events while enjoying a lower tax rate and crime rate.</i>				
Goal				
Incorporate retail development with unique layout amenities to compliment residential characteristics for green space.				
Objective				
3-5 years	Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Average Home Value	\$ 385,001	\$ 385,707	\$ 384,378	\$ 388,050.00
Certified Tax Assessed Value Total	\$1,089,241,489	\$ 1,087,289,484	\$ 1,084,966,301	\$ 1,132,098,307
Park Acreage Maintained	94	94	94	94
Number of Offenses	529	417	492	420
Tax Rate	0.3433	0.3433	0.3433	0.3433

CUSTOMER AND FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Performance Measures				
<i>Encourage upscale commercial, retail and professional development that embraces a well-designed neighborhood encompassing green space and lower density.</i>				
Goal				
Detail clarification of the development process while continuing to raise development standards; maintain a low density, rural character; maximize commercial and retail zoning opportunities; allow for housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Monitor and forecast demographic changes including social and socio-economic evolutions.			
1-5 years	Evaluate housing type restrictions.			
3-5 years	Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Developer Impact Fees	\$ 257,915	\$ 250,670	\$ 331,761	\$ 472,323
Rockwall County Property Count	3,593	3,605	3,673	3,723

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

KNOWLEDGE AND GROWTH

Performance Measures				
<i>Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who adhere to the desired highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service; continually striving to proficiently deliver services to the citizenry.</i>				
Goal				
Demonstrate commitment to employee growth and development; set and communicate expectations for workload; reward outstanding involvement and achievement; provide market competitive compensation.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Continually provide training to enhance professional development.			
1-5 years	Utilize performance evaluations to promote communication, expectations and outstanding achievement.			
1-5 years	Recognize employees who exemplify the City's vision and values.			
1-5 years	Annual pay adjustments inline with general economic trends.			
3-5 years	Review market compensation survey.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Turnover Rate	5%	3%	5%	12%
% Average Workers' Compensation claims per employee	5%	5%	0%	3%

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - INFRASTRUCTURE

Performance Measures				
<i>Allocate resources to appropriately and efficiently maintain existing infrastructure while analyzing new development to enhance exceptional reputation.</i>				
Goal				
Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards implemented through the organization of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the upscale image throughout the community; construct municipal facilities to effectively accommodate needs and services; coordinate the placement of underground utility lines.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Update CIP annually.			
1-5 years	Monitor roadway integrity for continual improvement using Pavement Condition Index (PCI).			
1-5 years	Re-evaluate Storm Water Management Program.			
5-10 years	Design and construct a new municipal complex.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Average system water pressure	59	59	59	59
Total Facility Square Feet	21,635	21,635	21,635	21,635
Sewer in-flow/infiltration (miles 1/1 inspection/correction)	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE

Performance Measures				
<i>Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act; maintain and improve cooperative efforts of outside entities to provide timely, accurate reporting.</i>				
Goal				
Utilize technology to process financial statements and reporting efficiently; examine and implement best practices to respond to annual audit recommendations; protect and enhance the City's credit rating; ensure that key policy decisions are not prohibited by financial challenges or emergencies.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Maximize use and capabilities of the centralized financial management system.			
1-5 years	Review financial policies and adjust as appropriate.			
1-5 years	Monitor and improve key credit criteria.			
1-5 years	Maintain key operating reserves.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Bond Rating (General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation):				
Moody's Investors Service	A2	A2	A2	A2
Fitch	AA	AA	AA	AA
Standard and Poor's	AA	AA	AA	AA+
# of Audit Findings	0	4	2	1
Fund Balance % - Governmental Funds	36%	56%	55%	54%

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - PUBLIC SAFETY

Performance Measures				
<i>Supply highly trained personnel with the appropriate resources to continually improve safety, efficiency and security throughout the community.</i>				
Goal				
Continue to implement education opportunities that involve the public with all facets of public safety; maintain a high quality emergency response system; continually foster a safe neighborhood felt by all in the community.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Increase city outreach through safety fairs, school resource officers, citizen publications and media relations.			
1-5 years	Formation and utilization of a citizen volunteer support for public safety incidents.			
1-5 years	Receive lower Insurance rating.			
1-5 years	Ensure priority calls response time remains low.			
1-5 years	Replace aging fire apparatus on an ongoing rotation.			
1-5 years	Exceed training minimum per discipline average per year.			
1-5 years	Maintain quality of life with a low crime incident rate through minimum staffing requirements of NFPA and TCFP.			
Performance Measures:				
	2011	2012	2013	2014
Measures:				
*Crime Rate per 100,000	1,524.37	2,168.54	2,568.95	2,405.00
Insurance Rating	5	5	5	2
Training per discipline average per year	20	20	20	20
Average Response Time per dispatched call (minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
* = Numbers are for Rockwall County				

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - TRANSPORTATION

Performance Measures				
<i>Support local and regional planning, development, and maintenance of a comprehensive transportation network.</i>				
Goal				
Continually monitor and modify the transportation route to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode and expediency of travel; examine and utilize multimodal forms of transportation in appropriate areas of development while ensuring high quality landscaping and illumination in conjunction with all modes.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Update transportation study.			
1-5 years	Develop a system to monitor traffic movement and survey user satisfaction.			
1-5 years	Review trail system plan to connect major areas.			
1-5 years	Review Master Plan addressing sidewalk, landscape and illumination requirements for all transportation corridors.			
1-5 years	Continue to encourage TXDOT extension of Highway FM 740 (Phase II); and FM549.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Average Pavement Condition Index (Estimated Standard of Correction 5.5)	5.7	5.0	5.0	5.0
Lane mile maintained per PMS (Pavement Management System) based on one mile pavement 10 ft width	235	235	235	235
Lane Miles Rehabilitated	0	0	0	0

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - DELIVERY OF SERVICES

Performance Measures				
<i>Continually evaluate efficiency methods and standards for delivering high quality services and allocating City resources to meet the current and future community needs.</i>				
Goal				
Maintain or enhance City staffing levels to effectively and efficiently provide necessary core services; utilize best practices and methods to identify core services; utilize customer centered technology; develop and maintain public engagement in development and delivery of programs and services.				
Objective				
1-5 years	Define core City services to be provided.			
1-5 years	Analyze processes to include technology to increase efficiency for customers and employees (i.e. online bill payment, real-time updates, etc.).			
1-5 years	Establish city-wide customer survey.			
1-5 years	Utilize customer feedback system.			
Performance Measures:				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Measures:				
Number of Employees	40.5	38.5	41	41
Number of Water Customers	1,986	2,079	2,059	2,017
Payments processed online	2,764	3,206	3,449	4,057
Payments processed in-house	24,657	21,701	21,300	23,603
Number of Re-reads requested	290	250	276	214
Number of Electronic Re-reads requested	312	733	1,121	2,450

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES SUMMARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	3	4	4	4	
		Customer satisfaction survey (# participation)	660	0	0	0	
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection	10	11	12	13	
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8	
		# of online payments for services	2,764	3,206	3,449	4,057	
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	\$ value of grants awarded to the City	\$ 1,001,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		# of pedestrian and bicycle trails (feet)	10,358	10,358	10,358	10,358	
		Scenic City Certification Program	Silver	-	-	Silver	
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community and within Neighborhoods	# of citizens/military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	27	62	118	10	
		# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	457	400	390	425	
		# of participants July 4th parade	575	590	600	550	
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	350	375	Cancelled	500	
	Ensure Public Safety	# of physical arrests	22	168	137	71	
		# of burglary incidents	16	24	16	5	
		# of robbery incidents	0	1	0	0	
		# of volunteers	6	7	5	4	
		# of emergency responses	225	173	169	143	
		# of fires extinguished	25	11	5	3	
	Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Population	6,950	7,170	7,953	8,271
			Expenditures per capita	\$ 644.26	\$ 532.88	\$ 535.94	\$ 614.43
Revenues per capita			\$ 696.85	\$ 575.54	\$ 542.76	\$ 654.16	
Unreserved general fund balance/total expenditures			53%	57%	57%	56%	
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		\$ budgeted for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	5,983,591	4,504,669	9,834,304	28,352,281	
		Roadway Impact Fee Study (year)	2011	2011	2011	2011	
		Traffic Volume Study (year)	2007	2007	2007	2012	
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	10%	61%	12%	5%	
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	19	18	18	20	
		Retention Rate	96%	92%	95%	87%	
		Average years of service	5.625	6.500	7.125	8.25	
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of press releases to official newspaper	26	22	20	30	
		# of unique visitors to City website	224,735	**	290,667	331,321	
		# of Newsletters mailed to City Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12	
		Meetings with local entities	115	115	123	120	
		# of new documents posted on City Website	38^	N/A^^	282	202	
		# of City-related Twitter posts	28	26	29	40	
		# of City-related Facebook posts	16	138	230	96	
		# of City-related updates posted on City Website	67	N/A	43	53	
		# of My Fix It logins	67	N/A	N/A	N/A	
		# of Current Twitter followers	156	N/A	472	708	
		# of Current Facebook followers	555	N/A	1,049	1464	

* = June to December 2009

^ = October 1, 2010 to October 7, 2011

** = Information unavailable due to the website being hacked

^^ = N/A due to the City website being hacked

CITY OF HEATH

CITY MANAGER

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	5	5	5	5
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection (years)	10	11	12	13
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	Scenic City Certification Program	Silver	-	-	Silver
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	457	400	390	425
		# of participants July 4th parade	575	590	600	550
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	350	375	Cancelled	500

Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Financial Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure					

Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	16	20	24	24
		Retention Rate	100%	77%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	7	8	9	10
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Newsletters to Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		# of City Manager-related press releases to official newspaper	17	18	20	18
		# of City Manager-related updates posted in City Newsletter	35	35	35	35
		# of City Manager-related Twitter posts	17	15	15	15
		# of City Manager-related Facebook posts	5	5	5	10
		# of City Manager-related updates posted on City Website	19	20	19	20
		# of nationally recognized awards applied for	1	1	1	1
		# of nationally publicized stories	0	0	0	0
		Meetings with local entities	115	115	123	120

CITY SECRETARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	62	60	61	61
		# of Ordinances prepared	22	25	28	43
		# of Proclamations prepared	15	12	13	14
		# of Resolutions prepared	31	37	43	52
		# of Public Information Requests	316	325	333	361
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Elections administered	1	2	1	1
		# of citizens recognized during City Council Meetings	4	61	118	10
		# of military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	1	1	0	0

Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	20	26	22	26
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	11	13	14	15
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of City Council agendas posted on City website	24	28	32	30
		# of City Council minutes posted on City website	21	28	29	27
		# of Boards/Commission agenda posted on City website	39	18	24	39
		# of City Secretary-related Twitter posts	N/A	0	0	0
		# of City Secretary-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	54	56	49

*FY 2010 reflects City-wide public information requests. FY 2009 reflects only City Secretary Department.

N/A = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCE

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of GFOA Budget Awards	2	2	2	3
		# of GFOA CAFR Awards	2	3	4	5
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	# of bank reconciliations completed by the 10th of the month	12	12	12	12
		# of Financials closed by the 10th of the month	9	10	9	11
		# of Audit Findings	0	4	2	N/A
		# of AJE's proposed by the auditors	8	13	14	N/A
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	16	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	100%	83%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	3	4	4	5
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Finance-related updates posted on City Website	3	4	3	12
		# of Investment Policy Certifications (years)	6	7	8	8
		# of CAFR's available online	5	6	7	8
		# of Budgets available online	5	6	7	8

N/A = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

MUNICIPAL COURT

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of years municipal court cash collections available online	4	5	6	7
	Provide fair, friendly and quality public service	# of citations	519	417	492	420
		# of jury trials	1	0	2	2
# of warrants issued		26	0	0	0	
	# of warrants released	93	38	34	31	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Department Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	16	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	1	4	5	6
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Municipal Court -related updates posted on City Website	2	5	5	3
		% of average initial appearances	68%	65%	77%	79%

NA = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

STREETS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	42	42	N/A*	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	641-656	-	-	-
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# Street resurfacing (feet)	-	-	-	1,370
		# potholes repaired	800	800	100	200
	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for road improvmts	0.3643	-	-	-
Financial	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	# of streets (miles)	175	175	175	176
		Year of latest Traffic Volume Study	2007	2007	2007	2012
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	11	34	N/A*	N/A
		\$ spent on 5 year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 520,673	\$ 94,669	\$ 725,749	\$ 879,070
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	0%	3%	26%	6%
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of White Road	0.26	-	-	-
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Hubbard Drive	0.27	-	-	-
	% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Terry Lane	0.21	-	-	-	
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	80%	100%	90%
Average years of service		6	7	6	9	
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to streets	0.153846154	-	-	-
		# of Streets-related press releases to official newspaper	2	2	6	4
		# of Street-related updates posted in City newsletter	10	6	11	14
		# of Streets-related Twitter posts	13	4	7	10
		# of Streets-related Facebook posts	2	12	20	13
		# of Street-related updates posted on City Website	3	3	3	18
		% My Fix It projects completed	0.002619048	0.635514019	N/A*	N/A

N/A = Not Available

N/A* = Not Available system is currently down

CITY OF HEATH
PARKS AND RECREATION

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	19	39	N/A*	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	650-660	-	-	-
		# of Playgrounds	2	2	2	2
		# of baseball/softball fields	1	1	1	1
		# of soccer/football fields	3	3	2	2
		# of community centers	1	1	1	1
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# of park acreage maintained	94	94	94	94
		# of right-of-way mowing (miles)	200	200	200	200
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Towne Center Park	8,458	8,458	8,458	8,458
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Terry Park	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
		% of Citizen Survey support that adequate space has been dedicated to park & recreation	0.5062	0%	0%	0%
Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Community Center facility rentals	35	35	44	37	
	# of Park facility rentals	69**	116	123	115	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for trails	0.43	-	-	-
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	0%	0%	0%	100%
		\$ of grants received	\$ 1,000,000	-	-	\$ 1,021,776
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	\$ spent for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 2,993			\$18,290,913
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	19	39	N/A*	N/A
		% of Citizen Survey that believe the expansion of hike and bike trail system is very important	0.36	-	-	N/A
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	6	7	8	9
	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to parks	0.307692308	-	-	-
		# of Park-related updates posted in City Newsletter	1	N/A	6	6
		# of Park-related press releases to official newspaper	0	3	3	8
		# of Park-related Twitter posts	1	2	2	2
		# of Park-related Facebook posts	0	3	0	10
		# of Park-related updates posted on City Website	2	5	5	9
		% My Fix It projects completed	1	1	N/A*	N/A

** Park closed for drought and unsafe park conditions.

N/A = Not Available

N/A* = Not Available system is currently down

CITY OF HEATH
ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	6	25	N/A*	N/A
		# of Building Permits issued	31	47	64	71
		# of Building inspections conducted	721	921	911	1224
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	% of code violations corrected by voluntary compliance	N/A	-	1107	1442
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community					
	Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	\$ damage of Public Works' property and equipment	0	\$ 9,507.07	\$ 6,753.25
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		# of Completed My Fix Its projects	5	25	N/A*	N/A
		# of Projects reviewed	60	27	33	37
		# of Permit plan reviews	120	259	282	500
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	# of worker's compensation claims	0	1	0	0
		Average # of training hours per employee	22.25	22.5	16	16
		Retention Rate	75%	100%	80%	60%
		Average years of service	3	2	2	2
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Engineering-related press releases to official newspaper	3	4	7	3
		# of Engineering-related updates posted in City Newsletter	10	21	24	14
		# of Engineering-related Twitter posts	6	3	2	11
		# of Engineering-related Facebook posts	4	19	18	9
		# of Engineering-related updates posted on City Website	11	N/A	4*	11
		% My Fix It projects completed	1	1	N/A*	N/A

CITY OF HEATH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Customer	Ensure Public Safety	# of officers per shift	3	3	3	4
		Emergency/Non-emergency average response time (in minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
		# of community sponsored events	3	N/A	0	1
		# of participants in community sponsored events	900	N/A	0	23
		# of Vacation Watch requests	15	15	15	13
		# of Physical Arrests	22	168	137	71
		# of Burglary incidents	16	24	16	5
		# of Robbery incidents	0	1	0	0
		# of Theft incidents	31	82	86	35
		# of Traffic Violations	303	227	331	309
	# of Residential False Alarms	386	265	329	313	
	# of Commercial False Alarms	53	40	63	136	
	Fire Protection	# of Emergency Responses	225	173	169	143
		# of Fires Extinguished	25	11	5	10
		# of Inspections	60	52	69	4
# of Residential/Commercial False Fire Alarms		31	37	10	10	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Departmental Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
		\$ of grants received	\$ 1,160	-	-	-
		# of worker's compensation claims	2	1	0	2
		\$ damage of DPS property and equipment	\$ 4,800	-	-	-
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	60	60	60	60
		Retention Rate	95%	95%	78%	95%
		Average years of service	7	7	9	10
# of Volunteers	6	7	5	4		
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of graduates from Citizen's Academy	0	0	0	0
		# of DPS-related press releases to official newspaper	4	4	6	5
		# of DPS-related Twitter posts	1	5	4	5
		# of DPS-related Facebook posts	4	21	24	15
		# of DPS-related pages posted on City Website	12	17	17	16
		# of DPS-related updates posted in City Newsletter	8	11	23	9



This page intentionally left blank



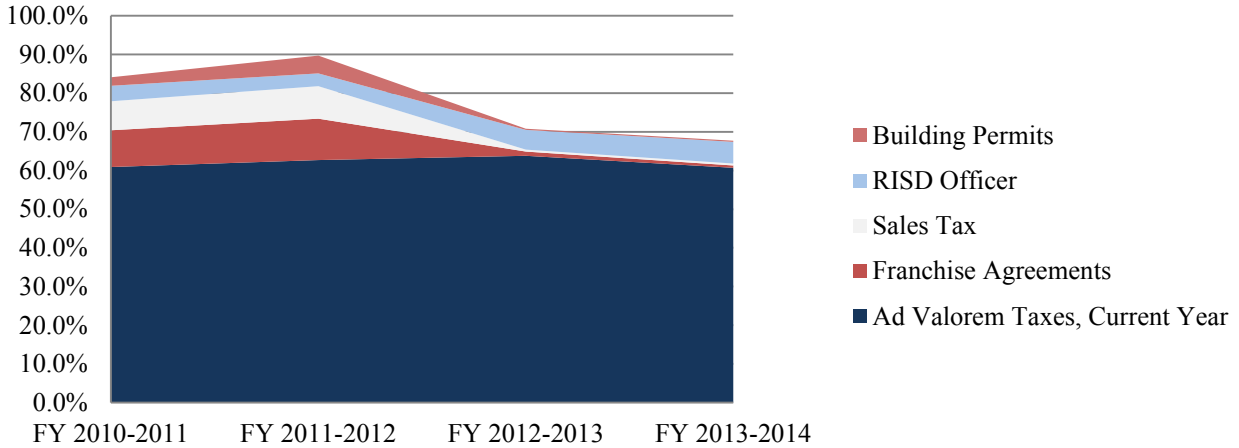
CITY OF HEATH

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue.

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

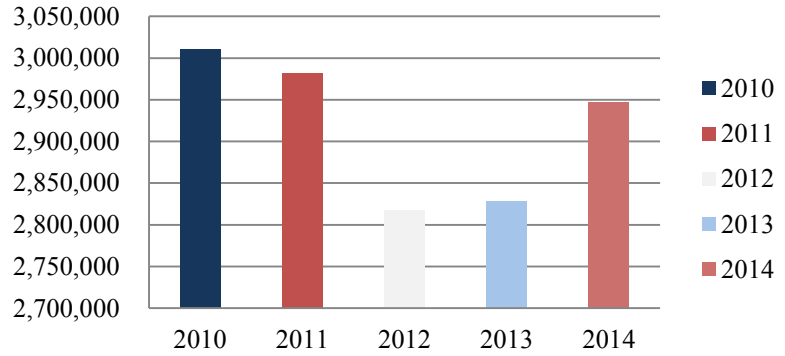
GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE



Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (66%)

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.

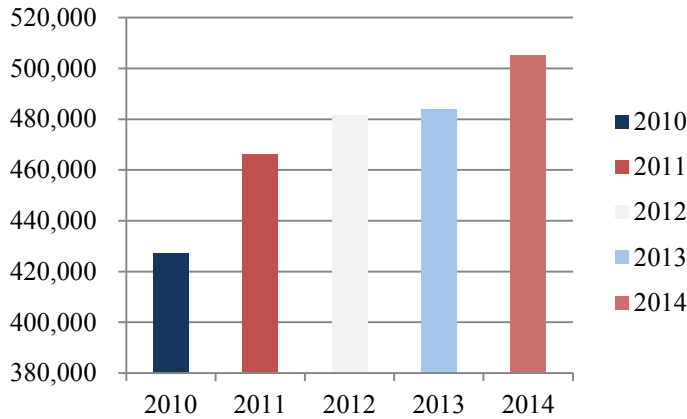
Ad Valorem Property Tax Revenue



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A/100)*B*C</p> <p>Where: A = Assessed Ad Valorem value B = Millage rate C = Collection Rate</p>	<p>1. Administered by RCAD</p>	<p>A. 1,206,213,463 B. .2736 cents C. 98.5% collection</p>	2,949,162	3,250,697

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Franchise Agreements



Franchise Agreements (9%)

The franchise tax is a privilege tax imposed on corporations, partnerships, professional organizations, banks and other entities either organized in Texas or doing business in Texas. The franchise tax rates range from .5% to 5.0% depending on the entity and qualifications. The percentage of City of Heath franchise revenue is provided by the following:

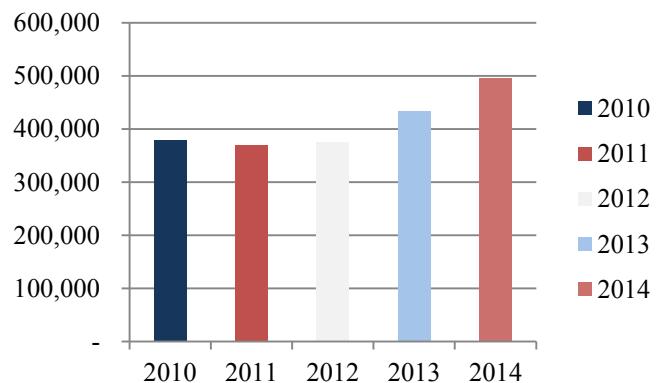
- Energy, 66%
- Telecommunication, 29% and
- Sanitation, 5%.

Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A*1.B)</p> <p>Where: A = April Franchise Revenue B = Avg % collected (April)</p>	<p>1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office</p>	<p>A. 295,028.75 B. 62%</p>	\$ 505,013	\$ 477,947

Sales Tax

Sales Tax (9%)

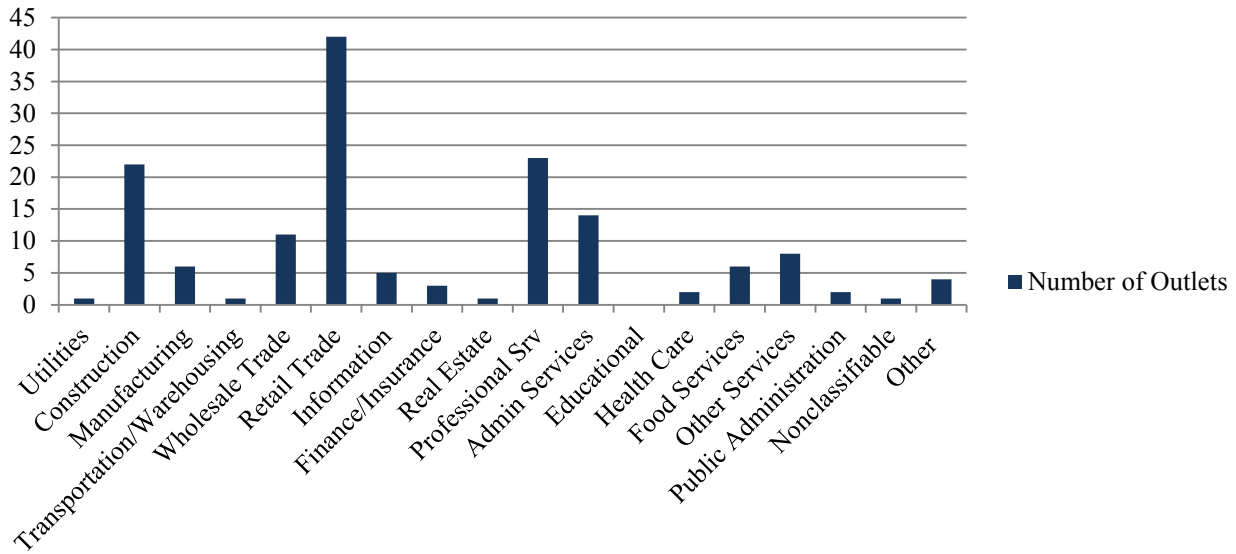
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A/B)</p> <p>Where: A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)</p>	<p>1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office</p>	<p>A. 274,121.65 B. 57%</p>	\$ 497,230	\$ 480,915

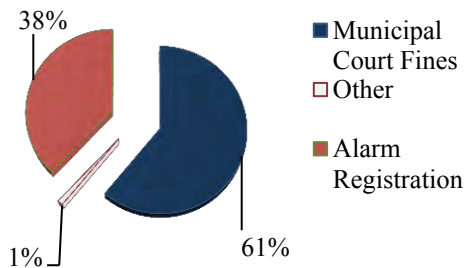
GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Sales Tax Outlets by Category (1st qtr 2013)

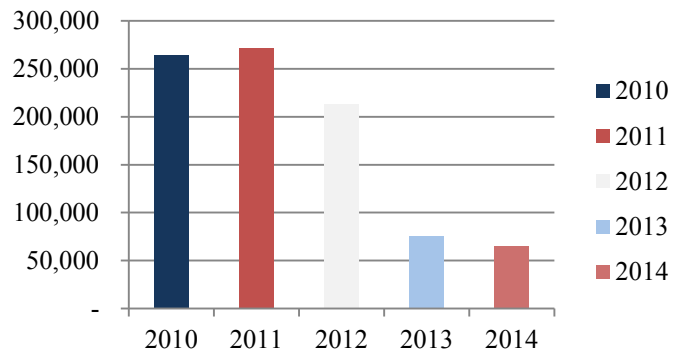


Police & Court Revenue (6%) Municipal Court Fines and Alarm Registrations are the largest contributors of police & court revenue.

% of Police Revenue



Police & Court Revenue



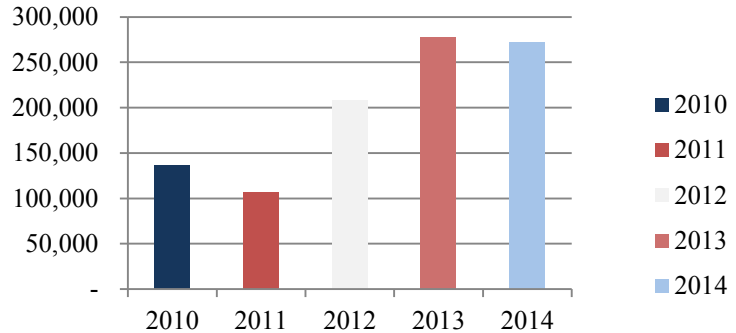
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A+B+C) Where: A = Contract Amount B = Municipal Court Fines C = Alarm Registrations * \$35.	Beginning in FY 2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.	A. \$0	-	-
		B. \$40,000	37,372	40,000
		C. 600 registrations	23,195	21,000
			\$ 60,567	\$ 61,000

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Building Permits (3%)

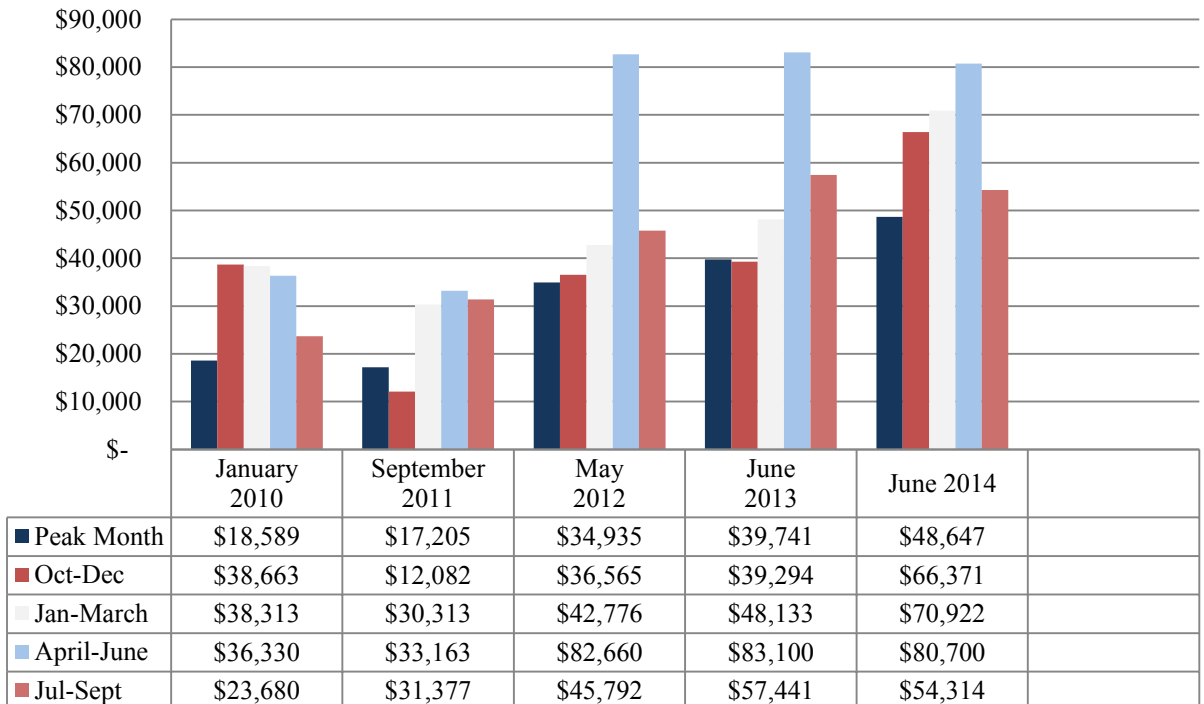
New construction and restoration of commercial and residential sites require inspections that satisfy City and state codes. Building Permit Fees are collected to defray the costs associated with the inspection process.

Building Permits



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A/B) Where: A = June Building Permit Rev. B = Avg 5 yr % collected (June)	1. Peak months past 5 years: Jan. (2), April, July, Sept. 2. Decrease in Bldg. projects in 2011.	A. 170,527.52 B. 85%	\$ 272,308	\$ 275,000

Building Permits Peak Month



GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE

	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 14-15</i>
Revenues					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	2,980,828	2,817,308	2,828,379	2,949,162	3,250,600
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	23,563	29,938	47,160	26,792	30,000
Alarm Registration	18,980	20,980	22,475	23,195	21,000
Building Permits	106,935	207,792	227,968	272,308	275,000
Contractor Registration Fee	9,225	15,200	12,250	14,175	12,000
Franchise Agreements	466,218	481,445	483,900	505,013	475,000
Interest Earned	8,702	3,334	3,328	1,561	3,000
Municipal Court Fines	51,640	38,835	48,638	37,677	40,000
RISD Officer	195,857	147,396	0	0	0
Sales Tax	369,548	376,400	433,029	497,230	482,000
Total Revenue	4,231,496	4,138,627	4,107,127	4,327,113	4,588,600
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	4,897,607	4,481,320	4,433,860	4,860,967	5,085,900
Percent of Revenue					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	60.9%	62.9%	63.8%	60.7%	63.9%
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	0.5%	0.7%	1.1%	0.6%	0.6%
Alarm Registration	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%
Building Permits	2.2%	4.6%	5.1%	5.6%	5.4%
Contractor Registration Fee	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
Franchise Agreements	9.5%	10.7%	10.9%	10.4%	9.3%
Interest Earned	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%
Municipal Court Fines	1.1%	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%
RISD Officer	4.0%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sales Tax	7.5%	8.4%	9.8%	10.2%	9.5%

**** Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.**

GENERAL FUND MAJOR EXPENDITURES

	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 14-15</i>
Expenditures					
Personnel Services	2,841,091	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,236	3,216,800
Supplies & Services	345,634	335,541	342,509	355,864	452,100
Operational	582,484	669,539	764,572	884,338	1,194,650
Materials & Equipment	116,461	144,168	143,026	276,016	362,500
Capital Outlay	593,482	85,854	249,465	114,367	164,750
Total Major Expenditures	4,479,151	4,085,594	4,262,302	4,600,821	5,390,800
Percent of Expenditures					
Personnel Services	63.4%	69.8%	64.8%	64.6%	59.7%
Supplies & Services	7.7%	8.2%	8.0%	7.7%	8.4%
Operational	13.0%	16.4%	17.9%	19.2%	22.2%
Materials & Equipment	2.6%	3.5%	3.4%	6.0%	6.7%
Capital Outlay	13.2%	2.1%	5.9%	2.5%	3.1%

GENERAL FUND BUDGET vs ACTUAL

Budget	(99,000)	(647,575)	(482,375)	(372,525)	(242,100)
Actual	407,456	(167,473)	171,558	(4,854)	
	506,456	480,102	653,933	367,671	

FY 2015 Combined Summary of Budget by Fund						Summary
	Governmental Funds			Enterprise Funds		COMBINED TOTAL
	General Fund	4A & 4B Economic Development	Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund	Solid Waste Fund	
Beginning Resources	2,564,978	2,914,452	593,012	3,010,089	103,233	9,185,763
Current Revenues						
Property Tax Revenue	3,305,700	0	1,839,200	0	0	5,144,900
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	486,000	482,000	0	0	0	968,000
Franchise Agreements	475,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
Interest Income	3,000	1,900	1,800	2,700	100	9,500
Administrative Revenue	101,500	0	0	1,800	0	103,300
Permits, Fees & Other	360,350	0	0	562,450	0	922,800
PID Revenue	0	0	6,800	600	0	7,400
Charges for Services	0	0	0	5,025,000	545,000	5,570,000
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police & Court Revenue	25,450	0	0	0	0	25,450
Fines and Forfeitures	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000
Fire Department Revenue	17,000	0	0	0	0	17,000
Park Department Revenue	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
All Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total - Current Revenue	4,830,000	483,900	1,847,800	5,592,550	545,100	13,299,350
Transfer from Other Funds	255,900		0	40,000	0	295,900
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	7,650,878	3,398,352	2,440,812	8,642,639	648,333	22,781,013
Current expenditures						
Personnel Services	3,216,800	80,600	0	995,300	0	4,292,700
Supplies & Services	415,200	17,900	0	358,450	0	791,550
Telecommunications	29,600	0	0	12,000	0	41,600
Operational	834,550	218,050	10,500	1,827,400	470,500	3,361,000
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	304,600	0	62,900	160,000	0	527,500
Materials & Equipment	362,500	0	0	138,000	0	500,500
Capital Outlay	164,750	225,500	0	65,100	0	455,350
Debt Service	0	59,250	1,832,600	1,946,700	0	3,838,550
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	5,328,000	601,300	1,906,000	5,502,950	470,500	13,808,750
Transfer to Other Funds	0	182,000	0	185,900	80,000	447,900
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING FUND BALANCE	2,322,878	2,615,052	534,812	2,953,789	97,833	8,524,363
*TARGET FUND BALANCE	1,332,000	0	157,958	1,375,738	0	
FUND BALANCE SURPLUS	990,878	2,615,052	376,853	1,578,051	97,833	

* Target Fund balance requirement is 25% of total budgeted expenditures for General Fund and Utility Fund.

* Debt Service Fund balance minimum requirement is 1/12 of next year's Principal and Interest payments.

Budget Summary					All Funds
	<i>Projected Beginning Fund Balance 10/1/2014</i>	<i>Proposed Revenue & Financing Sources 2014-2015</i>	<i>Proposed Expenditures & Financing Uses 2014-2015</i>	<i>Budgeted Ending Fund Balance 9/30/2015</i>	<i>Fund Balance Variance by %</i>
Summary of all Funds					
Governmental Operating Funds					
General Fund	2,564,978	5,085,900	5,328,000	2,322,878	-9%
Debt Service Fund	569,257	1,847,800	1,906,000	511,057	-10%
Total Governmental Funds	3,134,235	6,933,700	7,234,000	2,833,935	
Enterprise Funds					
Water Utilities Fund	3,010,089	5,632,550	5,688,850	2,953,789	-2%
Solid Waste Fund	103,233	545,100	550,500	97,833	-5%
Total Enterprise Funds	3,113,321	6,177,650	6,239,350	3,051,621	
Total Operating Funds	6,247,558	13,111,350	13,473,350	5,885,557	
Component Units					
HEDC	1,318,339	241,900	254,250	1,305,989	-1%
HMBC	1,596,113	242,000	529,050	1,309,063	-18%
Total Component Units	2,914,452	483,900	783,300	2,615,052	
Total of all Funds	9,162,010	13,595,250	14,256,650	8,500,609	

HMBC: A Comprehensive Plan Study is planned for FY 215. A street sign upgrade project is planned for FY 2015. A portion of participation for the Front Entry feature is planned in FY 2015.

GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY BY TYPE

	<i>FY 2009-2010</i>	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 14-15</i>
Beginning Resources	1,866,447	2,147,292	2,565,747	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,564,978
<i>Revenues</i>						
Property Tax Revenue	3,103,965	3,033,202	2,875,365	2,903,114	3,004,384	3,305,700
Administrative Revenue	893,522	934,827	979,740	1,023,208	1,130,076	1,065,500
Permits & Fees & Other	160,391	133,609	256,493	293,231	395,509	360,350
Police & Court Revenue	264,211	273,881	213,716	75,475	65,308	65,450
Fire Department Revenue	50,461	106,883	48,000	48,000	17,250	17,000
Park Department Revenue	15,280	27,630	18,426	21,516	14,983	16,000
Total Revenue	4,487,830	4,510,032	4,401,740	4,364,543	4,627,511	4,830,000
Transfer from Other Funds	83,052	387,575	79,580	69,317	233,456	255,900
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	6,437,329	7,044,899	7,047,067	6,832,134	7,430,799	7,650,878
<i>Expenditures</i>						
Payroll	1,955,330	1,920,855	1,961,702	2,027,436	2,103,935	2,175,200
Personnel Benefits	881,483	920,236	888,790	735,295	866,301	1,041,600
Subtotal	2,836,814	2,841,091	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,236	3,216,800
Supplies & Services	353,117	345,634	335,541	342,509	355,864	452,100
Operational	583,087	582,484	669,539	764,572	884,338	1,194,650
Materials & Equipment	148,251	116,461	144,168	143,026	276,016	362,500
Capital Outlay	117,770	593,482	85,854	249,465	114,367	164,750
Total Expenditures	4,039,038	4,479,152	4,085,594	4,262,302	4,600,821	5,390,800
Transfer to Other Funds	251,000	0	563,199	0	265,000	0
ENDING RESOURCES	2,147,291	2,565,747	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,564,978	2,260,078
Special Revenue	12,007	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	2,135,284	2,554,747	2,387,274	2,558,832	2,553,978	2,249,078
EFFECT ON FUND BALANCE	280,844	418,455	(167,473)	171,558	(4,854)	(304,900)

** Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.

General Fund Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
Sources and Uses					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,569,832	2,569,832	2,564,978
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Property Tax Revenue	2,903,114	2,994,100	2,994,100	3,004,384	3,305,700
Administrative Revenue	1,023,208	977,000	977,000	1,130,076	1,065,500
Permit & Fee Revenue	293,231	285,350	285,350	395,509	360,350
Police & Court Revenue	75,475	75,450	75,450	65,308	65,450
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	17,000	17,000	17,250	17,000
Park Department Revenue	21,516	18,000	18,000	14,983	16,000
Other Sources	69,317	234,000	234,000	233,456	255,900
Total - Current Revenue	4,433,860	4,600,900	4,600,900	4,860,967	5,085,900
Total Sources of Funds	6,832,134	7,170,732	7,170,732	7,430,799	7,650,878
Uses of Funds					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
2 Streets Division	361,169	518,975	498,975	410,568	577,450
4 Parks Division	133,338	232,500	212,500	150,219	244,500
6 Engineering & Inspections Div.	495,373	521,700	495,700	409,396	546,850
7 Community Development	0	120,800	120,800	99,730	104,100
8 Municipal Court Division	51,263	59,300	59,300	50,923	60,000
9 Public Safety Division	2,264,518	2,485,300	2,485,300	2,449,904	2,675,900
40 City Council Division	35,620	47,450	47,450	40,806	50,000
43 City Secretary Division	112,516	139,400	139,400	131,984	146,700
46 City Attorney Division	97,760	150,100	190,100	178,366	150,100
52 City Manager Division	215,673	155,650	165,650	162,928	175,050
55 Finance Division	213,979	234,700	234,700	220,694	239,000
60 Non-Divisional	281,093	307,550	323,550	295,302	358,350
Total Current Expenditures	4,262,302	4,973,425	4,973,425	4,600,821	5,328,000
560-802 Transfer to CIP	0	0	265,000	265,000	0
560-840 Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Resources	2,569,832	2,197,307	1,932,307	2,564,978	2,322,878
<i>Committed -Special Rev (Parks)</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>
Unassigned	2,558,832	2,186,307	1,921,307	2,553,978	2,311,878
Surplus/(Deficit)	171,558	(372,525)	(637,525)	(4,854)	(242,100)
Impact on Unassigned Fund Balance	171,558	(372,525)	(637,525)	(4,854)	(242,100)

Revenue

	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
General Fund Revenue Detail						
4001	Ad Valorem Taxes	2,828,379	2,939,000	2,939,000	2,949,162	3,250,600
4002	Penalty & Interest	27,558	25,000	25,000	28,300	25,000
4003	Tax Certificate Fees	17	100	100	130	100
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	47,160	30,000	30,000	26,792	30,000
	Total - Property Tax Revenue	2,903,114	2,994,100	2,994,100	3,004,384	3,305,700
4101	Sales Tax	433,029	395,000	395,000	497,230	482,000
4102	Mix Drink Tax	4,116	3,000	3,000	5,745	4,000
4103	Franchise Agreements	483,900	475,000	475,000	505,013	475,000
4104	Civic Center Rentals	3,675	3,000	3,000	4,200	3,000
4106	Interest Earned	3,328	3,000	3,000	1,561	3,000
4107	Other Revenue	5,544	20,000	20,000	12,734	20,000
4108	Franchise Fees - PEG	12,513	10,000	10,000	20,770	10,000
4110	Tower Lease	63,729	59,500	59,500	63,052	60,000
4111	Grant Funding	9,808	0	0	0	0
4121	Takeline Lease	3,445	8,400	8,400	19,600	8,400
4140	Beer & Wine Off-Premise Permit	120	0	0	100	0
4160	Collection Fee Revenue	0	100	100	70	100
	Total - Administrative Revenue	1,023,208	977,000	977,000	1,130,076	1,065,500
4200	Code Enforcement Interest	105	250	250	522	250
4201	Building Permits	227,968	200,000	200,000	272,308	275,000
4202	Inspection Fees	0	0	0	150	0
4203	Code Enforcement Admin Fee	200	2,000	2,000	586	2,000
4204	OSSF Permit Fees	6,100	3,000	3,000	4,500	3,000
4207	Rezoning Application Fees	5,243	4,000	4,000	15,585	4,000
4208	Conditional Use Permits	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,350	2,000
4209	Contractor Registration Fee	12,250	12,000	12,000	14,175	12,000
4210	Plat Fees	5,725	2,000	2,000	22,215	2,000
4212	Other Land Use Permit Fees	475	100	100	236	100
4213	New Development	33,163	60,000	60,000	60,684	60,000
4217	Board of Adjustment Appeal	0	0	0	1,200	0
	Total - Permits & Fee Revenue	293,231	285,350	285,350	395,509	360,350
4300	Judicial Support Fee	191	200	200	139	200
4301	Municipal Court Fines	48,638	50,000	50,000	37,677	40,000
4302	RISD Police Officer	0	0	0	0	0
4303	Animal Impound Fees	120	300	300	60	300
4304	Animal Registration Fees	1,430	1,600	1,600	1,455	1,600
4306	Police Report Fees	257	100	100	310	100
4307	Time Payment Fee Revenue	180	100	100	100	100
4311	Judicial Sys. Efficiency	45	50	50	25	50
4315	TLFTA Fees	179	100	100	173	100
4340	Alarm Registration Fee	22,475	21,000	21,000	23,195	21,000
4341	False Alarm Fees	1,960	2,000	2,000	2,175	2,000
	Total - Police & Court Revenue	75,475	75,450	75,450	65,308	65,450
4401	Rockwall County Fire Runs	48,000	17,000	17,000	17,250	17,000
	Total - Fire Department Revenue	48,000	17,000	17,000	17,250	17,000
4852	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4851	Transfer from Utility Fund	0	164,000	164,000	164,000	185,900
4853	Transfer from HMBC	14,658	15,000	15,000	14,728	15,000
4854	Transfer from HEDC	14,658	15,000	15,000	14,728	15,000
	Total - Other Sources	69,317	234,000	234,000	233,456	255,900
4901	Park Donations	1,000	0	0	2,500	0
4920	Special Event Revenue	14,361	13,000	13,000	10,493	13,000
4930	Park User Fees	6,155	5,000	5,000	1,990	3,000
	Total - Park Department Revenue	21,516	18,000	18,000	14,983	16,000
	Total - General Fund Revenue	4,433,860	4,600,900	4,600,900	4,860,967	5,085,900

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

The Street Department, under the supervision of the Director of Public Works and the Operations Manager, is responsible for the maintenance of the City's 175 miles of paved streets, sidewalks, bridges, street name and traffic signs.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Completion of bid and design process of Phase I & Phase II for FM 740.

Completion of construction of new driveway for Any Parks Elementary.

CONTACT STREETS

200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228
Fax: (469) 273-4015

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

Did you know?



Was launched March 2010 to allow you to make your repair request to the Public Works Department, and then track the progress of the City's response?

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continue to identify and prioritize roadway maintenance while increasing the storm water drainage system to prevent streets and structures from flooding.

Work with all agencies for planning and funding of future roadway improvements with the Texas Department of Transportation, the North Central Texas Council of Governments and others.



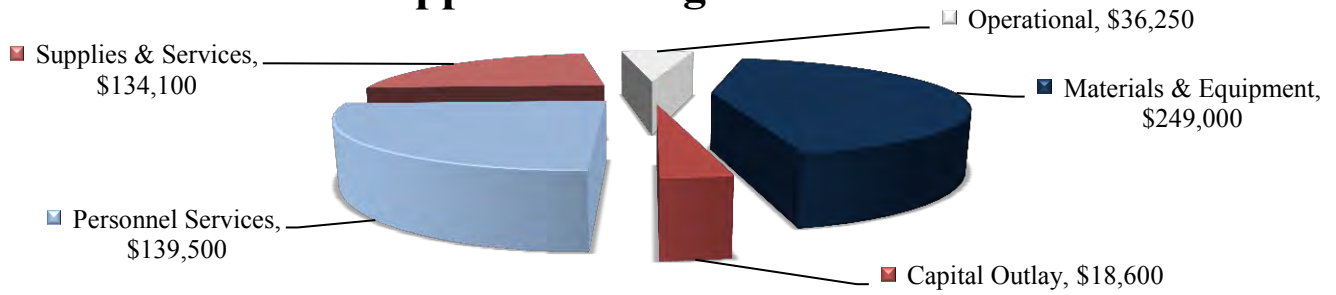
PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Street Resurfacing (feet)	270,000	0	0	0	1370
Potholes Repaired	800	800	800	100	200
Streets (miles)	175	175	175	175	175

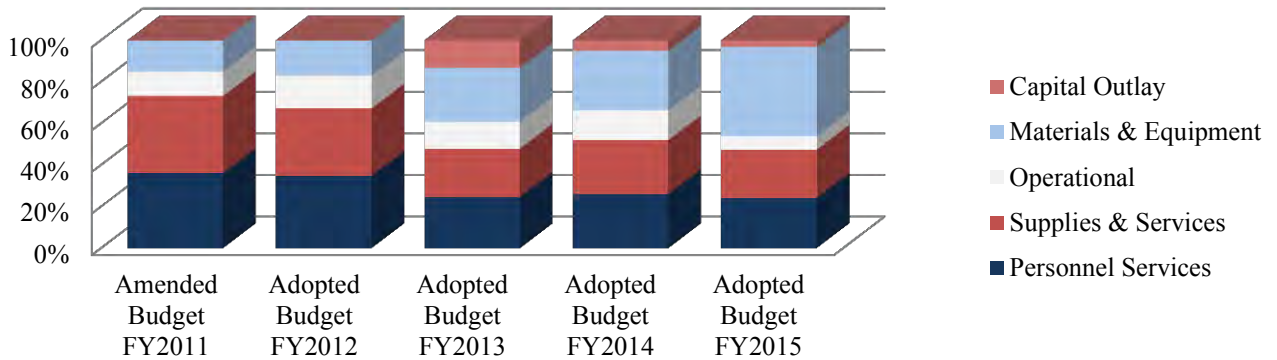
STREET EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	122,300	124,700	129,700	135,300	139,500	3%
Supplies & Services	125,700	116,300	122,200	134,300	134,100	0%
Operational	40,250	56,250	68,250	74,850	36,250	-106%
Materials & Equipment	50,725	61,225	136,225	148,225	249,000	40%
Capital Outlay	250	250	69,250	26,300	18,600	-41%

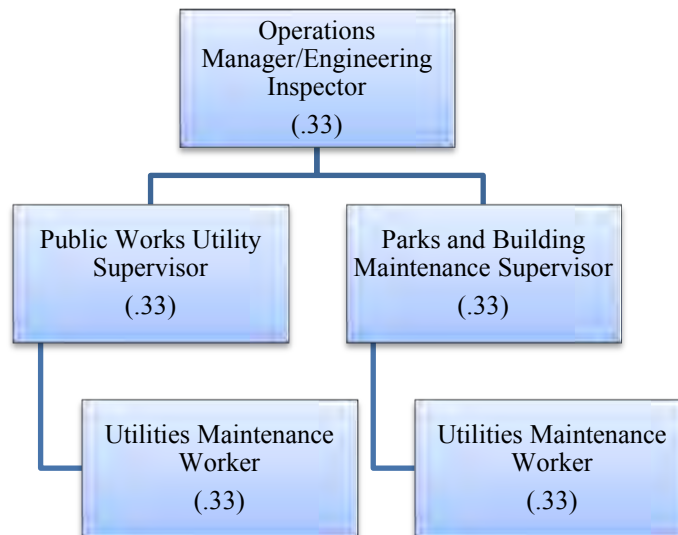
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



STREETS 01-502



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7

Streets Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division						
502-101	Salaries	70,451	81,200	81,200	78,594	85,300
502-102	Health Insurance	18,822	29,200	29,200	20,137	26,600
502-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,060	2,000	2,000	1,913	2,600
502-104	Overtime	7,523	6,700	6,700	9,120	6,700
502-105	FICA	5,793	6,700	6,700	6,705	7,200
502-106	Retirement (TMRS)	7,114	8,200	8,200	8,566	9,800
502-107	Unemployment	570	900	900	187	900
502-110	Certification Compensation	396	400	400	0	400
	Total - Personnel Services	112,728	135,300	135,300	125,222	139,500
502-201	Electric Service	94,641	115,000	115,000	103,173	115,000
502-204	Telecommunications	1,430	1,600	1,600	1,328	1,600
502-220	Office Supplies	807	800	800	83	200
502-221	Postage & Freight	15	200	200	11	200
502-222	Printing & Photo	165	1,000	1,000	56	1,000
502-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	287	500	500	236	500
502-231	Conferences & Training	0	2,500	2,500	140	2,500
502-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	21	1,000	1,000	398	1,000
502-233	Medical Services	0	100	100	167	100
502-234	Uniforms	1,288	1,600	1,600	1,745	2,000
502-240	Subcontractor Repairs	1,575	10,000	10,000	1,487	10,000
	Total - Supplies & Services	100,230	134,300	134,300	108,823	134,100
502-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	15,188	15,000	5,000	5,852	10,000
502-343	Computer Maintenance Services	800	0	0	(440)	0
502-344	Engineering	15,020	15,000	5,000	3,275	10,000
502-353	Lot Mowing (Code Enforcement)	(310)	0	0	0	0
502-361	Storm Water Management	171	41,600	11,600	3,752	10,000
502-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	3,221	3,000	3,000	5,537	6,000
502-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	250	250	75	250
	Total - Operational Items	34,089	74,850	24,850	18,050	36,250
502-415	Hand Tools	424	1,500	1,500	680	2,500
502-420	Drainage Repairs & Improvement	0	10,000	10,000	6,250	10,000
502-430	Street Repairs	32,639	100,000	150,000	129,794	200,000
502-431	Street Sign Repair & Maint	4,298	5,000	5,000	1,253	5,000
502-432	Sidewalk Maintenance	0	10,000	10,000	2,500	10,000
502-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	667	3,000	3,000	2,910	3,000
502-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	566	2,500	2,500	3,398	2,500
502-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,129	5,000	5,000	4,623	5,000
502-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	0	6,225	6,225	1,000	4,000
502-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	900	5,000	5,000	1,180	7,000
	Total - Materials & Equipment	42,623	148,225	198,225	153,588	249,000
502-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	100
502-504	Equipment Replacement	71,500	26,200	6,200	4,885	1,500
502-532	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	17,000
	Total - Capital Outlay	71,500	26,300	6,300	4,885	18,600
	Total - Streets Division	361,169	518,975	498,975	410,568	577,450

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Provide skilled maintenance and management of 94 acres of maintained park area, 2 miles of hike/bike trails, 2 playgrounds, 3 soccer/football fields and one baseball/softball field. Within this department is also the maintenance of the City's right-of-way. These activities enhance and promote the "quality of life" for the citizens of the community through an enriching environment.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS



Completion of pedestrian bridge in Stoneleigh.

Completion of plans and awarding for reconstruction of Terry Park wall.

Started construction for Safe Routes to school.

Contact Parks and Recreation

Parks and Recreation
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

- [Community Room Reservation](#)
- [Parks and Field Reservation Application](#)
- [Park Pavilion Reservations](#)
- [Park Rules and Regulations](#)

Did you know?
All Heart of Heath proceeds benefit the Heath parks and trails?

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continue to improve and expand recreational and aesthetic opportunities for the residents of Heath.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

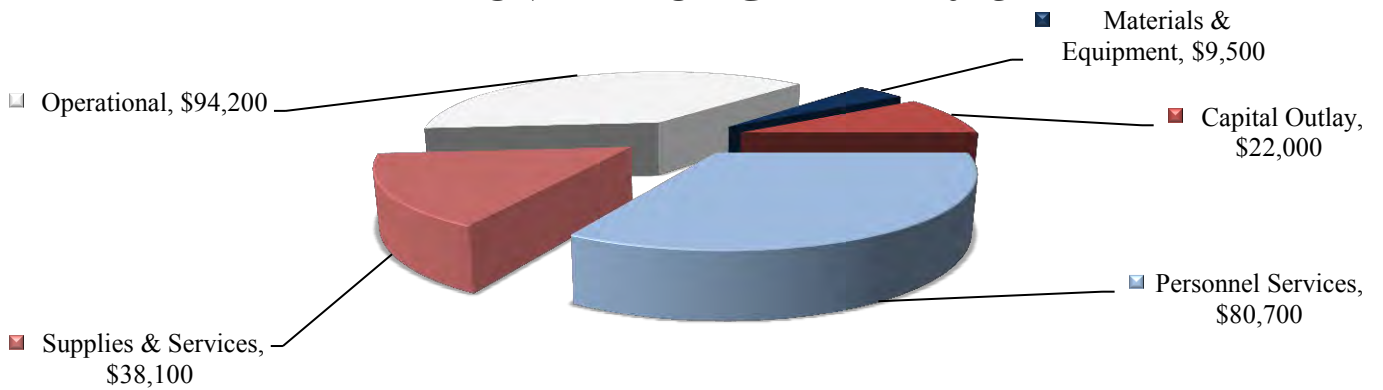
PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Park Acreage Maintained	94	94	94	94	94
Hike/Bike Trail (miles)	2	2	2	2	2
Miles of Right-of-way mowing	2,200	200	200	200	200
Playing field mowed May-Oct	30	30	30	30	30
Playgrounds	2	2	2	2	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1	1	1	1	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3	3	3	3	3
Community Centers	1	1	1	1	1

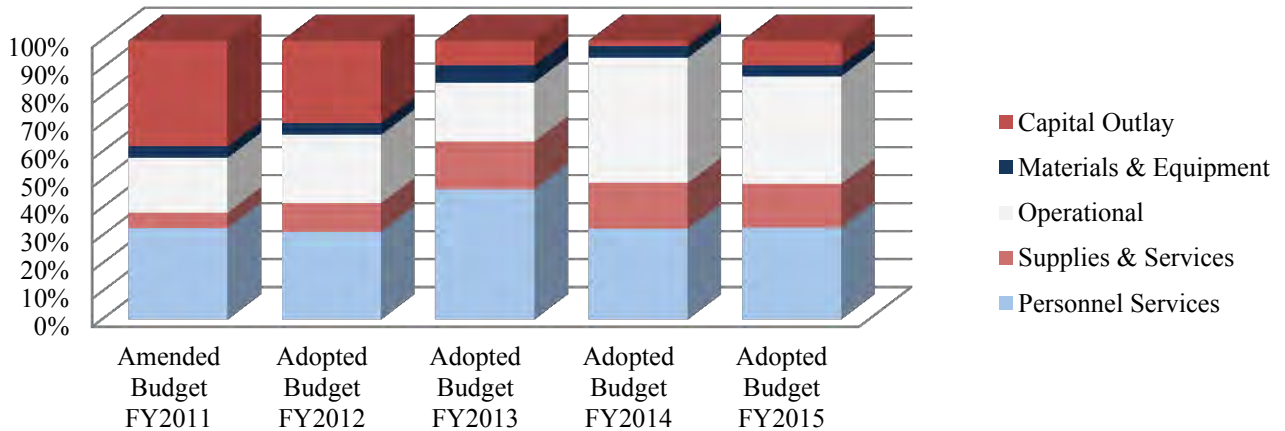
PARKS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Amended	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	% Increase/ Decrease
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	
Personnel Services	\$ 69,300	\$ 71,300	\$ 71,400	\$ 75,900	\$ 80,700	6%
Supplies & Services	\$ 11,450	\$ 22,900	\$ 26,000	\$ 37,900	\$ 38,100	1%
Operational	\$ 41,300	\$ 55,300	\$ 32,300	\$ 104,200	\$ 94,200	-11%
Materials & Equipment	\$ 8,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$ 80,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 13,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 22,000	77%

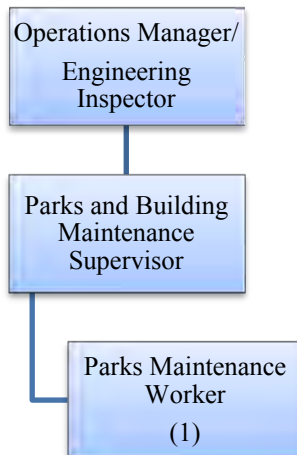
APPROVED BUDGET FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



PARKS DEPARTMENT 01-504



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-4	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Parks Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i>						
504-101	Salaries	34,686	35,600	35,600	36,395	38,400
504-102	Health Insurance	21,469	25,400	25,400	20,117	22,600
504-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	1,202	800	800	758	1,600
504-104	Overtime	396	2,000	2,000	255	4,000
504-105	FICA	2,447	3,200	3,200	3,290	3,700
504-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,198	3,500	3,500	3,570	5,000
504-107	Unemployment	343	600	600	112	600
504-109	Temporary Help	0	4,800	4,800	9,430	4,800
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>63,742</i>	<i>75,900</i>	<i>75,900</i>	<i>73,927</i>	<i>80,700</i>
504-201	Electric Service	402	3,000	3,000	251	3,000
504-203	Water Service	7,358	20,000	20,000	8,372	20,000
504-204	Telecommunications	1,417	1,800	1,800	734	1,600
504-220	Office Supplies	494	1,000	1,000	58	1,000
504-221	Postage & Freight	35	200	200	83	200
504-222	Printing & Photo	12	200	200	74	200
504-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	450	450	450	450
504-231	Conferences & Training	496	1,000	1,000	81	1,000
504-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	500	500	54	500
504-233	Medical Services	0	150	150	228	150
504-234	Uniforms	1,264	1,600	1,600	1,616	2,000
504-240	Subcontractor Repairs	1,439	8,000	8,000	0	8,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>12,917</i>	<i>37,900</i>	<i>37,900</i>	<i>12,003</i>	<i>38,100</i>
504-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	57	200	200	0	200
504-330	Special Events	10,259	10,000	10,000	10,041	0
504-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	8,413	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
504-344	Engineering	2,392	2,000	2,000	6,688	2,000
504-350	Park Equipment Maintenance	5,800	2,000	2,000	739	2,000
504-355	Park Landscape Maintenance	10,637	81,000	61,000	33,527	81,000
504-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	3,837	8,000	8,000	3,448	8,000
504-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	57	0
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>41,395</i>	<i>104,200</i>	<i>84,200</i>	<i>54,498</i>	<i>94,200</i>
504-415	Hand Tools	149	1,500	1,500	550	1,500
504-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	695	1,500	1,500	2,304	1,500
504-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	75	1,000	1,000	102	1,000
504-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,273	5,500	5,500	6,835	5,500
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>5,191</i>	<i>9,500</i>	<i>9,500</i>	<i>9,792</i>	<i>9,500</i>
504-504	Other Equipment	10,093	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
504-532	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	17,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>10,093</i>	<i>5,000</i>	<i>5,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>22,000</i>
	<i>Total - Parks Division</i>	<i>133,338</i>	<i>232,500</i>	<i>212,500</i>	<i>150,219</i>	<i>244,500</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Public Works is charged with the important mission of maintaining the streets, drainage systems and utilities – which can often be an around-the-clock job to ensure the comfort and safety of residents and businesses. While maintaining the existing infrastructure, these professionals are in a constant state of planning for future needs to assist City leaders in continuing to make Heath a premier residential community. Engineering and Inspection provide management, administrative, and engineering oversight and support for Water, Wastewater, Streets, Parks, Code Enforcement, Building Inspections and Planning.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Completed the first year of in house Mosquito Testing with only one positive test.

Cross training of staff for Permit Tech and Building Inspections.



Contact Building Inspections

Ph: (972) 961-4891 - Building Official
Fax: (469) 273-4015

Inspection Request Line:
(972) 961-4897

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

The Building Inspection Division is responsible for issuing permits and performing inspections for new, additions and remodeling projects for residential and commercial properties.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continually evaluate the Master Thoroughfare Plan to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode, and expediency of travel.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

Contact Code Enforcement

Ph: (972) 961-4891
Fax: (972)961.4933

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



You may submit a complaint about a specific property by phone, e-mail, fax or in person at Heath City Hall located at 200 Laurence Drive.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

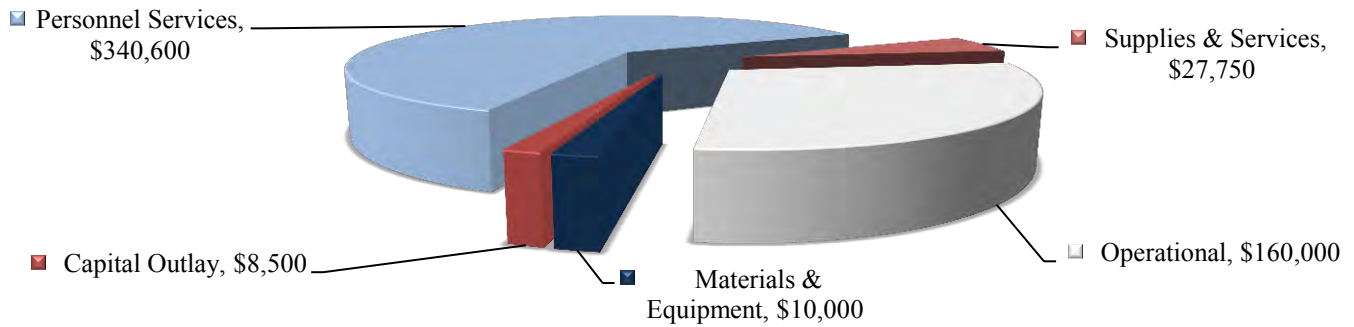
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Building Permits Issued	35	31	47	64	71
Building Inspections Conducted	721	721	921	911	1224
Projects reviewed (Development)	60	8	27	33	37
Permit Plan reviews	80	120	259	282	500
My Fix It completed requests	N/A	35	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not Available

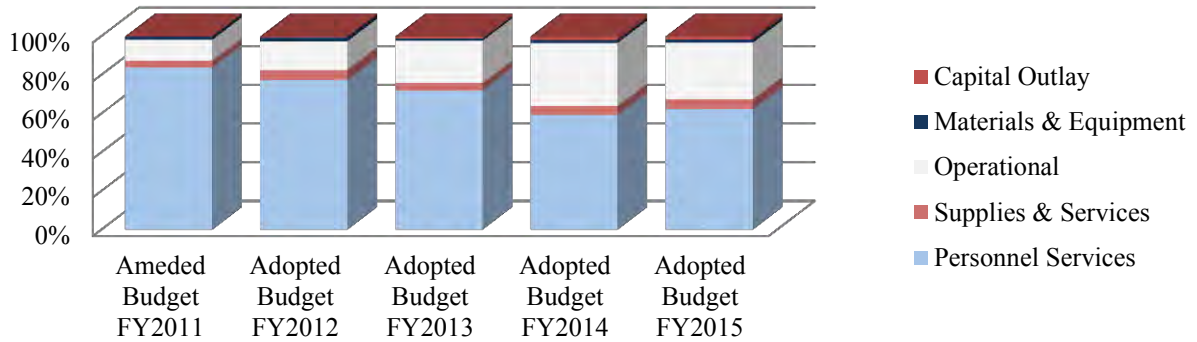
ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Ameded Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 382,400	\$ 271,900	\$ 398,300	\$ 309,200	\$ 340,600	9%
Supplies & Services	\$ 16,125	\$ 18,050	\$ 20,900	\$ 24,500	\$ 27,750	12%
Operational	\$ 49,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 121,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 160,000	-6%
Materials & Equipment	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000	20%
Capital Outlay	\$ 500	\$ 1,600	\$ 7,200	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,500	-18%

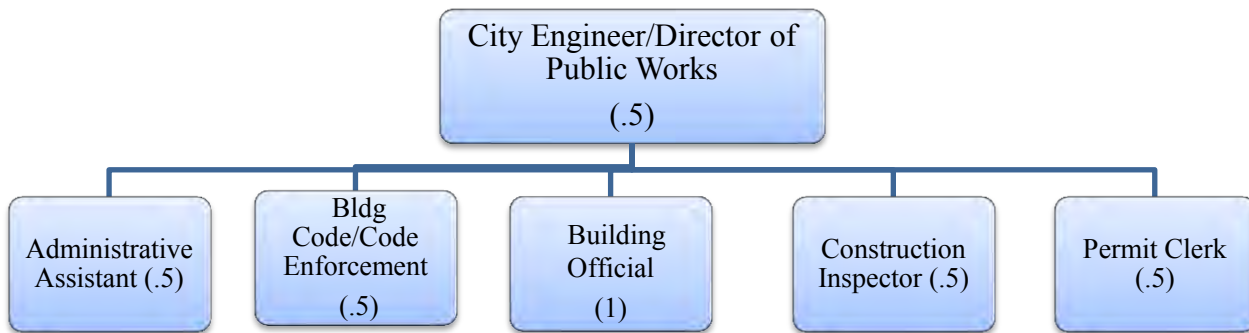
APPROVED BUDGET FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 01-506



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	4.5	3.5	2.75	2.5	3.5
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	0.5	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4.5	3.5	3.25	2.5	3.5

Engineering & Inspections Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Engineering & Inspections Division</i>						
506-101	Salaries	266,661	223,400	223,400	225,143	236,100
506-102	Health Insurance	29,883	37,400	37,400	32,129	53,800
506-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	1,030	1,000	1,000	917	1,000
506-104	Overtime	5,058	6,000	6,000	1,826	3,000
506-105	FICA	20,301	17,700	17,700	17,723	18,700
506-106	Retirement (TMRS)	24,860	21,700	21,700	22,290	25,600
506-107	Unemployment	858	2,000	2,000	354	2,400
506-109	Temporary Help	0	0	0	8,212	0
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>348,651</i>	<i>309,200</i>	<i>309,200</i>	<i>308,593</i>	<i>340,600</i>
506-204	Telecommunications	1,317	3,500	3,500	2,123	5,000
506-220	Office Supplies	2,929	4,000	4,000	3,941	4,600
506-221	Postage & Freight	1,003	1,800	1,800	830	1,800
506-222	Printing & Photo	1,011	3,000	3,000	713	3,000
506-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	4,223	2,700	2,700	1,661	2,700
506-231	Conferences & Training	1,957	4,200	4,200	2,176	5,200
506-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	3,771	4,000	4,000	1,047	4,000
506-233	Medical Services	155	450	450	435	450
506-234	Uniforms	414	850	850	806	1,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>16,781</i>	<i>24,500</i>	<i>24,500</i>	<i>13,733</i>	<i>27,750</i>
506-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	116	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
506-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	10,511	6,000	6,000	429	6,000
506-343	Computer Maintenance Services	0	1,000	1,000	450	20,000
506-344	Engineering	78,645	58,500	58,500	41,673	50,000
506-349	Contract Inspections	12,680	65,000	39,000	6,320	35,000
506-353	Code Enforcement	946	3,500	3,500	5,956	15,000
506-359	Vector Control	4,800	17,000	17,000	10,939	20,000
506-369	Contract Drafting	5,625	15,000	15,000	2,445	10,000
506-399	Miscellaneous Expense	1,226	3,000	3,000	4,690	3,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>114,549</i>	<i>170,000</i>	<i>144,000</i>	<i>72,902</i>	<i>160,000</i>
506-415	Hand Tools	211	500	500	624	500
506-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
506-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,430	1,500	1,500	1,535	1,500
506-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,974	5,000	5,000	4,842	7,000
506-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	21	0
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>6,615</i>	<i>8,000</i>	<i>8,000</i>	<i>7,022</i>	<i>10,000</i>
506-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	2,125	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
506-502	Computer Equipment	6,652	8,000	8,000	7,147	6,500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>8,777</i>	<i>10,000</i>	<i>10,000</i>	<i>7,147</i>	<i>8,500</i>
	<i>Total - Engineering & Inspections Division</i>	<i>495,373</i>	<i>521,700</i>	<i>495,700</i>	<i>409,396</i>	<i>546,850</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

The City's planning professionals are dedicated to balancing the priority of protecting the existing environment and infrastructure while analyzing new development. The Community & Economic Development department is responsible for monitoring long-range needs for the City through updates to various plans and ordinances, aiding in the implementation of ordinances and plans, and coordination with other City departments and regional planning agencies. The planning & zoning application process, along with the application coordination with the Planning & Zoning Commission are conducted within the Community & Economic Development department.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

14 Zoning cases prepared

Final Platted Lots (ready for construction and/or development): 12 developments

Development and Facilities Agreements - 6 prepared (inc. 2 amendments)

Site Plans - 5 presented

Contact Community & Economic Development Office

Kim Dobbs, Director of Community & Economic Development
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4875 - Kim Dobbs
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Develop and implement programs to attract desired residential and non-residential developments.

Develop and maintain strategic data resources necessary to attract and support businesses.

Develop and promote a destination image for the City.

Facilitate processes to ensure orderly and appropriate development.

Implement policies and processes to enable the City to be positioned to be responsive in a timely and prepared manner.

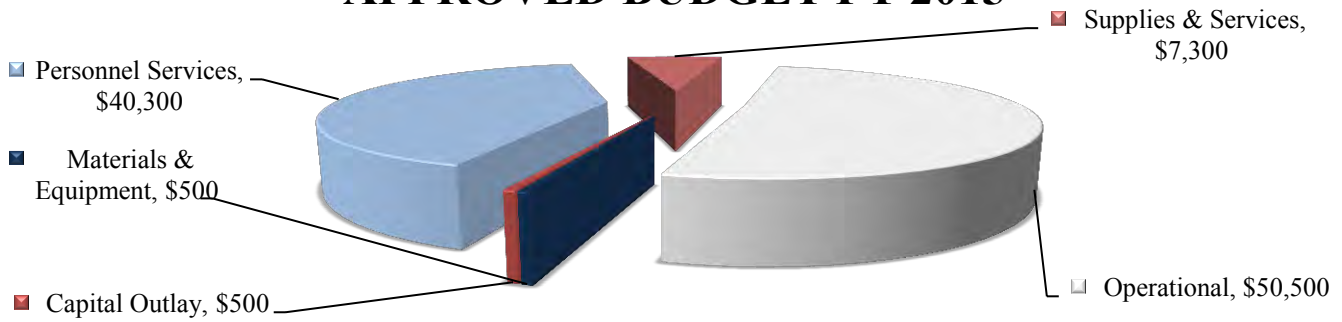
Continue to maintain strong aesthetic standards and implement such standards through the Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting image throughout the community, preserving and enhancing property values.

Create opportunity.

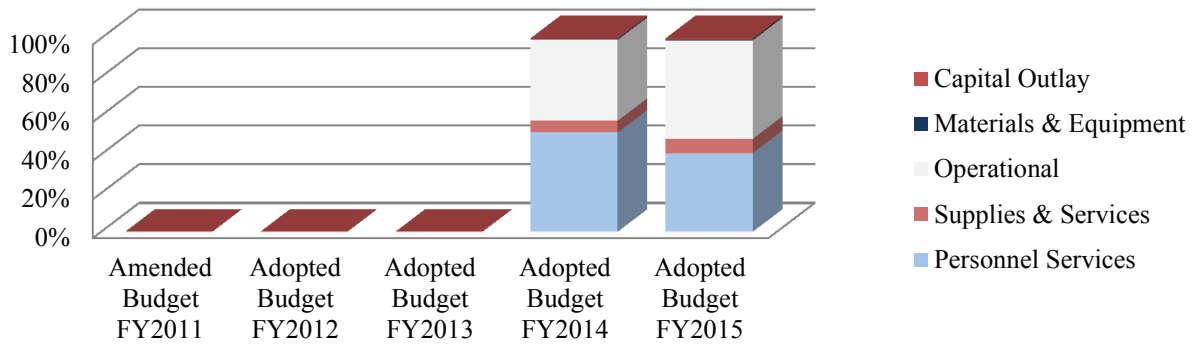
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 40,300	-54%
Supplies & Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,300	\$ 7,300	0%
Operational	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,500	\$ 50,500	0%
Materials & Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	0%

APPROVED BUDGET FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 01-506

Community Development Director
(.25)

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.25
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.25

Community Development

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Community Development Division</i>						
507-101	Salaries	0	46,600	46,600	48,089	30,400
507-102	Health Insurance	0	6,800	6,800	5,243	3,800
507-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	0	200	200	0	100
507-105	FICA	0	3,600	3,600	3,509	2,400
507-106	Retirement (TMRS)	0	4,500	4,500	4,491	3,300
507-107	Unemployment	0	300	300	50	300
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>62,000</i>	<i>62,000</i>	<i>61,381</i>	<i>40,300</i>
507-204	Telecommunications	0	500	500	596	500
507-220	Office Supplies	0	700	700	365	700
507-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	47	100
507-222	Printing & Photo	0	1,000	1,000	51	1,000
507-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	1,500	1,500	947	1,500
507-231	Conferences & Training	0	1,000	1,000	880	1,000
507-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	2,500	2,500	1,859	2,500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>7,300</i>	<i>7,300</i>	<i>4,746</i>	<i>7,300</i>
507-311	Legal Publications/ Advertising	0	0	0	0	0
507-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	0	0	0	0	0
507-344	Engineering	0	50,000	50,000	33,103	50,000
507-369	Contract Drafting	0	0	0	0	5,000
507-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	500	500	0	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>50,500</i>	<i>50,500</i>	<i>33,103</i>	<i>55,500</i>
507-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	500	500	0	500
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>
507-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	500	500	500	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Community Development Division</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>120,800</i>	<i>120,800</i>	<i>99,730</i>	<i>104,100</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

The Municipal Court processes Class "C" fine only misdemeanor violations of state law and city ordinances, including traffic-related offenses, occurring within the corporate limits of the City. The Municipal Court ensures compliance with appropriate state and local statutes and collects fines and fees associated with complaints issued by citations and written citizen complaints. This department administers court functions, supporting the Municipal Judge and working with the Prosecutor as well as other state and local agencies involved in the municipal court system.

Court Appearances

Defendants are given a minimum of 25 days from the date of their offense to make contact with the court in person or in writing. Once a complaint is received by the court, the case is automatically placed on the next available docket and written notification is sent to the defendant at the address listed on the complaint.

All juveniles (10 to 16 years of age) must make a personal appearance before the court regardless of the Class "C" offense being charged. The parent or guardian of the juvenile will be summoned to appear and must be present with their child at all court proceedings. Minors (17 to 20 years of age) charged with any alcohol or tobacco related offense must make a personal appearance before the court.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continually improve municipal court policy and procedures for equality and efficiency.

Continually develop ways to educate and communicate with the public all facets of municipal court.

Continually foster an environment for the safety of defendants and court personnel.

Contact Municipal Court

Municipal Court Clerk
Municipal Court
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032
Ph: (972) 961-4877
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Tuesday & Thursday
Closed Monday, Wednesday and Friday



Did you know?

You can [PAY COURT FEES ONLINE?](#)

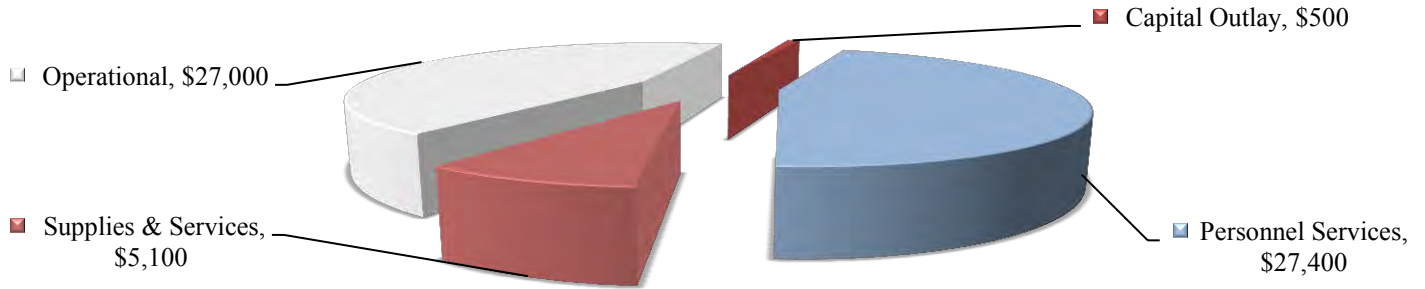
PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Citations (Number)	438	529	417	492	420
Jury Trial	0	1	0	2	2
Warrants Issued	47	26	0	0	0
Warrants Released	57	93	38	34	31

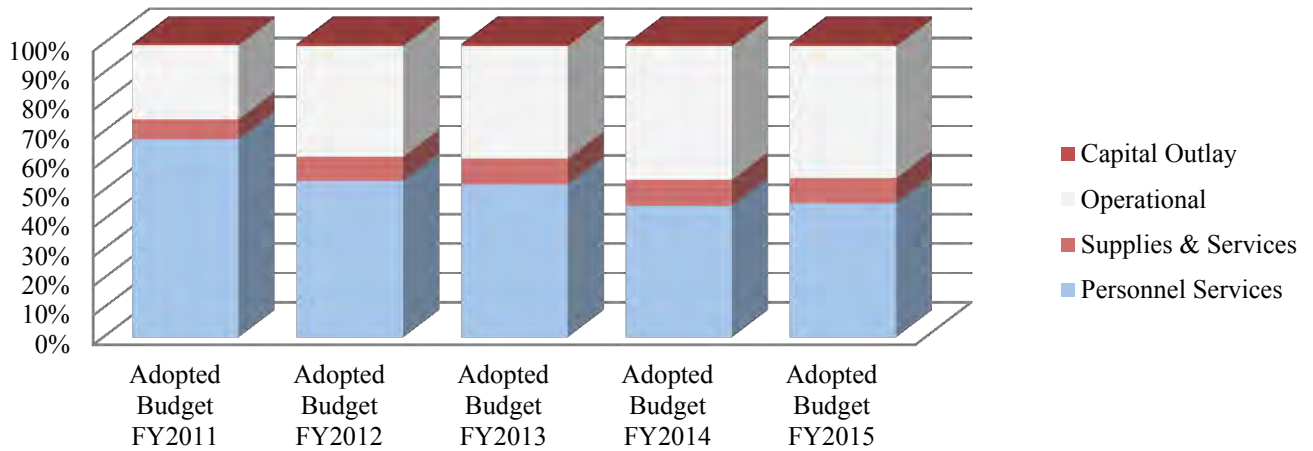
MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 70,400	\$ 37,200	\$ 33,800	\$ 26,600	\$ 27,400	3%
Supplies & Services	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,600	\$ 5,600	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,100	-2%
Operational	\$ 26,400	\$ 26,400	\$ 24,900	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000	0%
Capital Outlay	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	0%

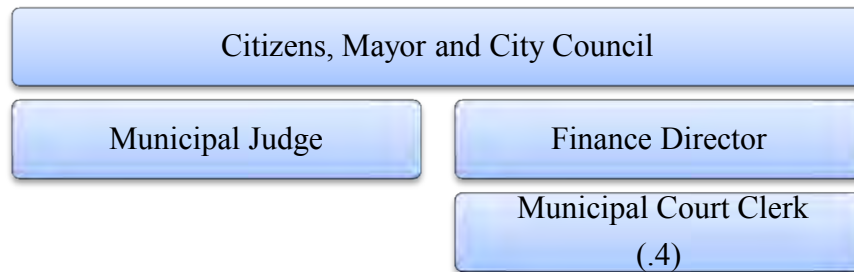
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



MUNICIPAL COURT 01-508



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.0	0.5	-	-	-
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	0.5	0.4	0.4
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4

Municipal Court

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Municipal Court Division</i>						
508-101	Salaries	19,751	21,900	21,900	20,620	22,500
508-102	Health Insurance	317	0	0	125	0
508-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	86	200	200	199	200
508-104	Overtime	0	300	300	0	0
508-105	FICA	1,534	1,800	1,800	1,634	1,900
508-106	Retirement (TMRS)	1,801	2,100	2,100	2,019	2,500
508-107	Unemployment	172	300	300	75	300
508-109	Temporary Help	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>23,659</i>	<i>26,600</i>	<i>26,600</i>	<i>24,672</i>	<i>27,400</i>
508-204	Telecommunications	496	600	600	446	500
508-220	Office Supplies	634	1,000	1,000	576	1,000
508-221	Postage & Freight	317	500	500	341	500
508-222	Printing & Photo	1,128	1,000	1,000	61	1,000
508-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	100	100	96	100
508-231	Conferences & Training	120	500	500	0	500
508-232	Travel, Meals, & Lodging	97	500	500	125	500
508-251	ETS Credit Card Charges	819	1,000	1,000	1,389	1,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>3,612</i>	<i>5,200</i>	<i>5,200</i>	<i>3,035</i>	<i>5,100</i>
508-334	Professional Services/ Judges	8,400	9,000	9,000	8,400	9,000
508-335	Jury Expenses	0	500	500	0	500
508-342	Professional Court Services	15,300	17,000	17,000	14,770	17,000
508-352	Warrant Officer Expense	0	0	0	0	0
508-399	Miscellaneous Expense	30	500	500	47	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>23,730</i>	<i>27,000</i>	<i>27,000</i>	<i>23,217</i>	<i>27,000</i>
508-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	261	500	500	0	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>261</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Municipal Court Division</i>	<i>51,263</i>	<i>59,300</i>	<i>59,300</i>	<i>50,923</i>	<i>60,000</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

The Department of Public Safety is an integration of police, fire, and first responder emergency medical service. Each member is cross trained to rotate between the roles of Police Officer, Firefighter and EMT during the course of their duty shift. In alliance with our community, the members of the Heath Department of Public Safety provide public safety and protect the lives and property of the citizens of Heath through emergency response, education and prevention while promoting a high quality of life.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

ISO rating was upgraded from a 5 to a 2.

Merged Report Management System with Rockwall.

Radio Project County-wide.

Contact Dept. of Public Safety

[Terry Garrett](#), Director DPS
200 Laurence Drive,
Heath, TX 75032

Police/Fire/Medical emergencies in progress **9-1-1**

Non-Emergency reporting and dispatch
972-771-7721

Requesting copies of reports and records **972-961-4900**

[Vacation Watch Request](#)
[Identity Theft Packet](#)
[Alarm Permit Application](#)

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continue to develop ways to educate and communicate with the public with all facets of public safety.

Continually foster a community environment where citizens are safe and feel safe.

Maintain a high quality emergency response system that utilizes best practices and involves citizen volunteers.



Did you know?

Every squad car and fire engine in the Heath Department of Public Safety is equipped with an Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)?

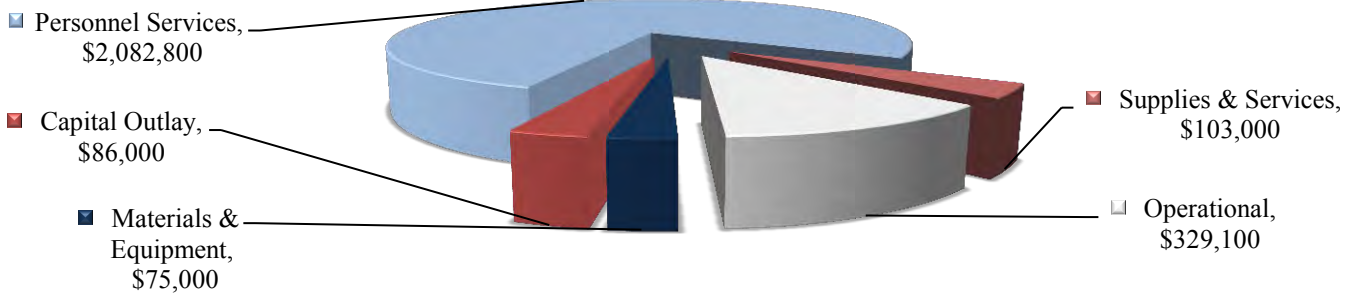
PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Average Response (minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
Police					
Physical Arrests	43	22	168	137	71
Burglary	32	16	24	16	5
Robbery	0	0	1	0	0
Theft	50	31	82	86	35
Traffic Violations	185	303	330	331	309
Fire					
Emergency Responses	210	225	173	169	143
Fires Extinguished	10	25	11	5	10
Inspections	60	60	52	69	4

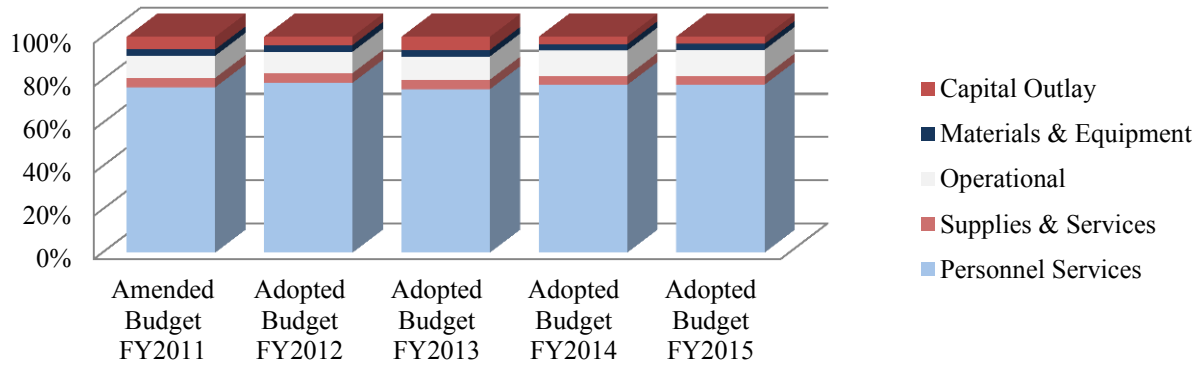
PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Amended Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 1,874,500	\$ 1,860,700	\$ 1,833,600	\$ 1,932,300	\$ 2,082,800	7%
Supplies & Services	\$ 106,800	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,600	\$ 103,000	\$ 103,000	0%
Operational	\$ 251,000	\$ 234,000	\$ 259,800	\$ 292,000	\$ 329,100	11%
Materials & Equipment	\$ 71,800	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 73,000	\$ 75,000	3%
Capital Outlay	\$ 142,500	\$ 89,250	\$ 147,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 86,000	1%

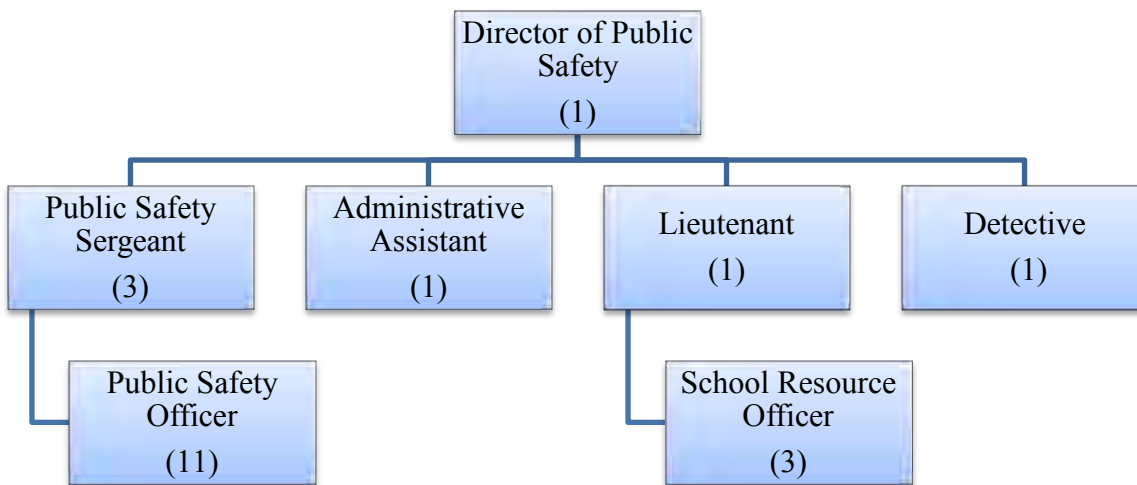
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



PUBLIC SAFETY 01-509



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0	19.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	2.0
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0	21.0

Public Safety Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division						
509-101	Salaries	1,264,040	1,387,900	1,387,900	1,389,659	1,488,200
509-199	Contra for SRO Officer Reimbursement	(147,396)	(219,000)	(219,000)	(189,063)	(219,000)
509-102	Health Insurance	254,274	354,500	354,500	284,048	357,900
509-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	25,841	27,000	27,000	26,109	34,600
509-104	Overtime	54,496	75,000	75,000	97,329	75,000
509-105	FICA	94,076	114,500	114,500	114,879	122,400
509-106	Retirement (TMRS)	115,575	141,400	141,400	145,666	169,200
509-107	Unemployment	6,177	10,400	10,400	2,305	11,500
509-110	Certification Compensation	27,664	33,600	33,600	27,844	36,000
509-111	VFD Incentive Compensation	5,000	7,000	7,000	4,000	7,000
	Total - Personnel Services	1,699,747	1,932,300	1,932,300	1,902,777	2,082,800
509-201	Electric Service	2,270	4,000	4,000	2,563	4,000
509-204	Telecommunications	10,602	12,000	12,000	10,558	12,000
509-210	Property & Liability Insurance	8,833	9,500	9,500	9,103	9,500
509-220	Office Supplies	4,353	4,000	4,000	3,924	4,000
509-221	Postage & Freight	117	500	500	203	500
509-222	Printing & Photo	1,269	1,500	1,500	1,437	1,500
509-224	Janitorial Services & Supplies	87	500	500	0	500
509-225	Crime Prevention	883	3,000	3,000	2,192	3,000
509-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/Publication	8,536	7,000	7,000	8,847	7,000
509-231	Conferences & Training	18,668	13,000	13,000	13,490	13,000
509-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	3,889	10,000	3,000	2,288	10,000
509-233	Medical Supplies	4,946	5,000	5,000	1,213	5,000
509-234	Uniforms	14,613	15,000	19,000	32,566	15,000
509-235	Heavy Uniform Equipment	14,428	18,000	18,000	19,225	18,000
	Total - Supplies & Services	93,495	103,000	100,000	107,607	103,000
509-330	Special Events	1,271	2,000	2,000	755	2,000
509-331	Crime Scene Expenses	1,452	2,000	2,000	2,269	2,000
509-332	Radio Maint & Operations (InterLocal)	45,611	60,000	60,000	48,747	63,000
509-342	Professional Fees/ Consultant	12,436	3,000	3,000	3,905	3,500
509-343	Computer Maintenance Service	3,500	5,000	1,000	0	5,000
509-346	Jail Services	592	2,000	2,000	909	2,000
509-347	Communications/ Dispatch (InterLocal)	79,650	85,000	85,000	85,322	91,000
509-348	Animal Control (InterLocal)	70,987	87,000	87,000	87,094	113,000
509-357	EMS Contract Fees (InterLocal)	28,149	28,000	28,000	27,583	28,100
509-360	Other Operational Supplies	2,287	4,000	4,000	3,295	5,000
509-364	Emergency Mgmt Services (InterLocal)	11,916	9,000	9,000	8,641	9,500
509-399	Miscellaneous Expense	3,594	5,000	3,000	27	5,000
	Total - Operational Items	261,444	292,000	286,000	268,547	329,100
509-415	Hand Tools	3,058	10,000	5,000	1,420	10,000
509-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	9,291	6,000	15,000	15,948	8,000
509-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	24,379	20,000	28,000	39,548	20,000
509-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	32,503	32,000	32,000	35,925	32,000
509-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	4,379	5,000	2,000	3,468	5,000
	Total - Materials & Equipment	73,610	73,000	82,000	96,309	75,000
509-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	983	2,000	2,000	1,271	2,000
509-502	Computer Equipment	18,466	0	0	0	0
509-503	Mobile Equipment	7,527	15,000	15,000	714	15,000
509-504	Firefighting Equipment	6,328	15,000	15,000	13,247	15,000
509-511	Police Vehicle Accessory Equip	49,999	26,000	25,000	31,554	26,000
509-532	Vehicles	52,917	27,000	28,000	27,878	28,000
	Total - Capital Outlay	136,221	85,000	85,000	74,664	86,000
	Total - Public Safety Division	2,264,518	2,485,300	2,485,300	2,449,904	2,675,900

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Provide leadership for the City of Heath, oversee management to ensure effective operation of the local government; make decisions regarding legislative, financial and legal matters; establish policy; formulate programs; measure the effectiveness of the delivery of municipal services; evaluate and prepare for optimal residential and commercial development; preserve, maintain and improve the City's financial resources and capital assets.

Contact City Council

You may contact the Mayor or any member of the City Council by calling or emailing the [City Secretary's Office](#) at 972 961-4876 or

To contact City Council Members, or Board and Commission Members please use our online [contact form](#).

[View Board and Committee Agendas](#)

[Volunteer Application](#) Volunteer for City Council appointed Boards and

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Worked closely with staff to identify and adopt a responsible as valorem tax rate to provide current and future improvements and service that enhance and preserve the quality of life and value of investment in our City.

Adopted a Capital Improvement Plan CIP culminating a year of work on needs, assessments, public hearings, and project scope and financing options.

Awarded contracts for design and construction of several priority items on the CIP.

Elevated the relationship with the EDC to increase participation in capital projects and resource commitments.

Conducted the annual city council retreat where consensus was found on long-range strategic goals and a common vision for the City.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Establish framework to encourage residential and commercial development conducive to recreational, cultural and social opportunities; support neighborhood and community events; provide a diversification of tax base consistent with the goals established in the 2008 Comprehensive Plan.

Guide planning decisions with a commitment to open spaces, trails, pathways, connectivity among residential developments, commercial establishments, parks, and public locations as desired by the Heath citizens.

Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt; provide for daily operations; provide for the general protection of the health, welfare and safety of Heath citizens.

Promote effective and timely delivery of high-quality services, allocate resources to meet the current and future needs of the community.

Provide highly qualified personnel properly trained and motivated to serve the residents of Heath.



PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Council Meetings with 100% Council Attendance	12	11	16	12	14
Board and Commission applications received	7	5	14	9	7
Land Use Applications received	24	17	26	22	37
Citizens heard at Council meetings	51	58	61	118	146

NA = Not Available

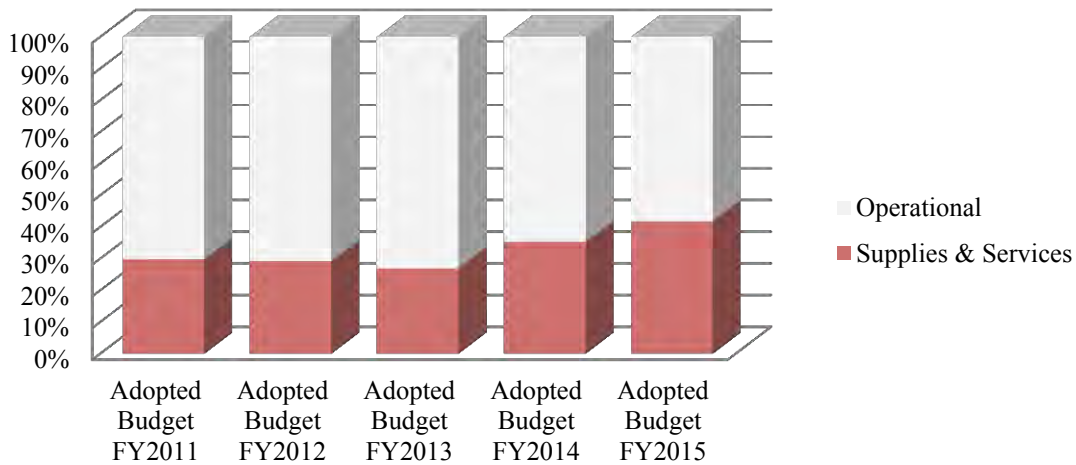
CITY COUNCIL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	% Increase/ Decrease
	Budget FY2011	Budget FY2012	Budget FY2013	Budget FY2014	Budget FY2015	
Supplies & Services	\$ 11,350	\$ 11,600	\$ 11,100	\$ 13,100	\$ 18,000	27%
Operational	\$ 26,650	\$ 28,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 25,000	4%

Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



City Council

		<i>F'12-13 Actual</i>	<i>F'13-14 Adopted Budget</i>	<i>F'13-14 Amended Budget</i>	<i>F'13-14 Actual</i>	<i>F'14-15 Adopted Budget</i>
General Fund expenditures authorized for City Council Division						
540-204	Telecommunications	1,522	1,500	1,500	785	4,400
540-220	Office Supplies	423	500	500	466	500
540-221	Postage & Freight	42	100	100	48	100
540-222	Printing & Photo	1,027	2,000	2,000	1,523	2,000
540-231	Conferences & Training	2,701	2,500	2,500	4,415	3,500
540-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	7,236	6,500	6,500	4,409	7,500
	Total - Supplies & Services	12,951	13,100	13,100	11,646	18,000
540-340	Audit Services	22,400	24,000	24,000	23,520	25,000
	Total - Operational Items	22,400	24,000	24,000	23,520	25,000
540-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	270	10,350	10,350	5,640	0
	Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	7,000
	Total - Capital Outlay	270	10,350	10,350	5,640	7,000
	Total - City Council Division	35,621	47,450	47,450	40,806	50,000

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Facilitate, support, and enhance official council business and communications between the council, staff, press, and the citizens through preparation of City Council agendas, meetings, and minutes; elections; open records requests, and records management.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Completion of 2014 codification to Code of Ordinances.
- Implemented accessibility improvements to access storage.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

- Communicate effectively with citizens.
- Provide support to the Mayor, Council, City Manger and staff.
- Process requests for public information appropriately and promptly.
- Convert imaged permanent documents for searchability.
- Augment documents avaiable on the City's website.
- Implement E-mail Retention Policy.
- Continue implementing records management program.
- Conduct municipal elections smoothly and efficiently.
- Improve 9-1-1 addressing along farm-to-market raods.



Contact City Secretary's Office

[Stephanie Galanides](#), City Secretary
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4876
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

[Public Information Procedures](#)

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

[City of Heath - Code of Ordinances](#)



Did you know?

The City Code of Ordinances became available online in FY 2008?

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

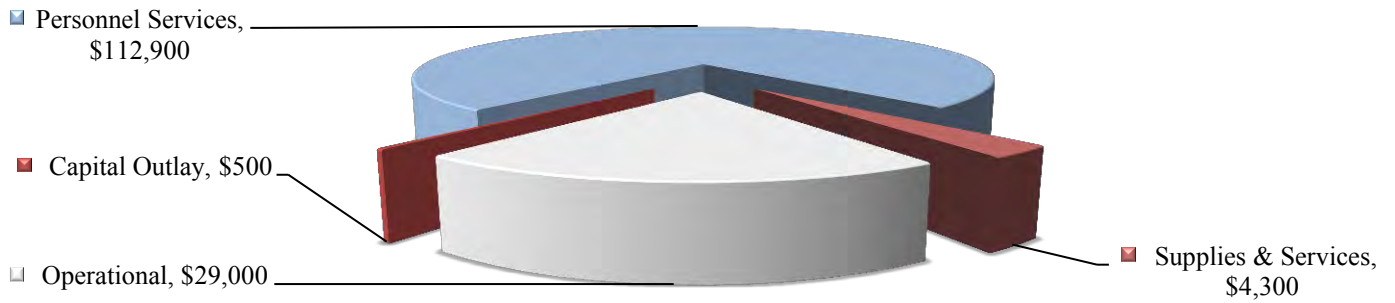
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	66	62	60	61	58
Ordinances prepared	20	22	25	28	43
Proclamations prepared	13	15	12	13	14
Resolutions prepared	23	31	37	43	52
Elections administered	1	1	2	1	1
Minutes submitted/approved at next Council mtg.	25	22	60	61	28
Public Information requests	235*	316*	325	333	361

*Reflects City-wide public information requests. Prior years reflected only City Secretary Department.
NA = Not Available

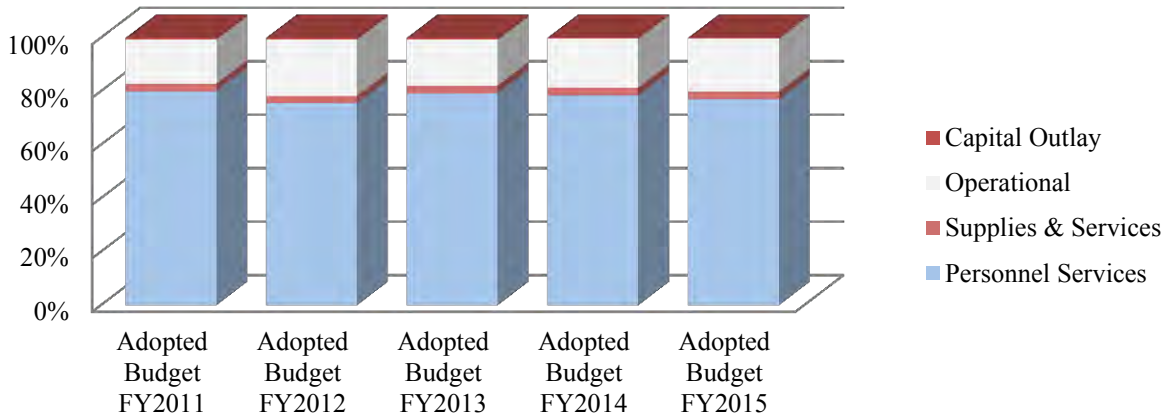
CITY SECRETARY EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 100,200	\$ 107,700	\$ 104,100	\$ 109,300	\$ 112,900	3%
Supplies & Services	\$ 3,550	\$ 3,950	\$ 3,800	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,300	5%
Operational	\$ 20,700	\$ 30,000	\$ 22,500	\$ 25,500	\$ 29,000	12%
Capital Outlay	\$ 800	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 500	\$ 500	0%

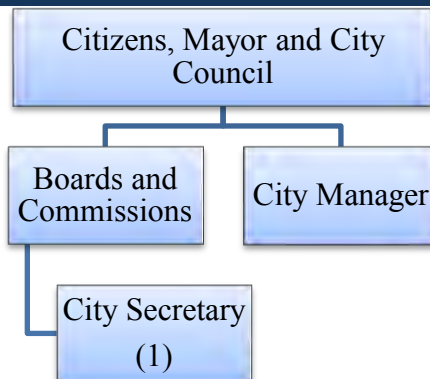
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



CITY SECRETARY 01-543



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

City Secretary

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Secretary Division</i>						
543-101	Salaries	80,748	84,300	84,300	83,681	86,600
543-102	Health Insurance	8,593	9,600	9,600	8,417	9,600
543-103	Workers Comp Insurance	258	200	200	160	200
543-105	FICA	6,140	6,600	6,600	6,562	6,700
543-106	Retirement (TMRS)	7,362	8,000	8,000	8,162	9,200
543-107	Unemployment	343	600	600	112	600
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>103,444</i>	<i>109,300</i>	<i>109,300</i>	<i>107,093</i>	<i>112,900</i>
543-204	Telecommunications	496	600	600	446	600
543-220	Office Supplies	354	1,000	1,000	956	1,000
543-221	Postage & Freight	144	350	350	109	350
543-222	Printing & Photo	148	400	400	86	400
543-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/Publications	217	350	350	236	350
543-231	Conferences & Training	655	750	750	1,101	750
543-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	686	650	650	1,229	850
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>2,699</i>	<i>4,100</i>	<i>4,100</i>	<i>4,162</i>	<i>4,300</i>
543-310	Filing Fees	1,538	3,000	3,000	3,202	4,500
543-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	4,173	4,500	4,500	3,362	5,500
543-320	Elections	75	10,000	10,000	7,032	11,000
543-341	Legal Services	0	0	0	0	0
543-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	563	8,000	8,000	6,636	8,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>6,348</i>	<i>25,500</i>	<i>25,500</i>	<i>20,233</i>	<i>29,000</i>
543-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	25	500	500	496	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>496</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - City Secretary Division</i>	<i>112,516</i>	<i>139,400</i>	<i>139,400</i>	<i>131,984</i>	<i>146,700</i>

City Attorney

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Attorney Division</i>						
546-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>100</i>
546-341	Legal Services	97,760	150,000	190,000	178,366	150,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>97,760</i>	<i>150,000</i>	<i>190,000</i>	<i>178,366</i>	<i>150,000</i>
	<i>Total - City Attorney Division</i>	<i>97,760</i>	<i>150,100</i>	<i>190,100</i>	<i>178,366</i>	<i>150,100</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Responsible for the provision of municipal services through leadership and direction, including: implementation of City Council vision and goals; direction of departments and administrative functions; provision of day-to-day leadership in policy development and implementation; management of quality assurance for efficient and equitable delivery of City services; initiation and development of short and long-term special projects; oversight of the annual budget process; management of the City's inter-governmental relations and public information functions and the provision of executive-level direction and support for economic development projects.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The City was awarded the Scenic city Certification by Scenic Texas, an organization dedicated to supporting and recognizing Texas municipalities that implement high-quality scenic standards for public roadways and public spaces.

Ensure a strong and sustainable financial conditio

Coordinated community special events including the Independence Day Parade, Holiday in the Park, and Heart of Heath 5K run.

Contact City Manager's Office

Ed Thatcher, City Manager
Norma Duncan, Executive Assistant

Ph: (972) 961-4884

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

While we have procedures to follow that protect the integrity of the community, we never want to lose touch with the human side of business so we can remain open and accessible to the people we work with and serve. Your comments, suggestions, and insight are always welcome.

- Ed Thatcher, City Manager

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continue to foster a team culture of employee involvement and staff development; recruiting and retaining the highest-quality staff possible.

Provide executive-level support to elected and appointed Boards and Commissions who serve our community, coordinating resource allocation to implement and communicate the City Council's identified goals and objectives.

Monitor and analyze demographic characteristics to plan accordingly for future growth and service level requirements.

Evaluate facility requirements to plan appropriately for development of capital improvements and municipal infrastructure.

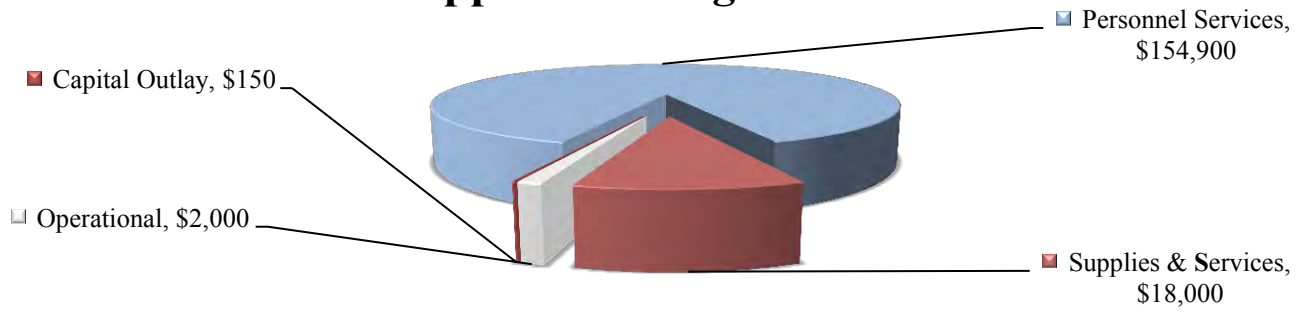
PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Newsletters to Council, Staff, and citizens	12	12	12	12	12
Press releases issued	19	17	18	20	18
Meetings with local entities	104	115	115	123	120
Monthly financial reports to Council	12	12	12	12	12

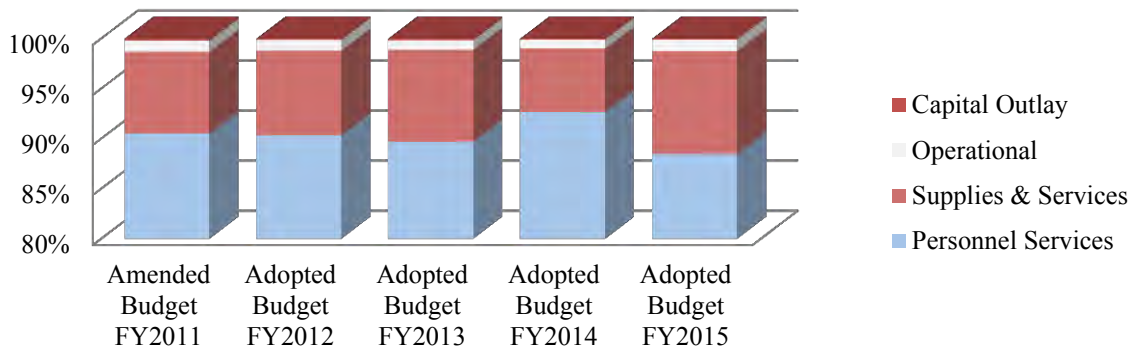
CITY MANAGER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 221,800	\$ 222,700	\$ 197,600	\$ 144,200	\$ 154,900	7%
Supplies & Services	\$ 20,050	\$ 20,900	\$ 20,200	\$ 9,900	\$ 18,000	45%
Operational	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,100	\$ 1,400	\$ 2,000	30%
Capital Outlay	\$ 500	\$ 350	\$ 350	\$ 150	\$ 150	0%

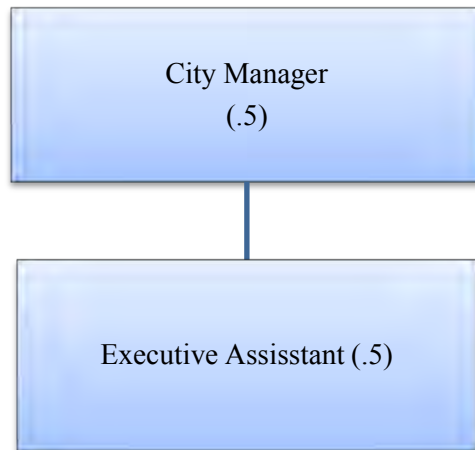
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



CITY MANAGER 01-552



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0

City Manager

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Manager Division</i>						
552-101	Salaries	145,724	104,000	107,000	107,958	110,600
552-102	Health Insurance	23,577	20,900	20,900	20,537	22,600
552-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	343	400	400	359	400
552-104	Overtime	69	300	300	394	300
552-105	FICA	9,509	8,100	8,100	6,968	8,600
552-106	Retirement (TMRS)	13,327	9,900	9,900	10,758	11,800
552-107	Unemployment	515	600	600	112	600
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>193,063</i>	<i>144,200</i>	<i>147,200</i>	<i>147,087</i>	<i>154,900</i>
552-204	Telecommunications	1,036	800	800	625	800
552-220	Office Supplies	2,060	1,200	1,700	1,692	1,200
552-221	Postage & Freight	248	300	300	293	300
552-222	Printing & Photo	307	100	100	170	100
552-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	2,468	3,500	3,500	3,401	4,000
552-231	Conferences & Training	5,096	1,000	4,000	2,127	3,500
552-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	10,449	3,000	6,000	5,664	8,100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>21,663</i>	<i>9,900</i>	<i>16,400</i>	<i>13,972</i>	<i>18,000</i>
552-311	Legal Publications/ Advertising	61	100	100	0	100
552-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	180	400	400	0	400
552-360	Other Operational Supplies	94	300	300	420	300
552-399	Miscellaneous Expense	611	600	600	1,034	1,200
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>947</i>	<i>1,400</i>	<i>1,400</i>	<i>1,455</i>	<i>2,000</i>
552-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
552-501	Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equipment	0	150	650	416	150
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>650</i>	<i>416</i>	<i>150</i>
	<i>Total - City Manager Division</i>	<i>215,673</i>	<i>155,650</i>	<i>165,650</i>	<i>162,928</i>	<i>175,050</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Responsible for the accurate maintenance of all fiscal and budget records pertaining to the operations of the City. Areas of responsibility include general accounting, treasury functions, the annual audit, the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), preparation of monthly financial report for management payment of all City obligations, payroll processing, budget preparation and preparation of the Annual Budget document.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

S & P rating was upgraded from AA to AA+.

GFOA Comprehensive Annual Financial Statement Award Program recipient, 5 years.

GTOT Investment Policy Certification Program Certificate of Distinction since 2005. *(Note: Scanned certificate included in the Budget Message Section)*

Continued compliance with all Financial Policies and Fund Balance Policy.

GFOA Distinguished Budget Award recipient.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Examine and implement measures to respond to annual audit recommendations.

Protect the City's policy making ability by ensuring that important policy decisions are not controlled by financial challenges or emergencies.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely information on financial condition.

Protect and enhance the City's credit rating and prevent default on any municipal debts.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through a good system of financial security and internal control.

Ensure compliance with regulatory agencies, grant and bond covenants, and generally accepted accounting standards.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Close Financial by the 10th of next month	83%	75%	83%	75%	75%
GFOA Budget Award (in # of years)	1	2	2	2	1
GFOA CAFR Award (in # of years)	1	2	3	4	5
Investment Policy Certification (in # of years)	5	6	7	8	8
Audit Findings	0	0	4	2	N/A

NA = Not Available

FINANCE EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 218,000	\$ 219,800	\$ 222,800	\$ 222,100	\$ 226,400	2%
Supplies & Services	\$ 13,100	\$ 11,800	\$ 12,200	\$ 11,100	\$ 11,100	0%
Operational	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	0%

Contact Finance

[Laurie Mays](#), Finance Director

Ph: (972) 771-6228

Fax: (972) 961-4935

Hours:

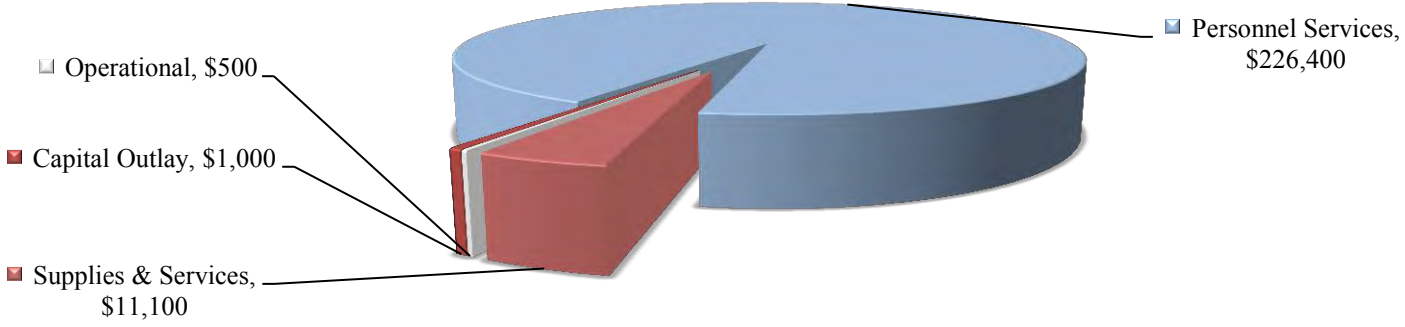
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

Budget Information

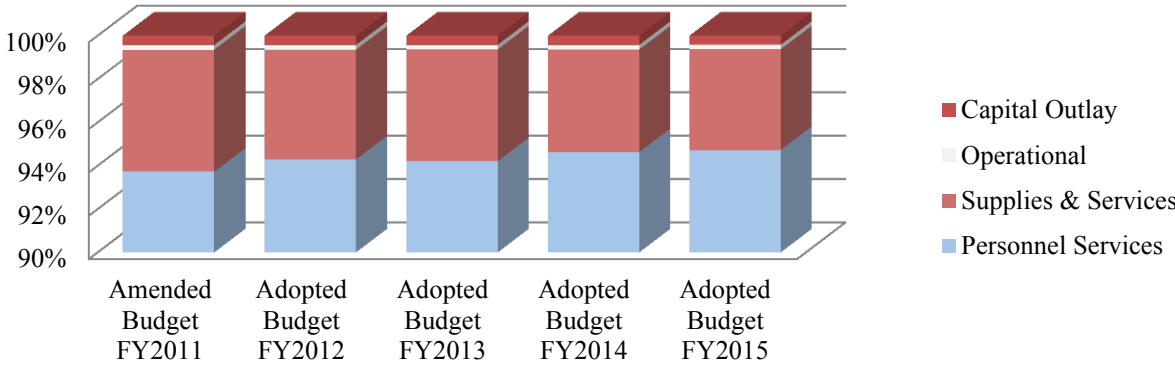
Please contact the City of Heath Finance Department at 972-771-6228 for a copy of the current adopted budget or view online at www.heathtx.com under Department tab.



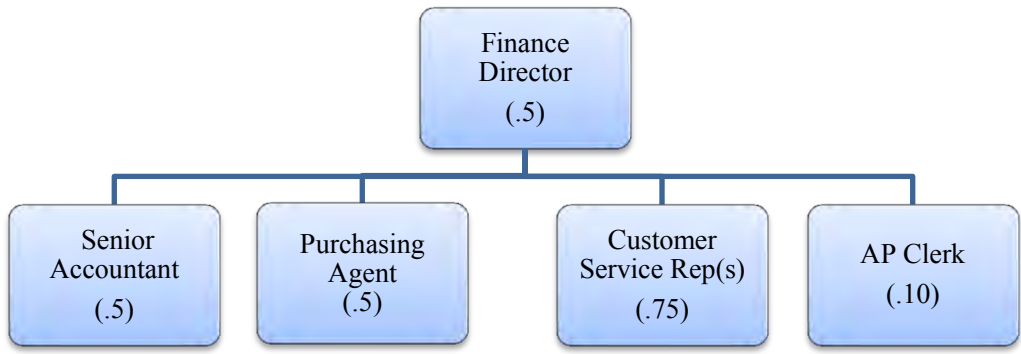
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



FINANCE 01-555



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

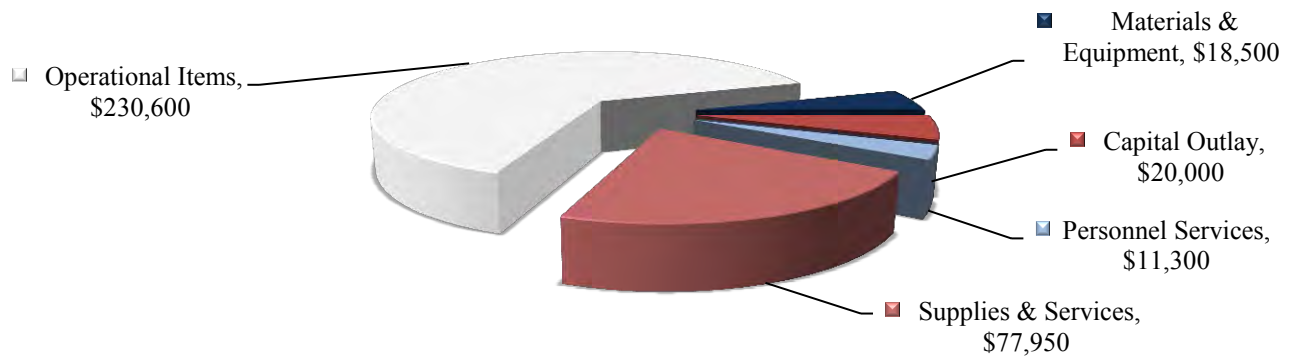
Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Continuous Part-Time	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4

Finance

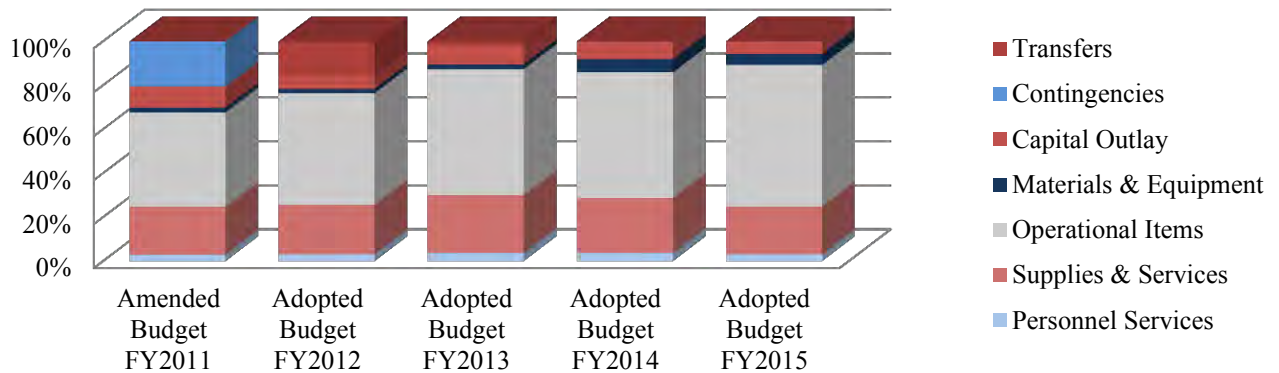
		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Finance Division</i>						
555-101	Salaries	145,375	152,300	152,300	152,661	158,400
555-102	Health Insurance	34,971	41,300	41,300	33,105	36,700
555-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	429	400	400	319	400
555-104	Overtime	0	500	500	0	500
555-105	FICA	10,583	11,800	11,800	11,514	12,300
555-106	Retirement (TMRS)	13,222	14,200	14,200	14,893	16,500
555-107	Unemployment	686	1,600	1,600	263	1,600
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>205,266</i>	<i>222,100</i>	<i>222,100</i>	<i>212,754</i>	<i>226,400</i>
555-204	Telecommunications	1,665	2,000	2,000	1,504	2,000
555-220	Office Supplies	1,241	2,000	2,000	1,668	2,000
555-221	Postage & Freight	771	1,000	1,000	803	1,000
555-222	Printing & Photo	37	0	0	33	0
555-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	1,340	1,600	1,600	2,341	1,600
555-231	Conferences & Training	1,916	3,000	3,000	538	3,000
555-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	1,165	1,500	1,500	692	1,500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>8,135</i>	<i>11,100</i>	<i>11,100</i>	<i>7,579</i>	<i>11,100</i>
555-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	120	0	0	0	0
555-399	Miscellaneous Expense	459	500	500	36	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>579</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>500</i>
555-501	Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equip	0	1,000	1,000	325	1,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>325</i>	<i>1,000</i>
	<i>Total - Finance Division</i>	<i>213,979</i>	<i>234,700</i>	<i>234,700</i>	<i>220,694</i>	<i>239,000</i>

FUND GENERAL	DEPARTMENT NON-DIVISIONAL					ACCOUNT 01-560
NON-DIVISIONAL						
Description	Amended Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/ Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 11,100	\$ 10,900	\$ 10,900	\$ 11,300	\$ 11,300	0%
Supplies & Services	\$ 78,600	\$ 77,850	\$ 77,850	\$ 77,150	\$ 77,950	1%
Operational Items	\$ 156,400	\$ 175,750	\$ 170,300	\$ 175,600	\$ 230,600	24%
Materials & Equipment	\$ 7,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 20,000	-25%
Contingencies	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Transfers	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	0%

Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



NON-DIVISIONAL 01-560

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<i>Total</i>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

Non-Divisional

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division						
560-103	Workers Comp	147	100	100	39	100
560-105	FICA	1,241	1,200	1,200	477	1,200
560-106	Retirement (TMRS)	498	0	0	0	0
560-109	Temporary Help	10,545	10,000	10,000	6,215	10,000
	Total - Personnel Services	12,431	11,300	11,300	6,731	11,300
560-201	Electric Service	14,606	16,000	16,000	12,342	16,000
560-202	Gas Service	1,369	1,500	1,500	1,604	2,000
560-203	Water Service	1,600	2,000	2,000	895	2,200
560-204	Telecommunications	510	600	600	446	600
560-210	Property & Liability Insurance	12,245	16,500	16,500	16,141	16,500
560-220	Office Supplies	24	300	300	24	300
560-223	Community Center	3,598	3,250	3,250	4,161	3,250
560-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	15,532	17,000	17,000	15,731	17,000
560-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	4,552	4,500	4,500	5,774	4,500
560-250	Bank Charges	608	500	500	600	600
560-260	Staff Development	15,382	15,000	15,000	10,842	15,000
	Total - Supplies & Services	70,027	77,150	77,150	68,559	77,950
560-312	Newsletter	8,089	7,500	7,500	6,947	7,500
560-330	Special Events	0	0	0	0	13,000
560-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	8,125	7,500
560-337	Human Resources Consulting	816	1,000	1,000	2,312	1,000
560-338	Public Relations	26,851	24,000	24,000	24,000	39,000
560-339	Takeline Administration	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
560-342	Professional Fees	3,681	4,000	4,000	2,912	4,000
560-343	Computer Maintenance Services	68,471	72,000	88,000	90,044	95,000
560-345	RCAD Allocation	34,008	46,000	46,000	45,544	48,000
560-360	Other Operational Supplies	943	1,000	1,000	626	1,000
560-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	1,254	2,000	2,000	528	2,000
560-398	Cash Long or Short	5	100	100	0	100
560-399	Miscellaneous Expense	9,714	8,000	8,000	9,373	10,000
	Total - Operational Items	161,331	175,600	191,600	190,412	230,600
560-442	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	462	0
560-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	928	1,000	1,000	1,357	1,000
560-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	385	500	500	337	500
560-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	13,674	17,000	17,000	7,149	17,000
	Total - Materials & Equipment	14,987	18,500	18,500	9,305	18,500
560-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	0	0	809	0
560-502	Computer Equipment	16,510	20,000	20,000	19,486	20,000
560-519	Const Project - City Hall	5,807	5,000	5,000	0	0
	Total - Capital Outlay	22,317	25,000	25,000	20,295	20,000
560-802	Transfer to CIP	0	0	265,000	265,000	0
560-840	Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0
	Total - Transfers	0	0	265,000	265,000	0
	Total - General Fund Non-Divisional	281092.7	307550	588550	560302.08	358350



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.

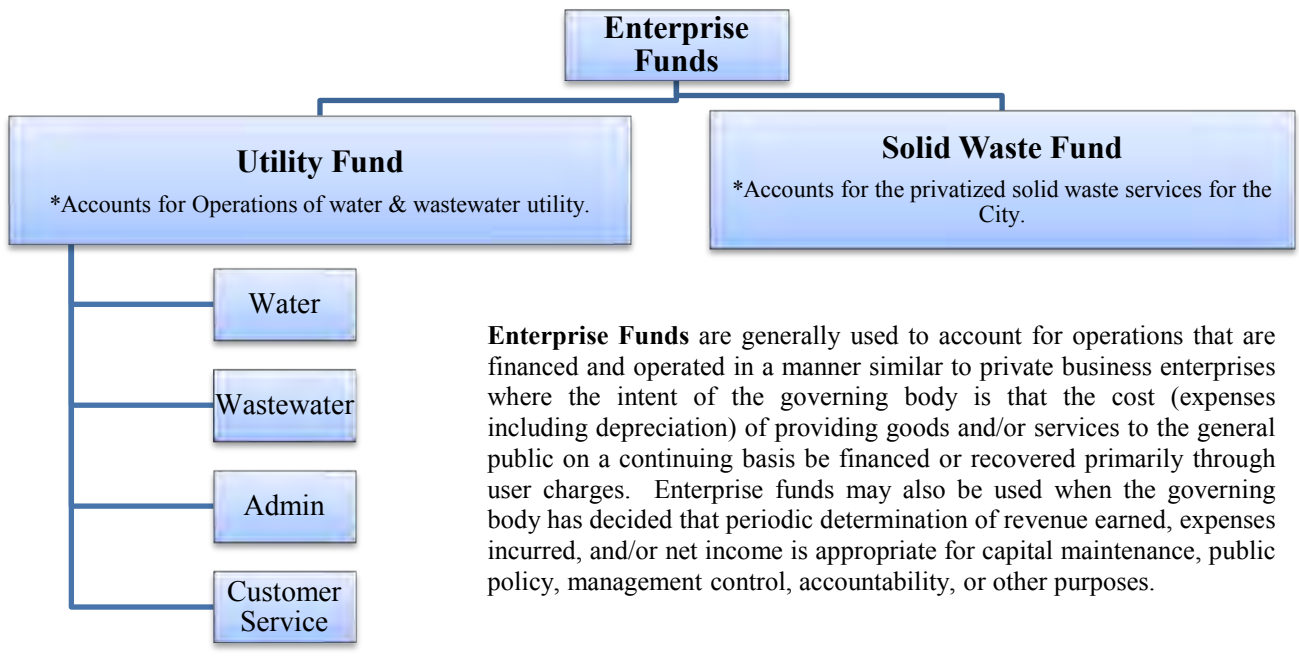


CITY OF HEATH

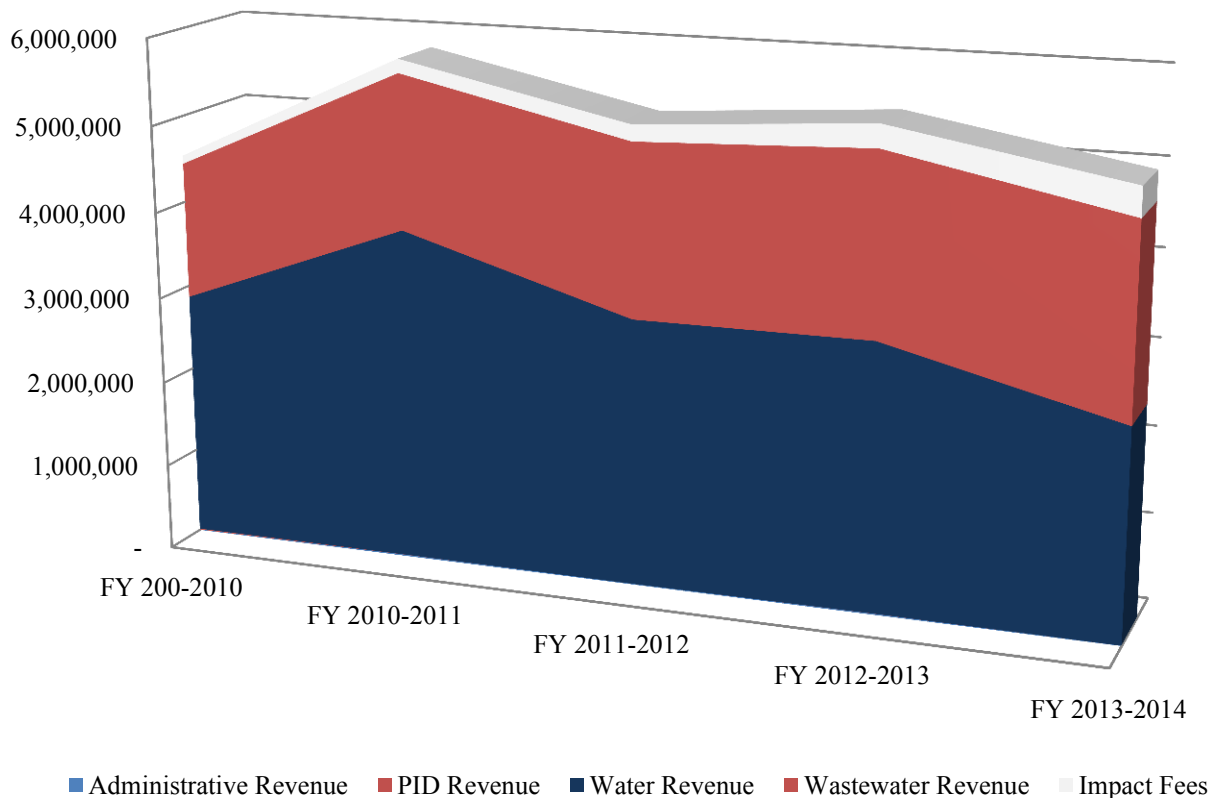
ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

The Enterprise Fund is established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW



UTILITY FUND MAJOR REVENUE

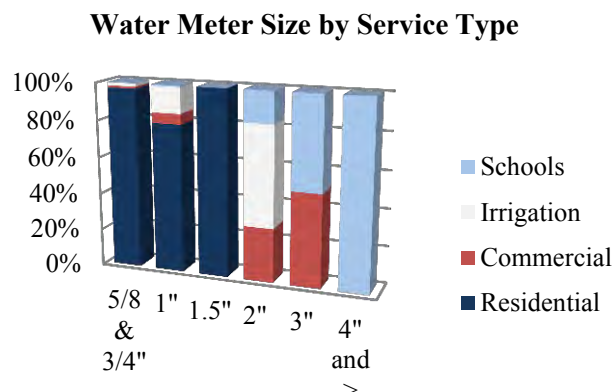
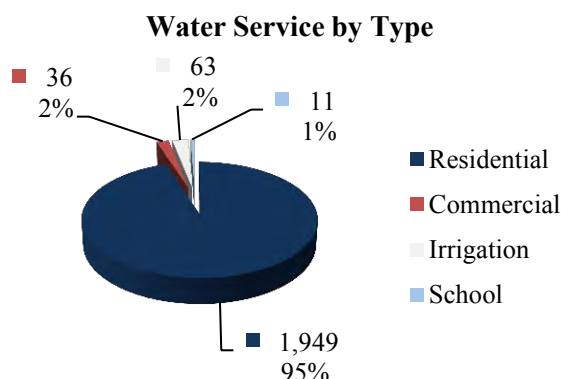


ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

WATER UTILITIES

A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010. The purpose of this study was to "determine rates necessary to recover the City's revenue requirements for utility services, and to ensure that those rates are equitably apportioned among the City's customers. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty." Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Refunding debt feasibility.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers B. Average Monthly Consumption C. Base Rate Increase D. Volume Increase passed thru from NTMWD	1. 1% idle meters 2. 1% uncollectable 3. NTMWD fee increase 4. No refunding option	A. 2,017 B. 29 C. 0.00 D. 0.19	\$ 2,333,705	\$ 3,100,000

RECOMMENDATION: Incorporate pass thru NTMWD volume rate increase to cover the cost of providing water services.

Detailed Assumptions:

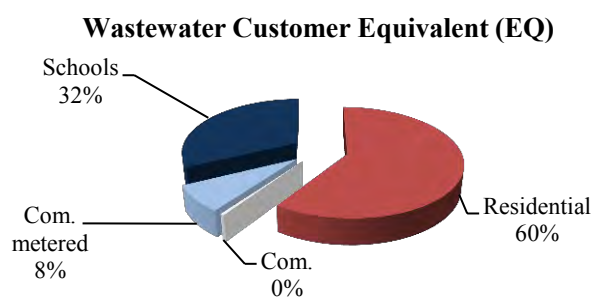
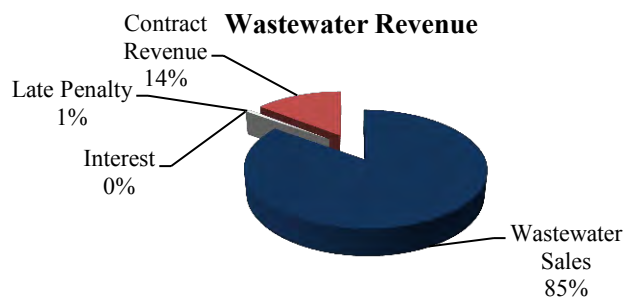
1. Idle 5/8" meters: 26. Idle 1": 0.
2. NTMWD: A rate increase of 19 cents per 1,000 gallons was passed to customers for FY 2015.
3. Health insurance benefits projected to increase 20%.

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

WASTEWATER UTILITIES

Historically, the Wastewater Utility Fund has been subsidized by the Water Utility Fund. A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010, with a recommended rate design to "eliminate remaining cross-subsidy of sewer by water over a four year period. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty." Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Estimation annual inflation rate.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
A. Number of Residential Customers B. Commercial Customer Equivalent C. Comm. metered Customer Equiv. D. School Customer Equivalent E. Monthly Rate F. Commercial Rate G. Uncollectable	1. 1% idle meters 2. 1% uncollectable 3. NTMWD fee increase 4. No refunding option	A. 1994 B. 16.00 C. 258.00 D. 1073 E. 73.88 F. 7.22 G. 1%	\$ 1,873,663	\$ 1,900,000

RECOMMENDATION: Rates to remain unchanged this fiscal year.

Detailed Assumptions:

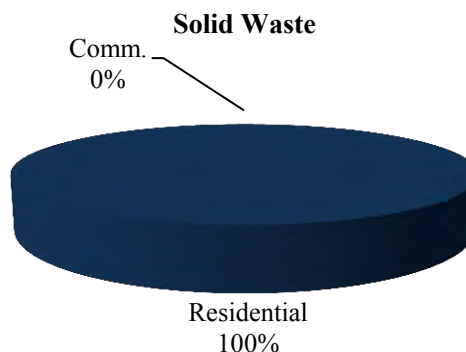
1. Idle residential accounts: 12. Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
2. Wastewater customers: 2,029.
3. Debt Service and treatment costs allocated to the City by NTMWD are provided by NTMWD.
4. Health insurance benefits projected to increase 20%.

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

Solid Waste

Solid Waste collection and disposal is provided by IESI under contract, expiring 01/31/2017. An optional renewal contract may be exercised. Annually, the provider may also request a CPI based increase to the fees charged to the City for service.

Twelve pricing options are available to residential and commercial customers.



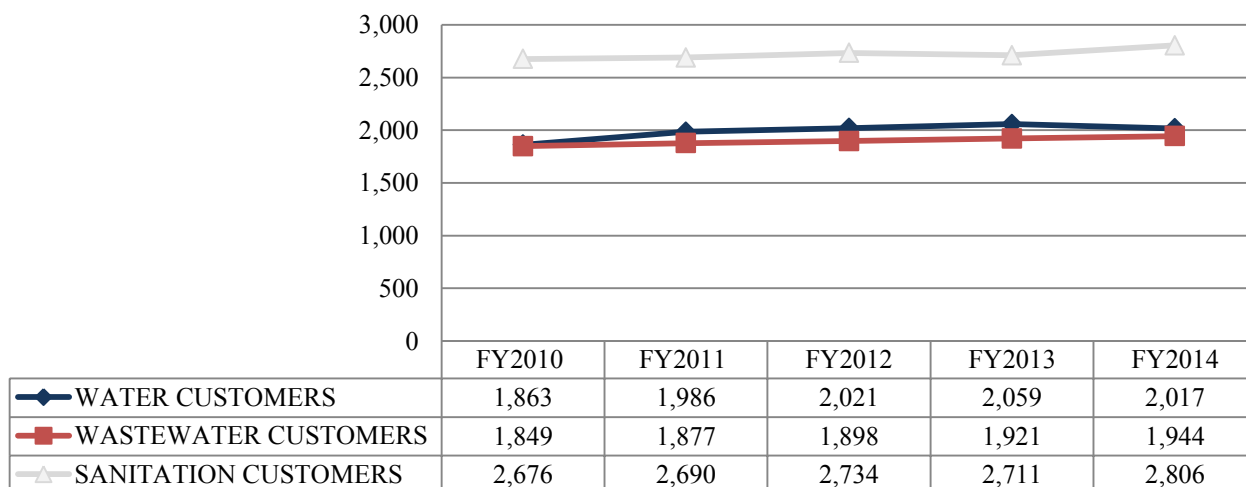
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers B. Rate option	1. IESI contract 2. 1% idle accounts	A. 2,806 B. 12 available	\$ 536,074	\$ 540,000

RECOMMENDATION: Rates remain unchanged pending an optional renewal for contract expiration 01/31/2017. The Proposed Utility Fee Schedule is enclosed.

Detailed Assumptions:

- Idle residential accounts: 20. Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
- Solid Waste customers: 2,806.

Customer Base



	ADOPTED FEES FY 2013-2014	ADOPTED FEES FY 2014-2015	NOTES
COMMUNITY ROOM			
Entire Room	\$150/ 5 hour period	\$150/ 5 hour period	
	\$250/ > than 5 hours	\$250/ > than 5 hours	
Note: HOA's - 4 times/year for 1/2 rate			
Lost Key Charge	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Deposit - (Refundable based on Room Condition)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
ADMINISTRATIVE - COPIES/FILING			
Copies	<i>All copies charged pursuant to Rule §70.3, Chapter 70, Part 3, Title 1, T A C</i>		
County Filing	<i>County specific</i>	<i>County specific</i>	
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Fireworks Permit	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Above-Ground Storage Permit (diesel)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Accident Report	\$6.00	\$6.00	
SECURITY SYSTEM/ALARMS			
			<i>Ordinance 080916E</i>
Annual Registration - Residential	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Annual Registration - Commercial	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Non-registration Penalty	\$200.00	\$200.00	
False Alarm Penalty / Year - POLICE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth and Fifth False Alarms	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Residential False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Commercial False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$750.00	\$750.00	
LAND USE APPLICATIONS			
Request For Zoning Change	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Request For Zoning Change To SF-43 For Tracts	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Conditional Use Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Appeal To Board Of Adjustment	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Beer and Wine Permit Application (Off-premise Only) <i>Non-refundable, initial application fee</i>	\$100.00	\$100.00	<i>Ordinance 120605</i>
Beer and Wine Retailers (Off-Premise), <i>Permit valid for two years</i>	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Preliminary Plat			
Single-family Residential	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	
Final Plat			
Short-Form Plat (less than 5 acres)	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	
Single-family Residential	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	
Replat or Amending Plat			
Residential	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	
Non-Residential	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	
If Replat requires publishing	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Vacating Plat if Not Filed with a Replat	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Official Filing Fees - plat and required documents	<i>Fees set per County</i>	<i>Fees set per County</i>	
Flood Plain Study Review	\$1,000	\$1,000	
Extraordinary Review/Expert Consultation	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	
Extraordinary Review/City Engineer	\$175.00/hour	\$175.00/hour	
Site Plan Review	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	
Street Name Change Request	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	
Request to Abandon Right-of-Way or Easement	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	
Encroachment Agreement	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Public Improvements Plan Review and Inspection			
Residential Final Plat	3% of improvement value	3% of improvement value	
Commercial Final Plat	\$2,500.00	value or \$3,500	

VARIANCE REQUESTS			
Variance		\$100.00	\$100.00
Sign Variance		\$250.00	\$250.00
Sign Variance - Non-Profit Organization		\$0.00	\$0.00
TAKE AREA			
Annual Sublease Fee - First Year		\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Annual Sublease Fee - Subsequent Years		\$700.00	\$700.00
Application for Appeal - Appeals Panel		\$100.00	\$100.00
Application for Appeal - City Council		\$100.00	\$100.00
ANIMAL CONTROL			
Annual Dog Registration - Neutered		\$5.00	\$5.00
Annual Dog Registration - Non-Neutered		\$10.00	\$10.00
Impoundment - Initial Fee		\$30.00	\$30.00
Impoundment - 2nd incident		\$50.00	\$50.00
Impoundment - 3rd incident		\$75.00	\$75.00
Impoundment - 4th incident or more		\$100.00	\$100.00
Impoundment-Daily fee subsequent to Initial day		\$10.00	\$10.00
Permits (Non-transferable)	<i>Licensed veterinarians and veterinary clinics are exempt</i>		
Show or Exhibition	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days		\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days
Grooming	\$10.00/annually		\$10.00/annually
Dealer (retail and/or wholesale distributor)	\$25.00/annually		\$25.00/annually
Commercial (not covered by "dealer")	\$25.00/annually		\$25.00/annually
INSPECTIONS - OSSF			
After Hours/Weekends Inspections two hour minimum		\$80.00/hour	\$80.00/hour
Extraordinary Inspections of Systems or Components applicable after 3rd inspection has failed		\$100/inspection	\$100/inspection
OSSF New or Replacm. Sys. (payable at application)		\$500.00	\$500.00
OSSF - Existing System Modifications		\$200.00	\$200.00
INSPECTIONS - FOOD SERVICE			
Restaurant/Club (New or Renewal)		\$250.00	\$250.00
Convenience Store (New or Renewal)		\$250.00	\$250.00
Mobile Food Vendor/Commissary (New or Renewal)		\$250.00	\$250.00
Grocer per Department		\$150.00	\$150.00
Day Care Facility		\$150.00	\$150.00
Temporary Event		\$75.00	\$75.00
RISD		Exempt	Exempt
CODE ENFORCEMENT			
Administrative Fee		\$200	\$200
BUILDING PERMITS			
New Single-family Dwelling fee per square foot (<i>entire square feet of building, including non-heated/cooled areas</i>)			
1,501 - 2,000		\$550.00	\$550.00
2,001 - 2,250		\$650.00	\$650.00
2,251 - 2,500		\$750.00	\$750.00
2,501 - 3,000		\$850.00	\$850.00
3,001 - 3,500		\$950.00	\$950.00
3,501 - 4,000		\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00
4,001 - 4,500		\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00
4,501 - 5,000		\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
5,001 - 5,500		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
5,501 - 6,000		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Greater than 6,000		\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
<i>All Other Work fee per value of work</i>			
\$0-\$10,000.00 value		\$50.00	\$50.00
Greater than \$10,000.00 value		1/2 of 1% of value	1/2 of 1% of value
Certificate of Occupancy		\$50.00	\$50.00
Re-inspection Fee for Buildings		\$100.00	\$100.00
Plan Check/Inspection Fees for Outside Consultants & Inspections			Actual Cost
After Hours/Weekends Construction Inspections four hour minimum			\$100.00/hour
Sprinkler/Irrigation Permit		\$50.00	\$50.00
Fence Permit		\$50.00	\$50.00
Contractor Registration - Initial		\$50.00	\$50.00
Sign Contractor Registration		\$50.00	\$50.00
Contractor registration - Renewal		\$25.00	\$25.00
Penalty for Working without Registraion		\$100/occurrence	\$100/occurrence
Penalty for Working without Permit		double the permit fee	double the permit fee
<i>Note: per state law, plumbers do not pay registration fee; however, they will be subject to a penalty for failure to register prior to work.</i>			
SIGN PERMITS			
Sign Permit		\$75.00	\$75.00
Sign Permit - Non-Profit Signs & Temporary Banner		\$0.00	\$0.00
IMPACT FEES			

Water - 5/8" meter	\$2,709.00	\$2,709.00
Water - 1" meter	\$5,350.00	\$5,350.00
Sewer - (5/8" water meter)	\$1,640.00	\$1,640.00
Sewer - (1" water meter)	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00
Water and Sewer for meter sizes in excess of 1"	Per Rate Structure, FMI Study, March 2011, prorated to nearest \$100	
Roadway per residential unit	\$1,024.66	\$1,024.66
Roadway non-residential	Per Impact Fee Assessment 2011-2020, Lee Engineering.	
PARKS		
Field Rental - Towne Center Park		
Practice - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$10.00 / hour	\$10.00 / hour
Games - Fields NE and SE of City Hall		
Soccer, Football, Baseball and Softball	\$20.00/game	\$20.00/game
Add lights to any of the above	\$10.00/hour	\$10.00/hour
Field SW of City Hall	No Charge	No Charge
Picnic Pavilions		
Towne Center Park	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	\$25.00/ 3-hr period
Terry Park -- Heath or Dallas residents	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	\$50.00/ 3-hr period
Terry Park -- NON-Heath or Dallas residents	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	\$100.00/ 3-hr period
Park Land Dedication Fee in Lieu of Land	Per Ordinance	Per Ordinance
GARBAGE COLLECTION		
	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
Residential Curbside (inc recycling)	\$15.13	\$15.13
Residential Carry Out (inc recycling)	\$23.74	\$23.74
Commercial 2-Cart	\$13.48	\$13.48
Additional Poly Cart	\$7.35	\$7.35
Special Collection - Road Conditions	\$27.50	\$27.50
Commercial - 3 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI
Commercial - 4 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI
Commercial - 6 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI
Commercial - 8 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI
Recycling	\$3.63	\$3.63
Brush exceeding three cubic yards	\$10/cubic yard	\$10/cubic yard
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE		
	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
Residential	\$73.88	\$73.88
Non-Residential	calculated per unit	calculated per unit
WATER SERVICE		
	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
Base Rates (includes 2,000 gallons)		
5/8" & 3/4" Meters	\$25.31	\$25.31
1" Meters	\$42.58	\$42.58
1 1/2" Meters	\$71.35	\$71.35
2" Meters	\$105.88	\$105.88
3" Meters	\$215.23	\$215.23
4" Meters	\$359.10	\$359.10
Fire Protection Meter	<i>check detector is exempt</i>	<i>check detector is exempt</i>
Usage Rates	<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>	<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>
2,001 - 10,000 gallons	\$4.36	\$4.55
10,001 - 20,000 gallons	\$4.50	\$4.69
20,001-30,000 gallons	\$5.89	\$6.08
Greater than 30,000 gallons	\$7.29	\$7.48
Hydrant Rate (\$25.00 minimum)	\$7.29	\$7.48
General		
Late Penalty on Delinquent Balance	10%	10%
Administration Fee		
During business hours M-F, 8 am-5 pm	\$50.00	\$50.00
After business hours and weekends until 10 pm	\$100.00	\$100.00
<i>(No reconnections after 10 pm)</i>		
Water Meter Re-read (except initial request)	\$25.00	\$25.00
Water Meter Testing	\$100.00	\$100.00
Fire Hydrant Meter Refundable Deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Installation & Accessory Fee for 5/8" meter	<i>Actual cost passed through w/o mark up</i>	<i>Actual cost passed through w/o mark up</i>
Installation & Accessory Fee for 1" meter	<i>Actual cost passed through w/o mark up</i>	<i>Actual cost passed through w/o mark up</i>
Utility Deposits / Refunded per Ordinance		<i>Ordinance 090120</i>
Water/Sewer/Garbage	\$325.00	\$325.00
Water/Garbage	\$250.00	\$250.00
Sewer/Garbage	\$125.00	\$125.00
Garbage Only	\$50.00	\$50.00
NSF Payment Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00
Addresses from Utility System - labels	\$50.00	\$50.00
Addresses from Utility System - electronic	\$25.00	\$25.00

Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund Sources and Uses</i>					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	3,320,059	2,857,214	2,857,214	2,857,214	3,010,089
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
PID Revenue	1,030	600	600	266	600
Administrative Revenue	12,656	4,300	4,300	2,931	4,300
Water Revenue	3,078,565	3,257,450	3,257,450	2,427,101	3,187,450
Wastewater Revenue	2,082,788	2,025,200	2,025,200	2,206,265	2,175,200
Non-Divisional	307,199	220,000	220,000	379,068	265,000
<i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i>	5,482,238	5,507,550	5,507,550	5,015,631	5,632,550
<i>Total Sources of Funds</i>	8,802,297	8,364,764	8,364,764	7,872,846	8,642,639
Uses of Funds					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
11 Water Division	1,255,797	1,557,035	1,557,035	1,036,913	1,626,800
12 Wastewater Division	610,058	767,835	767,835	761,854	891,900
65 Utility Administrative Services	531,206	660,800	641,800	554,773	640,600
70 Customer Services Division	156,892	167,800	170,800	164,530	172,800
75 Non-Divisional	3,391,129	2,341,537	2,357,537	2,344,687	2,356,750
<i>Total Current Expenditures</i>	5,945,083	5,495,007	5,495,007	4,862,757	5,688,850
<i>Ending Resources</i>	2,857,214	2,869,757	2,869,757	3,010,089	2,953,789
<i>Surplus/(Deficit)</i>	(462,845)	12,543	12,543	152,874	(56,300)

Revenue

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund Revenue Detail</i>						
4106	Interest Earned	4,653	2,500	2,500	1,650	2,500
4107	Other Revenue	7,253	300	300	1,056	300
4160	Collection Fee Revenue (Lien Admin)	750	1,500	1,500	225	1,500
	<i>Total Administrative Revenue</i>	<i>12,656</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>2,931</i>	<i>4,300</i>
4224	Sandra Drive Principal	782	500	500	452	500
4225	Sandra Drive Interest	248	100	100	(186)	100
	<i>Total PID Revenue</i>	<i>1,030</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>600</i>
4501	Water Sales	2,890,099	3,200,000	3,200,000	2,333,705	3,100,000
4505	Hydrant/Other Water Sales	146,113	0	0	52,926	25,000
4507	Water Penalty	20,166	25,000	25,000	18,214	25,000
4509	Reconnect Fees	5,600	6,200	6,200	3,750	6,200
4510	NSF Fee	420	600	600	665	600
4511	Misc Utility Revenue	18	150	150	50	150
4513	Hydrant Meter Installation	1,300	500	500	1,750	500
4514	Water Meter/Tap Installation	14,849	25,000	25,000	15,565	30,000
4515	Water Meter Replacement	0	0	0	476	0
	<i>Total Water Revenue</i>	<i>3,078,565</i>	<i>3,257,450</i>	<i>3,257,450</i>	<i>2,427,101</i>	<i>3,187,450</i>
4601	Wastewater Sales	1,855,525	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,873,663	1,900,000
4606	Interest Earned	164	200	200	58	200
4607	Wastewater Penalty	16,339	15,000	15,000	16,546	15,000
4612	Contract Revenue - Wastewater	210,759	210,000	210,000	315,859	260,000
4630	Sewer Connection/Tap Fee	0	0	0	140	0
	<i>Total Wastewater Revenue</i>	<i>2,082,788</i>	<i>2,025,200</i>	<i>2,025,200</i>	<i>2,206,265</i>	<i>2,175,200</i>
4852	Transfer from Sanitation Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4862	Sewer Impact Fees	80,045	55,000	55,000	108,560	75,000
4861	Water Impact Fees	187,154	125,000	125,000	230,508	150,000
	<i>Total External Contributions</i>	<i>307,199</i>	<i>220,000</i>	<i>220,000</i>	<i>379,068</i>	<i>265,000</i>
	<i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i>	<i>5,482,238</i>	<i>5,507,550</i>	<i>5,507,550</i>	<i>5,015,631</i>	<i>5,632,550</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Provide Heath citizens with high quality, clean water while maintaining the City's distribution system through repairing water lines, replacing main lines, flushing dead-end lines, taking and analyzing water samples, and the inspecting and operating of valves and hydrants.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Completion of the bid and design process of the waterline project on Horizon and FM 549.

Water Providers

City of Heath 972-771-6228

RCH Water 972-772-0120

Forney Lake Water 972-771-1100



STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Continue City policy of improving the water distribution system.

Did you know?

Lavon Lake serves as the NTMWD's main raw water supply source. NTMWD also holds water rights for raw water supplies from Lake Texoma, Lake Chapman, and the wetland facility near Crandall. Additional supplies are available if needed through a water transfer to Lavon Lake from Lake Tawakoni.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

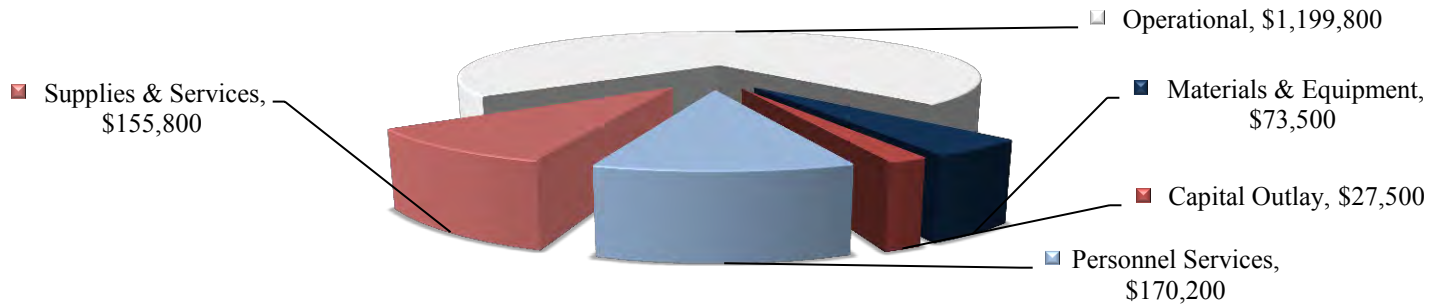
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
New connections	90	94	103	115	100
Occupant Change	88	135	165	201	218
Average annual consumption (000's gallons)	440	491	487	474	371
Replaced water meters	46	149	45	23	48
Water main line breaks	30	40	30	20	25
Linear feet of water main lines replaced	8000	1600	0	0	0
Water mains (miles)	51.61	54	54	54.607	54.607
Fire Hydrants	199	223	223	229	229

NA = Not Available

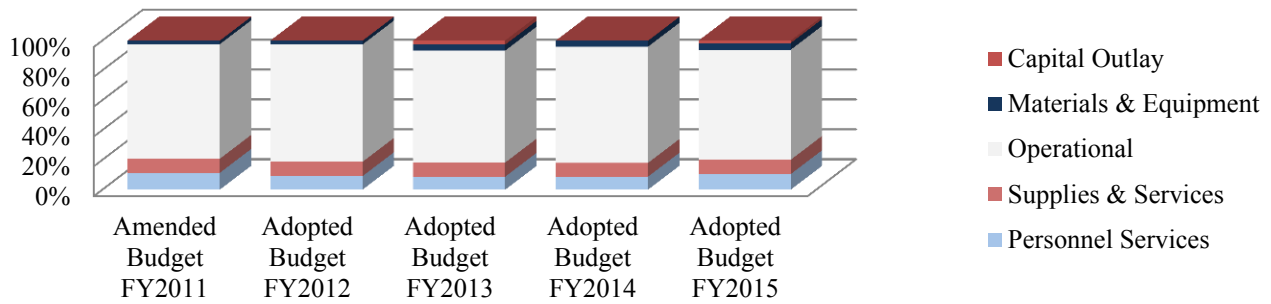
WATER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget	Increase/Decrease %
	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	
Personnel Services	\$ 148,700	\$ 124,200	\$ 129,700	\$ 136,000	\$ 170,200	20%
Supplies & Services	124,300	131,115	139,885	143,235	155,800	8%
Operational	1,013,000	1,076,000	1,112,200	1,213,300	1,199,800	-1%
Materials & Equipment	31,400	34,600	58,600	61,500	73,500	16%
Capital Outlay	1,500	2,000	41,000	3,000	27,500	89%

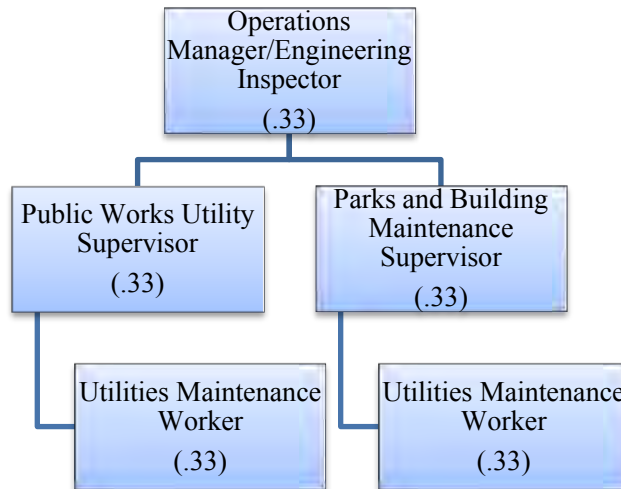
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



WATER 10-511



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	0.5	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.7	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7

Water Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i>						
511-101	Salaries	73,060	81,300	81,300	83,706	101,500
511-102	Health Insurance	18,586	29,200	29,200	19,859	37,500
511-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,030	2,400	2,400	2,312	3,100
511-104	Overtime	7,423	6,700	6,700	9,001	6,700
511-105	FICA	5,744	6,800	6,800	6,639	8,400
511-106	Retirement (TMRS)	7,052	8,400	8,400	8,480	11,500
511-107	Unemployment	573	800	800	186	1,100
511-110	Certification Compensation	396	400	400	0	400
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>114,864</i>	<i>136,000</i>	<i>136,000</i>	<i>130,183</i>	<i>170,200</i>
511-201	Electric Service	59,964	79,000	79,000	53,471	70,000
511-202	Gas Service	0	500	500	643	1,000
511-203	Water Service	99	115	115	163	200
511-204	Telecommunications	5,894	6,000	6,000	5,475	6,000
511-220	Office Supplies	648	500	500	82	500
511-221	Postage & Freight	225	1,500	1,500	219	1,500
511-222	Printing & Photo	1,763	2,500	2,500	1,481	2,500
511-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	1,048	2,000	2,000	1,635	2,000
511-231	Conferences & Training	2,155	4,000	4,000	235	4,000
511-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	169	5,000	5,000	47	5,000
511-233	Medical Services	0	500	500	0	500
511-234	Uniforms	900	1,600	1,600	1,129	2,500
511-240	Subcontractor Repairs	47,313	40,000	60,000	50,397	60,000
511-250	Bank Charges	8	20	20	0	100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>120,188</i>	<i>143,235</i>	<i>163,235</i>	<i>114,977</i>	<i>155,800</i>
511-300	Commodity Purchase	874,085	1,100,000	1,100,000	698,408	1,100,000
511-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	57	1,500	1,500	0	1,500
511-341	Legal Services	30,065	20,000	20,000	19,994	20,000
511-342	Professional Services	12,023	31,600	11,600	5,563	11,600
511-343	Computer Maintenance Services	8,400	4,700	4,700	4,800	9,200
511-344	Engineering	11,260	35,000	35,000	875	25,000
511-362	Lab & Testing Services	4,839	7,000	7,000	5,717	8,000
511-369	Contract Drafting	1,250	3,000	3,000	675	2,000
511-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	6,678	8,000	8,000	15,784	20,000
511-399	Miscellaneous Expense	143	2,500	2,500	1,884	2,500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>948,799</i>	<i>1,213,300</i>	<i>1,193,300</i>	<i>753,700</i>	<i>1,199,800</i>
511-410	Water Meters	16,201	15,000	15,000	17,507	20,000
511-415	Hand Tools	1,134	1,500	1,500	882	1,500
511-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	11,711	10,000	10,000	8,606	15,000
511-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,024	2,000	2,000	3,506	2,000
511-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	7,273	10,000	10,000	7,552	12,000
511-443	Structure Repair/Maintenance	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
511-444	Chemicals	0	500	500	0	500
511-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>37,344</i>	<i>61,500</i>	<i>61,500</i>	<i>38,052</i>	<i>73,500</i>
511-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	0	500
511-502	Computer Equipment	0	2,500	2,500	0	0
511-503	Mobile Equipment	34,603	0	0	0	0
511-530	Water System Improvements	0	0	0	0	10,000
511-532	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	17,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>34,603</i>	<i>3,000</i>	<i>3,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>27,500</i>
	<i>Total - Water Division</i>	<i>1,255,797</i>	<i>1,557,035</i>	<i>1,557,035</i>	<i>1,036,913</i>	<i>1,626,800</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Provide Heath citizens with wastewater services while maintaining the City's wastewater system through resolving customer issues associated with the wastewater system, inspecting lift stations and metering stations, maintaining and repairing pumps, motors, and repairing and replacing sewer main lines.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Completion of the bid and design process to begin construction on the Shepherd's Glen Lift Station.

Contact Utility Services

200 Laurence Drive, Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228

Fax: (972) 961-4932

Remember:

Only rain down the drain...

Storm drains connect to water bodies!

City of Heath Storm Water Management Program

The City of Heath is taking a pro-active approach to reduce water pollution sources and has implemented a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

The goal of the Heath's SWMP is to maintain natural and manmade drainage ways in free-flowing condition, to reduce the risk of localized storm water flooding, to reduce storm water pollution as required by federal law, to manage floodplain development, and to manage the municipal drainage utility system.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Reduce back flow and improve I & I by utilizing sewer cleaning pump truck.

Active participation in SWMP by controlling site specific storm water discharges carrying silt, construction material and other pollutants.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

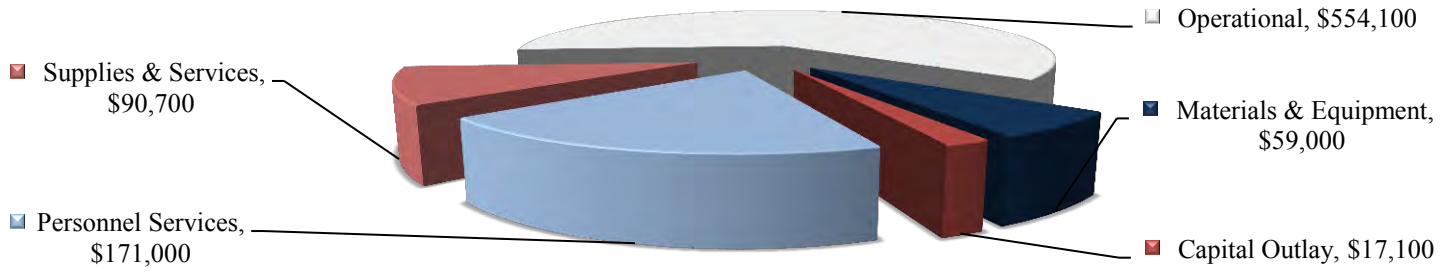
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Linear feet of sewer main lines cleaned	78,000	400	200	300	3,000
Linear feet of sewer main lines replaced	4,000	0	0	0	0
Lift stations maintained	11	11	12	12	12
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	61.44	61.44	61.44	62.138	62.138
Storm Sewers (miles)	12	14	14	14.392	14.392
Total sewage system flow (1,000 gal)	389,593	312,149	377,121	255,415	283,754

NA = Not Available

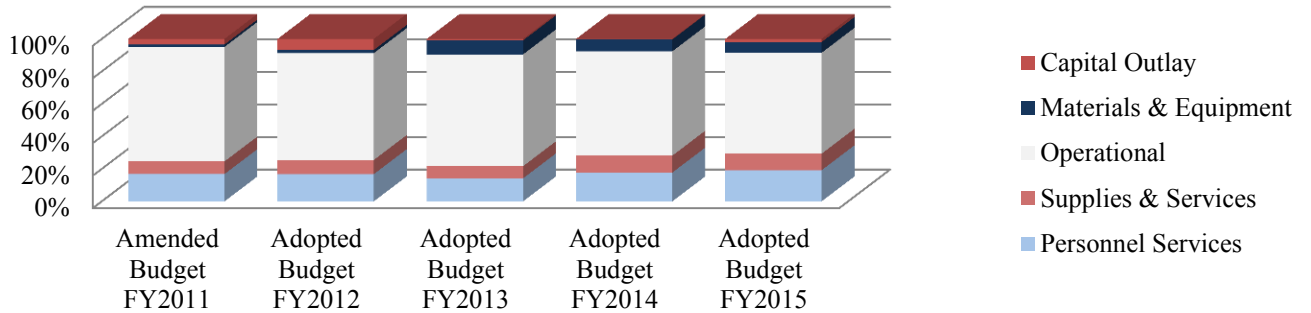
WASTEWATER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 122,500	\$ 124,200	\$ 130,100	\$ 136,200	\$ 171,000	20%
Supplies & Services	56,479	64,550	68,300	79,735	90,700	12%
Operational	513,189	487,307	631,342	493,300	554,100	11%
Materials & Equipment	10,700	14,200	79,200	56,000	59,000	5%
Capital Outlay	25,000	50,500	8,000	2,600	17,100	85%

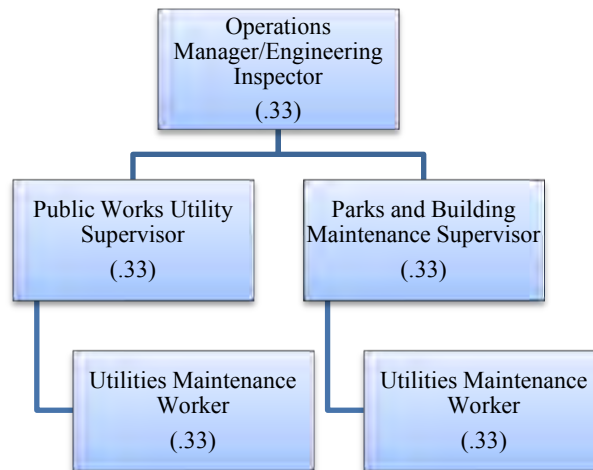
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



WASTEWATER 10-512



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7

Wastewater Division

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Wastewater Division</i>						
512-101	Salaries	74,651	81,800	81,800	85,461	102,100
512-102	Health Insurance	18,898	29,200	29,200	20,164	37,500
512-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,030	2,000	2,000	1,953	3,200
512-104	Overtime	7,549	6,700	6,700	9,156	6,700
512-105	FICA	5,866	6,900	6,900	6,774	8,400
512-106	Retirement (TMRS)	7,203	8,400	8,400	8,651	11,600
512-107	Unemployment	573	800	800	186	1,100
512-110	Certification Compensation	408	400	400	0	400
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>117,177</i>	<i>136,200</i>	<i>136,200</i>	<i>132,345</i>	<i>171,000</i>
512-201	Electric Service	19,662	30,000	30,000	19,616	30,000
512-202	Gas Service	0	500	500	643	1,000
512-203	Water Service	99	115	115	163	200
512-204	Telecommunications	3,511	3,700	3,700	3,436	3,700
512-220	Office Supplies	296	200	200	82	200
512-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	100
512-222	Printing & Photo	21	500	500	115	500
512-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	530	500	500	0	500
512-231	Conferences & Training	0	2,000	2,000	121	2,000
512-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	500	500	47	500
512-234	Uniforms	1,132	1,600	1,600	1,088	2,000
512-240	Subcontractor Services	31,496	40,000	50,000	50,624	50,000
512-250	Bank Charges	8	20	20	0	0
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>56,756</i>	<i>79,735</i>	<i>89,735</i>	<i>75,935</i>	<i>90,700</i>
512-300	Commodity Purchase	387,408	451,000	451,000	471,404	511,000
512-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	100	100	0	100
512-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	9,329	10,000	10,000	12,103	10,000
512-343	Computer Maintenance Services	0	4,200	4,200	4,500	5,000
512-344	Engineering	5,773	15,000	5,000	0	10,000
512-369	Contract Drafting	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
512-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	978	10,000	10,000	10,135	15,000
512-399	Miscellaneous Expense	31	1,000	1,000	653	1,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>403,518</i>	<i>493,300</i>	<i>483,300</i>	<i>498,795</i>	<i>554,100</i>
512-415	Hand Tools	280	1,000	1,000	562	3,000
512-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	28,788	50,000	50,000	49,045	50,000
512-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	712	1,000	1,000	912	1,500
512-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	2,827	3,000	3,000	4,260	3,500
512-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>32,607</i>	<i>56,000</i>	<i>56,000</i>	<i>54,779</i>	<i>59,000</i>
512-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	100
512-502	Computer Equipment	0	2,500	2,500	0	0
512-503	Mobile Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
512-504	Other Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
512-532	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	17,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,600</i>	<i>2,600</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>17,100</i>
	<i>Total - Wastewater Division</i>	<i>610,058</i>	<i>767,835</i>	<i>767,835</i>	<i>761,854</i>	<i>891,900</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and up-to-date information through personal contact, mailings, and internet-based interaction.



Useful Contact Numbers

City of Heath, TX Consumer Confidence Report: (972) 771-6228

Safe Drinking Water Hotline: (800) 426-4791

City of Heath - Water Utilities: (972) 771-6228

Resource Information

For more and tips on water conservation visit www.wateriq.org and www.ntmwd.com

For Drinking Water Quality reports visit www.heathtx.com



Did you know?

The City of Heath's water supplier is the City of Rockwall, which is a member city of the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD).

NTMWD is responsible for setting the rates charged to their customers. Rates are calculated annually and are based on the projected cost of providing the service. Water rates are set per 1,000 gallons. As our provider, the City of Rockwall charges Heath an administration fee of 10 cents per 1,000 gallons in addition to the NTMWD's rate.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

Continually analyze fees and rate structures to ensure they are equitable.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an effective system of financial security and internal control.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

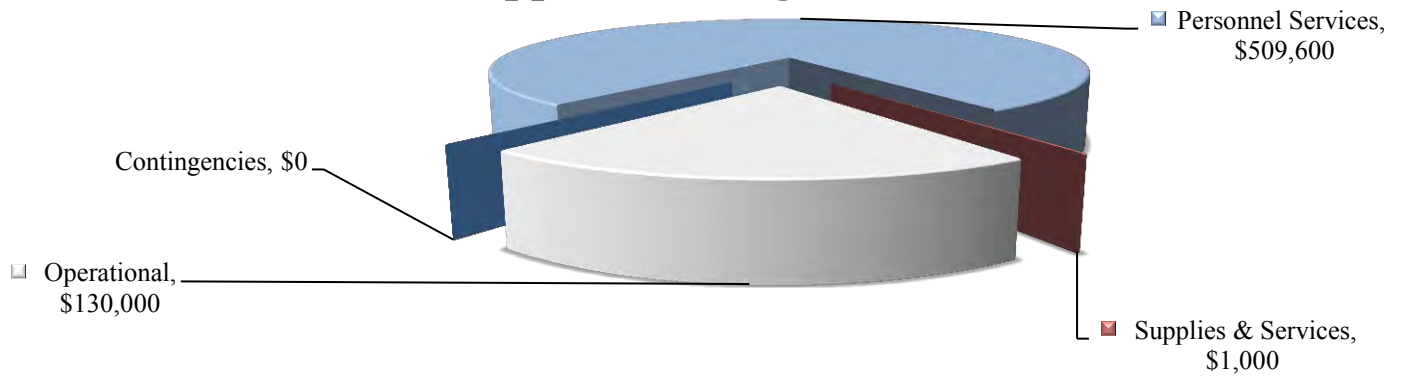
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Newsletters to Council, Staff, and Citizens	12	12	12	12	12
Utility Web-based Payment Option Offered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Approved Fee Schedule Available Online	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of Water Quality Reports Available Online	2	2	2	2	2
Water Restriction Level	None	Stage 1	Stage 3-Relaxed	Stage 3	Stage 3
Public Notices regarding Utility Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NA = Not available

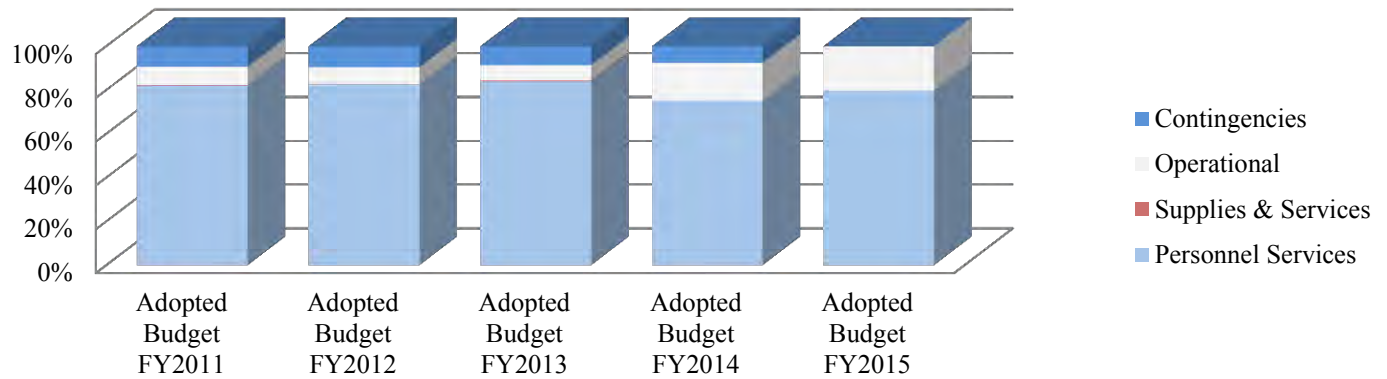
UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/ Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 433,900	\$ 430,200	\$ 482,300	\$ 495,800	\$509,600	3%
Supplies & Services	700	700	2,400	-	1,000	0%
Operational	44,500	40,500	40,500	115,000	130,000	12%
Contingencies	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-100%

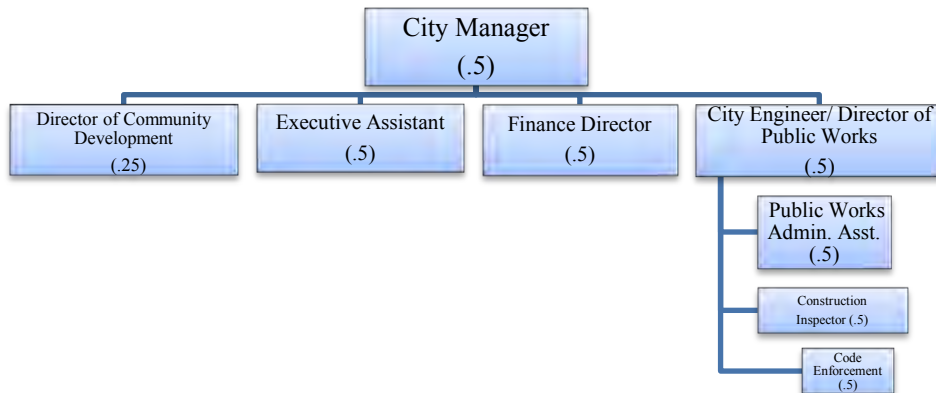
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES 10-565



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	2.5	2.8	2.3	2.9	3.75
Continuous Part-Time	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	3.5	3.3	2.8	2.9	3.75

Utility Administrative Services

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Administration Division</i>						
565-101	Salaries	355,163	348,100	348,100	346,377	346,400
565-102	Health Insurance	66,385	67,300	67,300	54,555	81,700
565-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	859	700	700	638	1,000
565-104	Overtime	69	6,300	6,300	1,014	3,000
565-105	FICA	24,371	27,900	27,900	25,461	27,800
565-106	Retirement (TMRS)	30,836	33,500	33,500	33,672	37,300
565-107	Unemployment	1,030	2,000	2,000	377	2,400
565-109	Temporary Help	8,337	10,000	10,000	9,744	10,000
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>487,049</i>	<i>495,800</i>	<i>495,800</i>	<i>471,837</i>	<i>509,600</i>
565-220	Office Supplies	185	0	0	133	500
565-222	Printing & Photo	37	0	0	11	500
565-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	1,837	0	0	0	0
565-231	Conferences & Training	0	0	0	0	0
565-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	70	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>2,129</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>1,000</i>
565-312	Newsletter	6,862	7,500	7,500	5,913	7,500
565-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	8,125	7,500
565-337	Human Resources Consulting	816	1,000	1,000	2,312	1,000
565-338	Public Relations	26,851	24,000	24,000	24,000	39,000
565-344	Engineering	0	75,000	56,000	42,443	75,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>42,028</i>	<i>115,000</i>	<i>96,000</i>	<i>82,792</i>	<i>130,000</i>
565-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	0	0	0	0
565-502	Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
565-543	General Contingency	0	50,000	50,000	0	0
	<i>Total - Contingencies</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Total - Administration Division</i>	<i>531,206</i>	<i>660,800</i>	<i>641,800</i>	<i>554,773</i>	<i>640,600</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and collections of the City's water, sewer, sanitation fees, responding to customer questions and concerns, enforcing late or non payment practices and managing changes to the customer database.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Encouraged continued use of Online Web Payments to promote prompt receipting.
- Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service requests for all utility connections.
- Implementation of E-Billing of utility bills made available to all utility customers.

Contact Utility Services

[Customer Service](#)

200 Laurence Drive,
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228
Fax: (972) 961-4932

- [ACH Draft Authorization](#)
- [Utility Account Confidentiality](#)
- [Credit/Debit Card Authorization](#)
- [Special Assistance](#)
- [Sign-up for or disconnect](#)
- [Household Hazardous Waste](#)



Connect your utilities before you move...
[external website in a new window]

Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service for all utility connections.

STRATEGIES AND GOALS

- Explore and continue to implement technology improvements to create more efficient financial processes and reports by implementing hand held meter reading system.
- Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.
- Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an efficient system of financial security and internal control.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

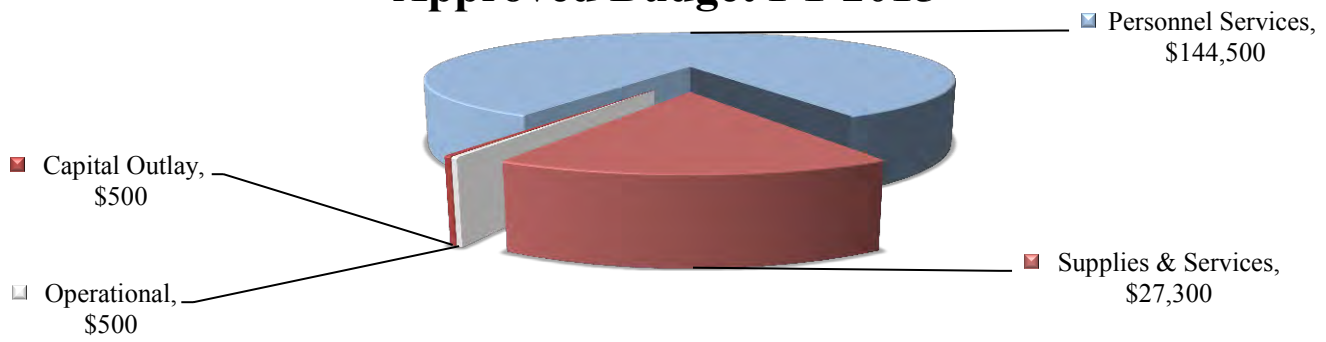
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Number of water customers	1,862	1,986	2,079	2,059	2,017
Number of wastewater customers	1,849	1,877	1,896	1,921	1,994
Customer Inquires with work orders generated	1,196*	1,350	1,550	894	720
Requested meter re-reads	614*	290	250	276	214
Electronic meter re-read requests	3	312	733	1,121	2,450
Payments processed online	2,182	2,764	3,206	3,449	4,057
Payments processed in-house	24,600	24,657	21,701	21,300	23,603
2TurnItOn online connection requests	61	70	74	99	123

*FY 2010 Implemented service order tracking for all requests whether internal or external for gathering work load statistics.

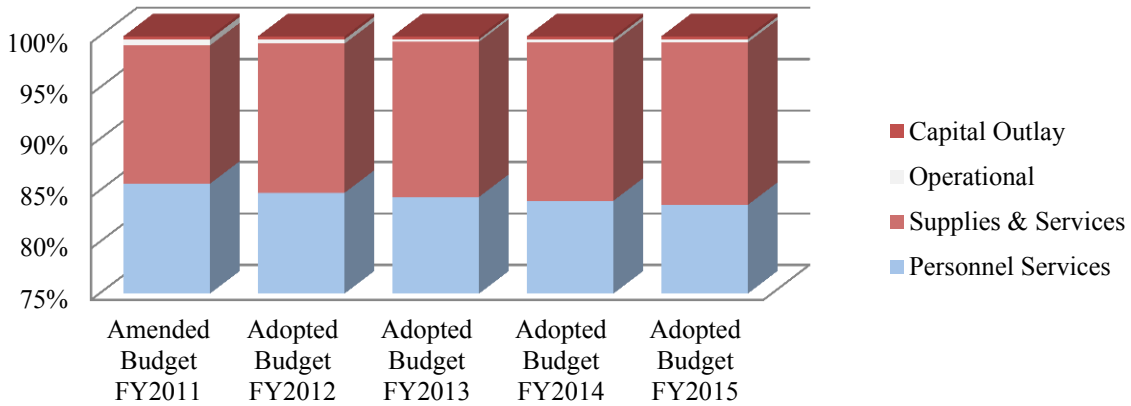
CUSTOMER SERVICES EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

<i>Description</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 147,200	\$ 145,000	\$ 147,200	\$ 141,000	\$ 144,500	2%
Supplies & Services	23,100	24,800	26,300	25,800	27,300	5%
Operational	1,000	700	400	500	500	0%
Capital Outlay	500	500	500	500	500	0%

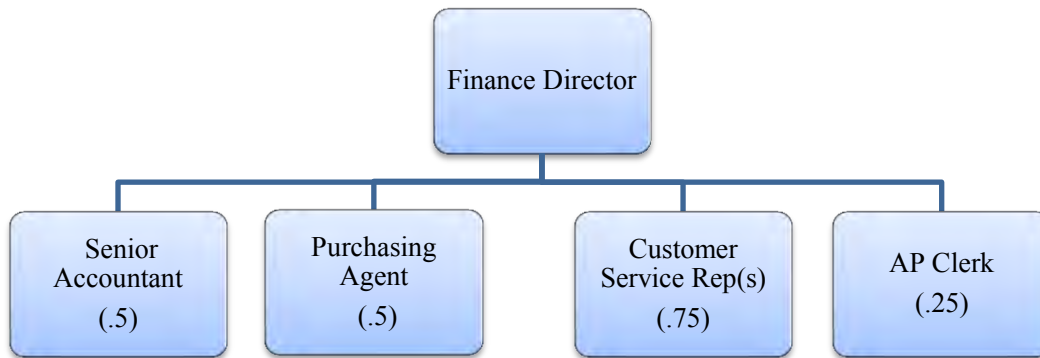
Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



CUSTOMER SERVICES



FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

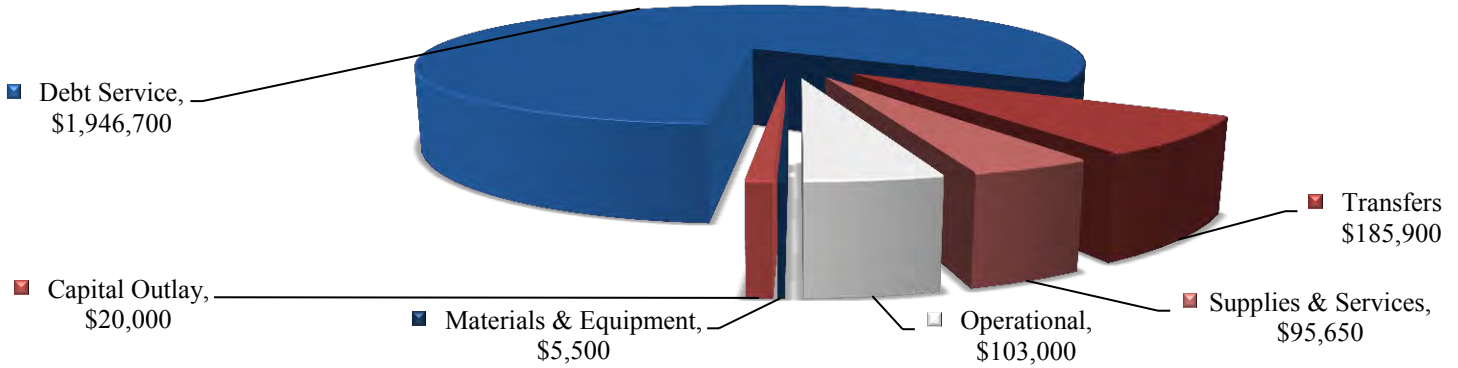
Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Continuous Part-Time	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Customer Services

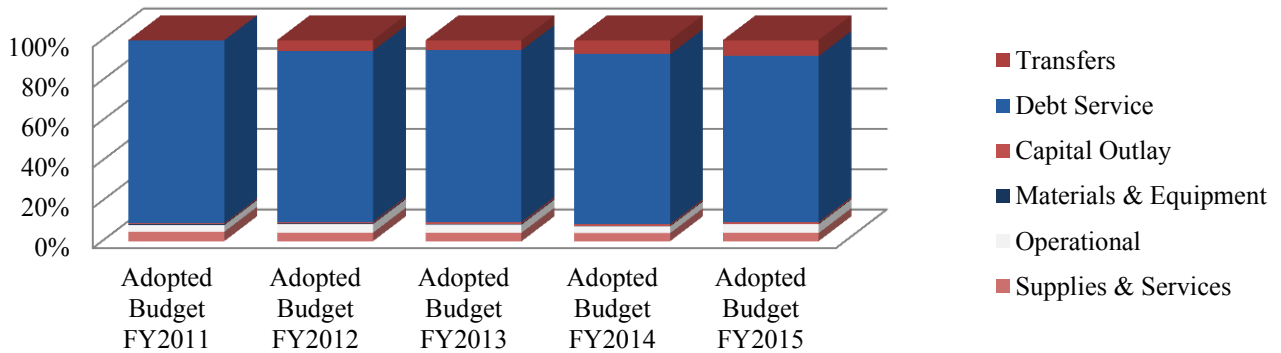
		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Customer Services Division</i>						
570-101	Salaries	93,730	94,400	94,400	96,028	98,800
570-102	Health Insurance	24,059	28,600	28,600	22,878	25,400
570-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	258	300	300	279	300
570-104	Overtime	0	500	500	0	500
570-105	FICA	6,547	7,200	7,200	7,213	7,700
570-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,139	8,800	8,800	9,306	10,500
570-107	Unemployment	515	1,200	1,200	207	1,300
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>133,249</i>	<i>141,000</i>	<i>141,000</i>	<i>135,911</i>	<i>144,500</i>
570-204	Telecommunications	1,318	1,600	1,600	1,178	1,600
570-220	Office Supplies	1,305	1,500	1,500	483	1,500
570-221	Postage & Freight	14,304	15,000	17,000	17,782	16,500
570-222	Printing & Photo	6,048	7,000	8,000	8,136	7,000
570-231	Conferences & Training	128	500	500	0	500
570-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	200	200	0	200
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>23,104</i>	<i>25,800</i>	<i>28,800</i>	<i>27,579</i>	<i>27,300</i>
570-371	Applicant Screening	540	500	500	600	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>540</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>500</i>
570-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	440	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>440</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Customer Services Division</i>	<i>156,892</i>	<i>167,800</i>	<i>170,800</i>	<i>164,530</i>	<i>172,800</i>

FUND UTILITY	DEPARTMENT NON-DIVISIONAL					ACCOUNT 10-575
NON-DIVISIONAL						
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2014</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2015</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Supplies & Services	\$ 81,050	\$ 80,300	\$ 86,300	\$ 93,150	\$ 95,650	3%
Operational	57,900	80,750	81,500	79,000	103,000	23%
Materials & Equipment	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,500	5,500	0%
Capital Outlay	10,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0%
Debt Service	1,581,299	1,618,902	1,734,907	1,979,887	1,946,700	-2%
Transfers	-	100,000	100,000	164,000	185,900	12%

Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



NON-DIVISIONAL 10-575

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<i>Total</i>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

WUF Non-Divisional

		<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i>						
575-201	Electric Service	14,606	17,000	17,000	12,342	17,000
575-202	Gas Service	1,613	1,500	1,500	1,604	2,000
575-203	Water Service	1,603	2,200	2,200	895	2,200
575-204	Telecommunications	510	700	700	446	700
575-210	Property & Liability Insurance	12,241	16,500	16,500	16,141	16,500
575-220	Office Supplies	24	0	0	22	0
575-221	Postage & Freight	0	0	0	0	0
575-223	Community Center	3,567	3,250	3,250	4,125	3,250
575-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	15,524	17,000	17,000	15,730	17,000
575-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	472	0	0	492	0
575-251	ETS Credit Card Charges	26,437	30,000	30,000	27,942	30,000
575-260	Staff Development	7,424	5,000	5,000	5,767	7,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>84,023</i>	<i>93,150</i>	<i>93,150</i>	<i>85,507</i>	<i>95,650</i>
575-341	Legal Services	0	0	0	0	0
575-342	Professional Fees	1,435	2,000	2,000	1,027	2,000
575-343	Computer Maintenance Services	68,338	72,000	88,000	88,919	95,000
575-360	Other Operational Supplies	657	0	0	590	0
575-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	27	0	0	0	0
575-381	Bond Issuance Cost	0	0	0	9,037	0
575-399	Miscellaneous Expense	10,701	5,000	5,000	4,467	6,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>81,158</i>	<i>79,000</i>	<i>95,000</i>	<i>104,041</i>	<i>103,000</i>
575-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	19	500	500	993	500
575-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	396	0	0	337	0
575-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	6,609	5,000	5,000	4,915	5,000
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>7,024</i>	<i>5,500</i>	<i>5,500</i>	<i>6,246</i>	<i>5,500</i>
575-502	Computer Equipment	16,266	20,000	20,000	19,485	20,000
575-599	Contra Capital	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>16,266</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>19,485</i>	<i>20,000</i>
575-621	Amortization of Bond	0	0	0	0	0
575-622	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Prin	150,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	160,000
575-623	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Int	23,110	17,664	17,664	17,664	12,000
575-627	Series 2007 C O - Principal	275,411	289,257	289,257	288,530	270,650
575-628	Series 2007 C O - Interest	251,451	249,589	249,589	237,356	197,950
575-631	2010 GO Refunding - Principal	290,000	320,000	320,000	320,000	330,000
575-632	2010 GO Refunding - Interest	168,850	159,700	159,700	159,700	150,000
575-635	2013 CO - Principal	0	0	0	45,000	50,000
575-636	2013 CO - Interest	0	302,000	302,000	256,909	251,100
575-640	NTMWD Debt Service - Ground Storage	75,673	75,677	75,677	75,495	76,000
575-641	NTMWD Debt Service - Interceptor	384,164	411,000	411,000	409,754	449,000
575-650	Amortize Deferred Loss	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Debt Service</i>	<i>1,618,659</i>	<i>1,979,887</i>	<i>1,979,887</i>	<i>1,965,408</i>	<i>1,946,700</i>
575-801	Transfer to General Fund	0	164,000	164,000	164,000	185,900
575-811	Transfer to CIP	1,584,000	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Transfers</i>	<i>1,584,000</i>	<i>164,000</i>	<i>164,000</i>	<i>164,000</i>	<i>185,900</i>
	<i>Total - Non-Divisional</i>	<i>3,391,129</i>	<i>2,341,537</i>	<i>2,357,537</i>	<i>2,344,687</i>	<i>2,356,750</i>

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION

The Solid Waste Fund contracts with a firm to collect solid waste and recyclables for disposal at the designated landfill or recycling facility.

CITY OF HEATH TRASH, RECYCLE AND BULKY ITEM COLLECTION



Weekly trash, recycle and bulky item collection schedule:

Mondays: Residents west of FM 740
Tuesdays: Residents east of FM 740

If collection is impacted by a holiday that falls on a Monday or Tuesday, the City of Heath will publish special collection schedules at www.heathtx.com.

To initiate new service, order additional carts, or have excess trash cans removed, please call the City's Utility Billing Dept. at 972-771-6228.

Trash Cart Service

All of your household trash and yard waste can be placed in your trash cart. All City of Heath customers receive a 94-gallon rolling poly cart for trash collection, and a 64-gallon rolling poly cart for recyclables.

The following items CANNOT be accepted on the regular trash route: Antifreeze, Batteries, Garden Chemicals, Gasoline, Hazardous Waste, Pool Chemicals, Wet Paint or Tires. Please set trash and recycle carts out by 7 A.M. at least 3 feet away from stationary objects such as cars, mailboxes, fences, gas meters, etc.

Bulk Waste

Need help disposing of large items that will not fit in your trash cart?

IESI will collect bulk waste from your curb. Call IESI at 972-686-5665 for more details.

Bulk items can include furniture, appliances (refrigerators must have certificate verifying that all Freon has been removed), extra trash and yard waste.

Additional resources:

www.heathtx.com
www.iesi-dfw.com

Heath Recycle Guide

Recycling - It's never been easier!

Recycling has changed over the past years, simplifying the process so that everyone can take part.

Recyclable materials do not need to be sorted, just placed in your recycle cart. All of the recycling efforts are adding up to thousands and thousands of new products made of recycled materials. Recycling conserves natural resources, saves landfill space and saves energy. Recycling improves our environment, our quality of life and our planet's future.

Your recycle carts are collected on the same day as your trash each week. All recyclable materials are brought to the IESI facility where it is sorted and bailed. The bails of recycled material are received by companies that use recycled materials to make new products.

What can be recycled?

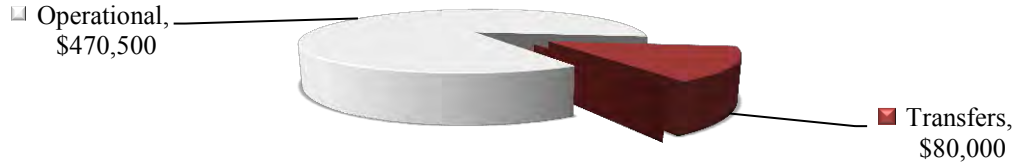
- Aluminum (no aerosol cans or aluminum foil)
- Tin & Steel (no paint cans)
- Newspaper
- Magazines
- Phonebooks
- Cardboard
- Plastics (no plastic bags or styrofoam)
- Glass
- Paper
- Shredded paper
- Junk mail
- Milk Jugs

Trash & Recycling Services

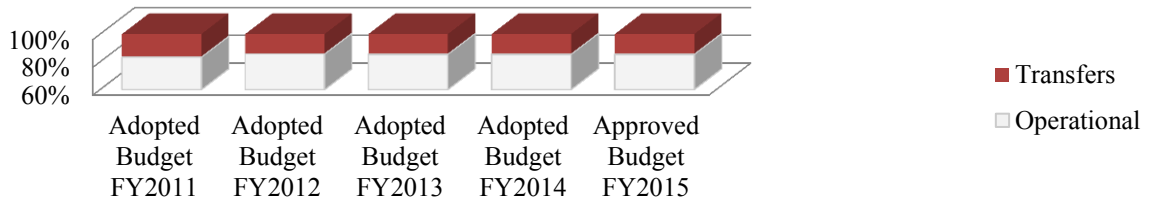
Billing Inquiries 971-771-6228
IESI Customer Service 972-289-6549
Landfill-Garland 972-205-3670
3175 Elm Grove Road, Rowlett
(Fee will apply)

FUND	DEPARTMENT					ACCOUNT
SOLID WASTE	SOLID WASTE					25-579
SOLID WASTE						
Description	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Approved Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Operational	\$ 475,500	\$ 479,500	\$ 470,500	\$ 470,500	\$ 470,500	0%
Transfers	94,400	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	0%

Approved Budget FY2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



Solid Waste Fund Sources and Uses

	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 13-14	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	118,453	120,007	120,007	120,007	103,233
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Revenue					
4106 Interest Earned	118	100	100	47	100
4701 Sanitation Fees	535,274	540,000	540,000	536,074	540,000
4707 Late Payment Fees	5,318	5,000	5,000	5,050	5,000
Total Sanitation Revenue	540,710	545,100	545,100	541,171	545,100
Total Sources Of Funds	659,163	665,107	665,107	661,178	648,333
Uses of Funds					
579-300 Commodity Purchase	459,156	470,000	470,000	477,945	470,000
579-341 Legal Services	0	500	500	0	500
579-399 Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0
Total - Operational Items	459,156	470,500	470,500	477,945	470,500
579-801 Transfer to General Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
579-810 Transfer to Utility Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total Billing & Transfer Fee	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Total Current Expenditures	539,156	550,500	550,500	557,945	550,500
Ending Resources	120,007	114,607	114,607	103,233	97,833
	120,007	114,607	114,607	103,233	97,833



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

DEBT SERVICE FUND

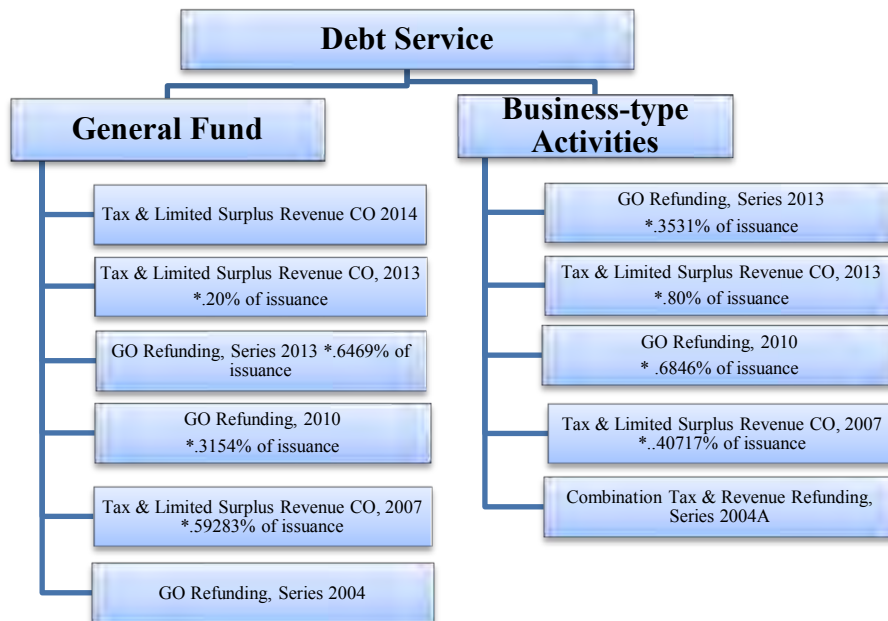
The Debt Service Fund is a special fund established to account for the accumulation and expenditure of resources for payment of principal and interest on tax supported bonded debt. Bonded debt includes general obligation bonds, certificates of obligations and combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation.

The principal source of revenue is assessed property taxes as established by ordinance.

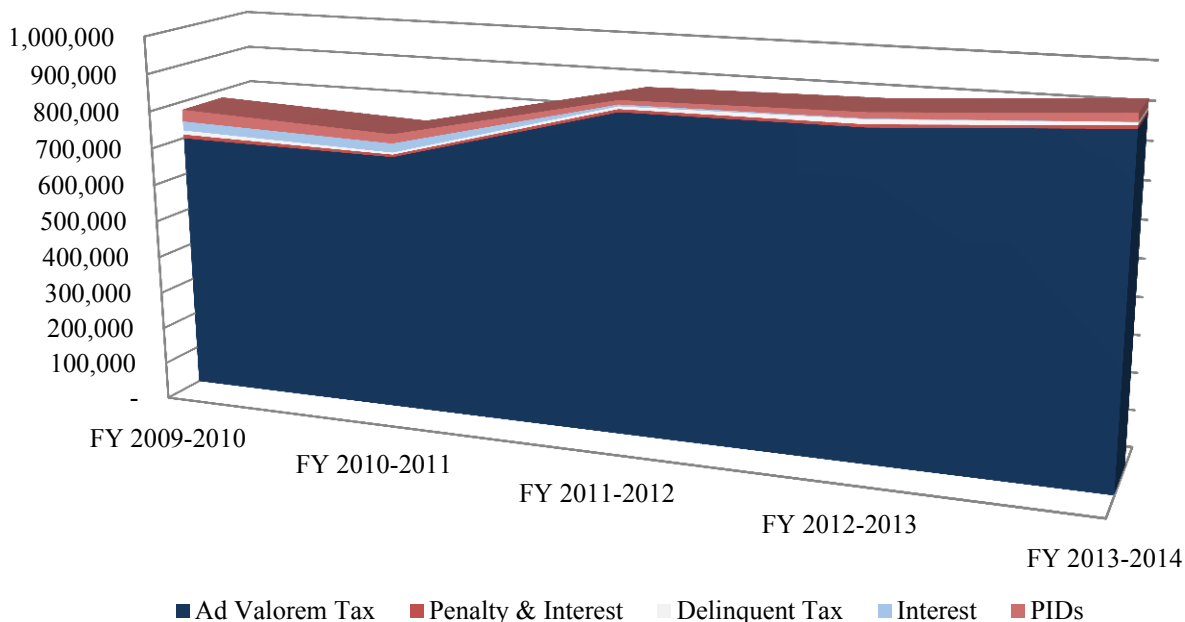
DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

The **Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The resources of this fund are generated by a tax levy based upon property values. Payments of principal and interest are made for general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and revenue bonds.

Current general outstanding debt, including principal and interest, equals \$15,529,249.47 comprised of general obligation refunded issues and combination tax and surplus revenue certificates of obligation. Four debt obligations are divided by percentage between general obligation debt and the business-type activities represented below:



DEBT SERVICE MAJOR REVENUE



DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The Aggregate Debt Service Schedule shows principal and interest payment obligations through 2034. Annually, the Debt Service Schedule of obligations and self-supporting revenue (primarily property tax and interest income) is analyzed for stability.

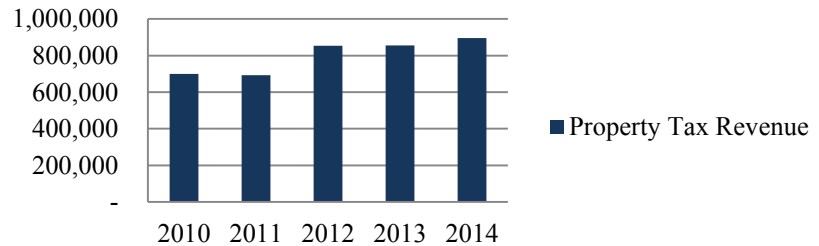
Numerous, unforeseen changes in variables make annual analysis vital. Annually, assumptions can be revised to incorporate economical and valuation fluctuations, and refunding options. Analysis will include:

1. Estimated annual growth in the taxable assessed valuation over the life of the debt,
2. Existing amount of GO Debt Service obligations each year for the life of the debt,
3. Other long term debt obligations for the life of the debt,
4. Collection rate of Debt Service (I&S) portion of ad valorem tax levy over the life of the debt,
5. Interest rate projections for the life of the debt,
6. Estimated I&S tax rate for the life of the debt, and
7. Refunding feasibility.

Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (70%)

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.

Ad Valorem Property Tax Revenue

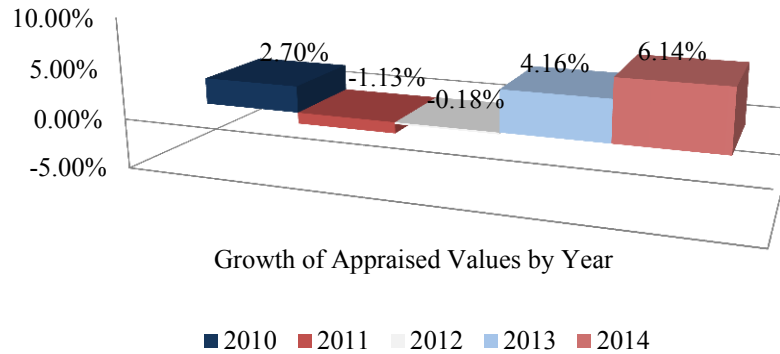


Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
Formula: $(A/100)*B*C$ Where: A = Certified Net Taxable Value B = Millage rate C = Collection Rate	1. Assessed values expected to remain relatively flat	A. 1,206,213,463 B. .1530 cents C. 98.5% collection	\$ 892,559	\$ 1,817,824

Detailed Assumptions:

1. The assumptions included a 3% growth in assessed value; use of fund balance for repayment of debt; no new debt issuance; and an annual review for refunding savings opportunities.
2. No refunding option available this fiscal year.
3. Other Long-term debt obligations include financing for the animal shelter, gun range, and fire equipment.
4. Allocation of M&O and I&S. M&O = .2736 I&S = .1530

DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Transfer	2015 Transfer Projection
	1. 3% growth realized FY 2014	A. 98.5% collections	\$ -	\$ -

RECOMMENDATION:

Detailed Assumptions:

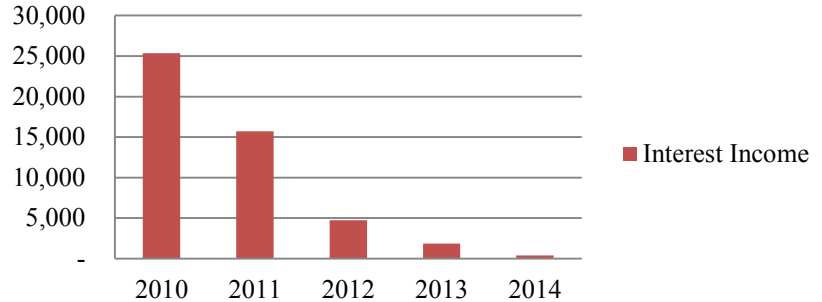
1. Contributions from General Fund to Debt Service Fund.
2. \$376,000 in excess of 25% target fund balance.

DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

Interest (2%)

Interest rates have declined and remain historically low. The decrease in interest income is a combination of low interest rates and reduction in the debt service fund balance.

Interest Income



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: $(A*(1+B/12)^C)$</p> <p>Where: A = Average Balance B = Rate C = Time</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TexSTAR .0379% 2. TexPool .0277% 3. High Yield Savings .03% 4. Debt Service Payments 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. I&S accts B. .02% - .04% 	\$ 1,848	\$ 500

Detailed Assumptions:

1. The economic outlook for interest rates is not promising. With Quantitative Easing (QE2) projected to end as scheduled in June and the Federal fund rate projected to remain low for an "extended period" interest calculations reflect the current rate of interest.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**

Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities of more than 5,000 population limits ad valorem tax rates to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for cities operating under a Home Rule Charter.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) states:

The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds and other evidences of indebtedness for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds and other evidences of indebtedness of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) also states:

The City shall further have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, extending or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating municipal function not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby.....

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half per cent of the taxable property of such city, and no debt shall ever be created by any city, unless at the same time provision be made to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon and creating a sinking fund of at least two per cent thereon.

The legal debt margin amount is important in that it represents the net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds are debt instruments issued in the name of the government and whose repayment is guaranteed through a pledge of a full faith and credit of the issuer. In layman's terms, when the majority of voters in the City approve a general obligation bond referendum, they are guaranteeing the purchaser of the bond they will pay property taxes in an amount that is sufficient to redeem the bond upon maturity and pay the interest earned on the outstanding bonds.

The legal debt margin is calculated at any point in time by deducting the amount of the current outstanding G.O. debt from the statutory debt limit. The purpose for determining this calculation is to determine the maximum amount of new debt that could be legally issued should the need arise. As provided by law, the issuance of revenue bonds does not count against the legal debt margin.

Tax Year	Assessed Value	Applicable Percentage	Debt Limit	Current G.O. Debt	Legal Debt Margin
2009	\$ 1,101,524,185	10%	\$ 110,152,419	\$ 12,647,016	\$ 97,505,403
2010	\$ 1,089,241,489	10%	\$ 108,924,149	\$ 12,010,884	\$ 96,913,265
2011	\$ 1,087,289,484	10%	\$ 108,728,948	\$ 9,769,686	\$ 98,959,262
2012	\$ 1,084,966,301	10%	\$ 108,496,630	\$ 9,543,458	\$ 98,953,172
2013	\$ 1,132,098,307	10%	\$ 113,209,831	\$ 10,002,955	\$ 103,206,876
2014	\$ 1,206,213,463	10%	\$ 120,621,346	\$ 9,346,343	\$ 111,275,004

	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Maximum Rate	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.3433	\$ 0.4266	\$ 0.4266	\$ 0.4266	\$ 0.4266
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 2.1567	\$ 2.0734	\$ 2.0734	\$ 2.0734	\$ 2.0734

Fund Allocation	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
General Fund	0.2636	0.2736	0.2736	0.2736	0.2736
Debt Service	0.0797	0.1530	0.1530	0.1530	0.1530
	0.3433	0.4266	0.4266	0.4266	0.4266

NON-DIVISIONAL

Description	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Operational	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	0%
Expenditures	1,331,210	1,208,302	964,103	1,181,521	1,895,500	38%

Approved Budget FY 2015

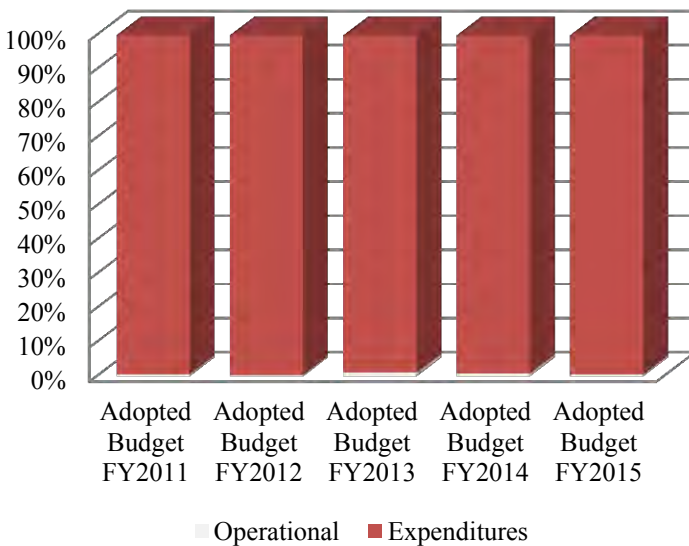
Expenditures, \$1,895,500



Operational, \$10,500



FY 2011 - FY 2015



Did you know?

According to both S&P and Fitch reports, the "AA+" ratings reflect the City of **Heath's** primarily residential nature; favorable lakeside location close to the Dallas-Fort Worth economy and employment base; very strong wealth and income levels; and strong financial performance as evidenced by healthy reserves and prudent financial management policies?



Sources and Uses

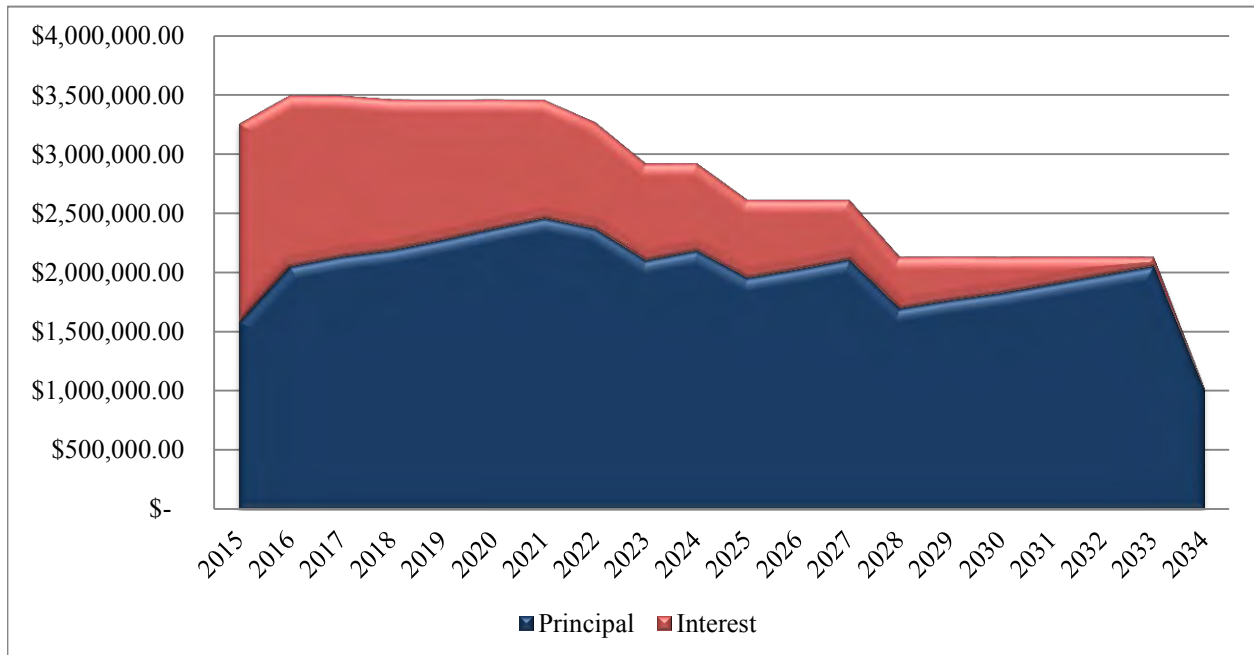
	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Debt Service Fund - Sources and Uses</i>					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	885,855	829,597	829,597	829,597	569,257
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4001 Ad Valorem Tax	855,977	888,000	888,000	895,447	1,819,000
4002 Penalty & Interest	7,814	7,000	7,000	8,143	7,000
4004 Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	12,556	13,200	13,200	7,610	13,200
4106 Interest Earned	1,848	1,800	1,800	408	1,800
4107 Other Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
4222-4231 Other (PIDs, Assessments, Escrows)	15,504	7,100	7,100	20,651	6,800
4850 Transfer from General Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Total - Debt Service Fund Revenue	893,699	917,100	917,100	932,259	1,847,800
Total Sources Of Funds	1,779,554	1,746,697	1,746,697	1,761,856	2,417,057
Uses of Funds					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
520-399 Miscellaneous Expense	(14,016)	10,500	10,500	11,160	10,500
Total - Operational Items	(14,016)	10,500	10,500	11,160	10,500
520-617 2004 CO Principal	26,000	0	0	0	0
520-618 2004 CO Interest	38,750	0	0	0	0
520-619 2004 GO Refunding - Principal	205,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	160,000
520-620 2004 GO Refunding - Interest	15,301	8,740	8,740	8,708	3,000
520-621 Fire Truck - Principal	48,057	49,760	49,760	49,759	51,600
520-622 Fire Truck - Interest	7,180	5,478	5,478	5,478	3,800
520-625 Pistol Range - Principal	24,425	25,478	25,478	25,478	26,600
520-626 Pistol Range - Interest	1,108	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,200
520-627 2007 Combination-Principal	249,589	261,474	261,474	261,470	309,400
520-628 2007 Combination-Interest	227,875	215,099	215,099	215,095	226,300
520-629 Animal Shelter Principal	29,173	30,077	30,077	31,040	30,100
520-630 Animal Shelter Interest	5,864	4,960	4,960	3,997	5,000
520-631 2010 GO Refunding - Principal	10,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
520-632 2010 GO Refunding - Interest	75,650	72,125	72,125	72,125	65,400
520-633 2013 Refunding - Principal	0	0	0	0	0
520-634 2013 Refunding - Interest	0	34,600	34,600	34,559	33,900
520-635 2013 CO - Principal	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
520-636 2013 CO - Interest	0	62,090	62,090	62,090	60,300
520-637 2014 CO - Principal	0	0	0	0	0
520-638 2014 CO - Interest	0	0	0	0	663,900
Total Debt Service	963,973	1,181,521	1,181,521	1,181,439	1,895,500
Total Current Expenditures	949,957	1,192,021	1,192,021	1,192,599	1,906,000
Ending Resources	829,597	554,676	554,676	569,257	511,057
Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)	(56,258)	(274,921)	(274,921)	(260,340)	(58,200)

City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding General and Business Type and EDC Bonded Debt

Debt Service Schedule Total Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2015	\$ 1,580,000.00	\$ 1,677,827.26	\$ 3,257,827.26
2016	\$ 2,050,000.00	\$ 1,449,486.26	\$ 3,499,486.26
2017	\$ 2,135,000.00	\$ 1,360,289.26	\$ 3,495,289.26
2018	\$ 2,190,000.00	\$ 1,273,164.26	\$ 3,463,164.26
2019	\$ 2,275,000.00	\$ 1,185,489.26	\$ 3,460,489.26
2020	\$ 2,370,000.00	\$ 1,093,761.13	\$ 3,463,761.13
2021	\$ 2,460,000.00	\$ 997,766.75	\$ 3,457,766.75
2022	\$ 2,370,000.00	\$ 901,625.50	\$ 3,271,625.50
2023	\$ 2,105,000.00	\$ 817,719.25	\$ 2,922,719.25
2024	\$ 2,185,000.00	\$ 739,275.50	\$ 2,924,275.50
2025	\$ 1,955,000.00	\$ 660,475.50	\$ 2,615,475.50
2026	\$ 2,030,000.00	\$ 584,825.50	\$ 2,614,825.50
2027	\$ 2,110,000.00	\$ 506,150.50	\$ 2,616,150.50
2028	\$ 1,700,000.00	\$ 435,075.00	\$ 2,135,075.00
2029	\$ 1,770,000.00	\$ 371,338.00	\$ 2,141,338.00
2030	\$ 1,830,000.00	\$ 304,125.00	\$ 2,134,125.00
2031	\$ 1,905,000.00	\$ 233,275.00	\$ 2,138,275.00
2032	\$ 1,980,000.00	\$ 158,425.00	\$ 2,138,425.00
2033	\$ 2,055,000.00	\$ 80,094.00	\$ 2,135,094.00
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
Total	\$ 40,060,000.00	\$ 14,850,287.93	\$ 54,910,287.93

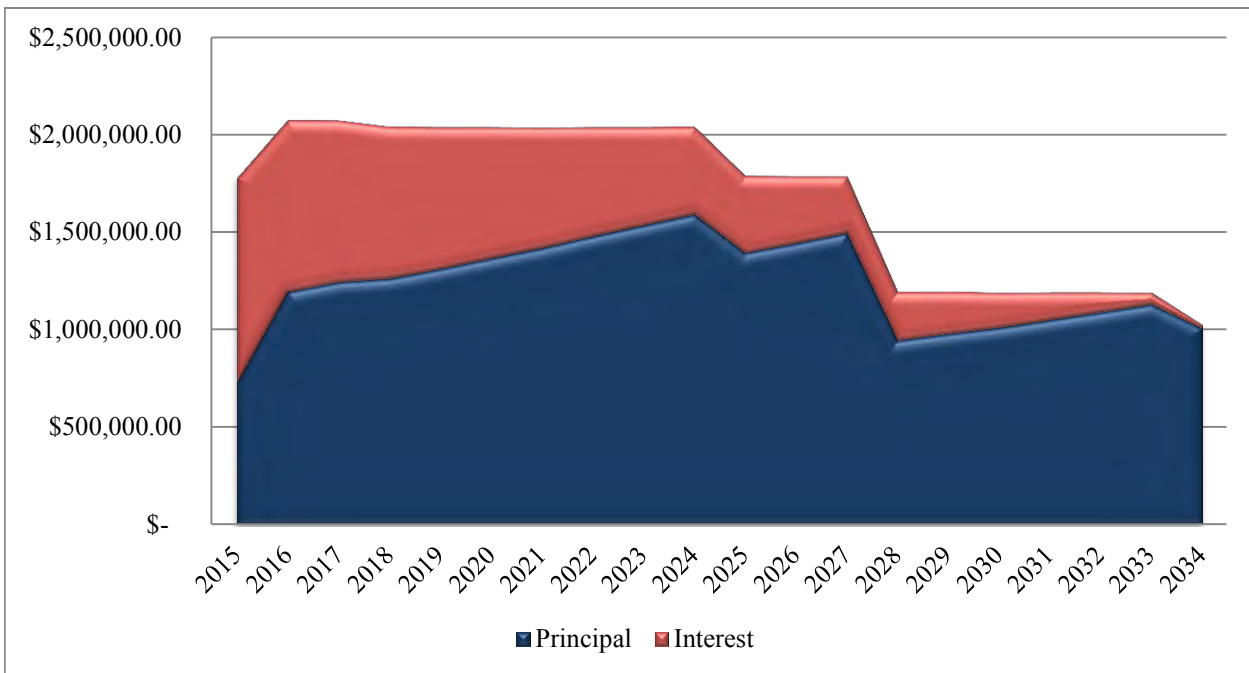


City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding General Bonded Debt

Debt Service Schedule General Bonded Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2015	\$ 724,372.00	\$ 1,052,685.35	\$ 1,777,057.35
2016	\$ 1,193,662.15	\$ 881,254.14	\$ 2,074,916.29
2017	\$ 1,244,411.20	\$ 829,802.31	\$ 2,074,213.51
2018	\$ 1,262,196.10	\$ 778,473.11	\$ 2,040,669.21
2019	\$ 1,312,016.85	\$ 727,813.85	\$ 2,039,830.70
2020	\$ 1,364,801.75	\$ 674,858.85	\$ 2,039,660.60
2021	\$ 1,417,586.65	\$ 619,456.76	\$ 2,037,043.41
2022	\$ 1,478,335.70	\$ 561,481.79	\$ 2,039,817.49
2023	\$ 1,534,084.75	\$ 505,701.18	\$ 2,039,785.93
2024	\$ 1,589,833.80	\$ 450,480.52	\$ 2,040,314.32
2025	\$ 1,393,547.00	\$ 396,156.56	\$ 1,789,703.56
2026	\$ 1,442,260.20	\$ 344,895.15	\$ 1,787,155.35
2027	\$ 1,495,973.40	\$ 291,721.29	\$ 1,787,694.69
2028	\$ 945,000.00	\$ 248,775.00	\$ 1,193,775.00
2029	\$ 980,000.00	\$ 215,937.50	\$ 1,195,937.50
2030	\$ 1,010,000.00	\$ 180,925.00	\$ 1,190,925.00
2031	\$ 1,050,000.00	\$ 143,575.00	\$ 1,193,575.00
2032	\$ 1,090,000.00	\$ 103,625.00	\$ 1,193,625.00
2033	\$ 1,130,000.00	\$ 61,593.75	\$ 1,191,593.75
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
Total	\$ 24,663,081.55	\$ 9,089,312.11	\$ 33,752,393.66



\$14,205,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014

General Fund: 100%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 410,178.65	\$ 410,178.65	
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 253,718.75	\$ 253,718.75	
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 663,897.40
2/15/2016	\$ 530,000.00	\$ 253,718.75	\$ 783,718.75	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 243,118.75	\$ 243,118.75	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,026,837.50
2/15/2017	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 243,118.75	\$ 793,118.75	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 232,118.75	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,237.50
2/15/2018	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 807,118.75	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 220,618.75	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,737.50
2/15/2019	\$ 595,000.00	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 815,618.75	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 208,718.75	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,337.50
2/15/2020	\$ 620,000.00	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 828,718.75	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 196,318.75	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,037.50
2/15/2021	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 841,318.75	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 183,418.75	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,737.50
2/15/2022	\$ 675,000.00	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 858,418.75	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 169,918.75	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2023	\$ 695,000.00	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 864,918.75	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 159,493.75	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,412.50
2/15/2024	\$ 720,000.00	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 879,493.75	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 148,693.75	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,187.50
2/15/2025	\$ 740,000.00	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 888,693.75	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 137,593.75	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,026,287.50
2/15/2026	\$ 760,000.00	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 897,593.75	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 126,193.75	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,787.50
2/15/2027	\$ 785,000.00	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 911,193.75	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 114,418.75	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,612.50
2/15/2028	\$ 810,000.00	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 924,418.75	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 101,256.25	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,675.00
2/15/2029	\$ 840,000.00	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 941,256.25	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 87,081.25	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2030	\$ 865,000.00	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 952,081.25	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 71,943.75	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,025.00
2/15/2031	\$ 900,000.00	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 971,943.75	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 55,631.25	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,575.00
2/15/2032	\$ 930,000.00	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 985,631.25	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 38,193.75	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,825.00
2/15/2033	\$ 965,000.00	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 1,003,193.75	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 20,100.00	
9/30/1933	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,293.75
2/15/2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
9/30/2034				
Total	\$ 14,205,000.00	\$ 5,947,278.65	\$ 20,152,278.65	\$ 20,152,278.65

\$8,195,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,300.00	\$ 60,300.00	
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,300.00
2/15/2016	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 29,700.00	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,700.00
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 59,700.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 29,400.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 64,400.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 28,875.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,275.00
2/15/2019	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 68,875.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 28,275.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,150.00
2/15/2020	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 68,275.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 27,675.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,950.00
2/15/2021	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 67,675.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 27,075.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,750.00
2/15/2022	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 57,075.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 26,625.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 61,625.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 26,100.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 61,100.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 25,400.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,500.00
2/15/2025	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 145,400.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2026	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 148,000.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,500.00
2/15/2027	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 150,500.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 17,900.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2028	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 152,900.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,100.00
2/15/2029	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 155,200.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 12,400.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,600.00
2/15/2030	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 157,400.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,900.00
2/15/2031	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 159,500.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,000.00
2/15/2032	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 166,500.00	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,800.00
2/15/2033	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 168,300.00	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9/30/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,300.00
Total	\$ 1,615,000.00	\$ 805,150.00	\$ 2,420,150.00	\$ 2,420,150.00

\$1,600,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 64.69% Business Type (EDC/MBC): 35.31%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,900.00
2/15/2016	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 56,950.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,500.00
2/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 61,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,425.00
2/15/2019	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 60,875.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,075.00
2/15/2020	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 60,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,725.00
2/15/2021	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 59,525.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,375.00
2/15/2022	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 188,850.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,075.00
2/15/2023	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 326,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 331,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,500.00
Total	\$ 1,035,000.00	\$ 271,400.00	\$ 1,306,400.00	\$ 1,306,400.00

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 34,375.00	\$ 259,375.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,375.00
2/15/2016	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 266,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 311,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,900.00
2/15/2018	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 230,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 247,000.00
2/15/2019	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 236,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 248,400.00
2/15/2020	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 242,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 249,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 247,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
2/15/2022	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 132,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,600.00
Total	\$ 1,775,000.00	\$ 266,975.00	\$ 2,041,975.00	\$ 2,041,975.00

\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas

Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 309,372.00	\$ 117,001.63	\$ 426,373.63	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 109,267.33	\$ 109,267.33	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 535,640.95
2/15/2016	\$ 358,662.15	\$ 121,441.60	\$ 480,103.75	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 112,475.05	\$ 112,475.05	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,578.79
2/15/2017	\$ 379,411.20	\$ 112,475.05	\$ 491,886.25	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 102,989.77	\$ 102,989.77	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,876.01
2/15/2018	\$ 397,196.10	\$ 102,989.77	\$ 500,185.87	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 95,045.84	\$ 95,045.84	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,231.71
2/15/2019	\$ 412,016.85	\$ 95,045.84	\$ 507,062.69	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 86,805.51	\$ 86,805.51	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,868.20
2/15/2020	\$ 429,801.75	\$ 86,805.51	\$ 516,607.26	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 77,940.84	\$ 77,940.84	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,548.10
2/15/2021	\$ 447,586.65	\$ 77,940.84	\$ 525,527.49	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 68,653.42	\$ 68,653.42	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,180.91
2/15/2022	\$ 468,335.70	\$ 68,653.42	\$ 536,989.12	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 58,115.87	\$ 58,115.87	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,104.99
2/15/2023	\$ 489,084.75	\$ 58,115.87	\$ 547,200.62	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 47,722.82	\$ 47,722.82	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,923.43
2/15/2024	\$ 509,833.80	\$ 47,722.82	\$ 557,556.62	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 36,570.20	\$ 36,570.20	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,126.82
2/15/2025	\$ 533,547.00	\$ 36,570.20	\$ 570,117.20	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 24,898.86	\$ 24,898.86	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,016.06
2/15/2026	\$ 557,260.20	\$ 24,898.86	\$ 582,159.06	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 12,708.79	\$ 12,708.79	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,867.85
2/15/2027	\$ 580,973.40	\$ 12,708.79	\$ 593,682.19	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,682.19
Total	\$ 5,873,081.55	\$ 1,795,564.46	\$ 7,668,646.01	\$ 7,668,646.01

\$1,835,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2004

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

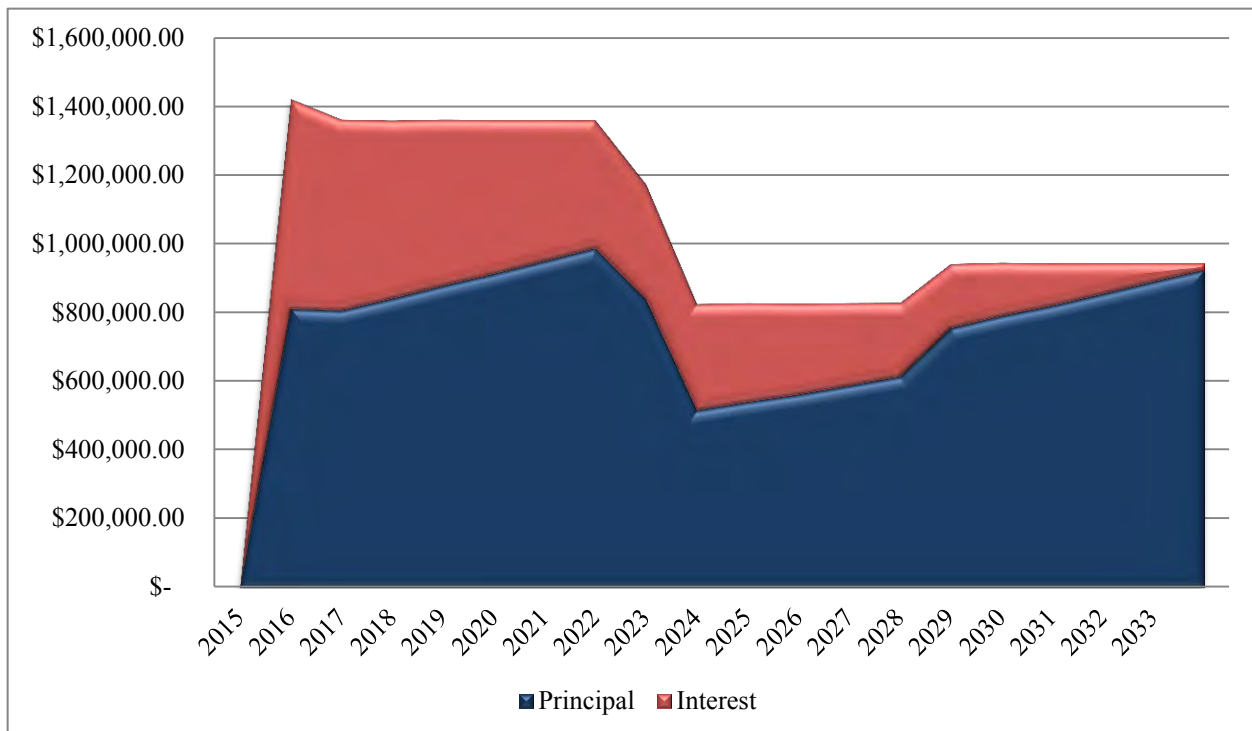
Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 2,944.00	\$ 162,944.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162,944.00
Total	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 2,944.00	\$ 162,944.00	\$ 162,944.00

City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding Business-Type Activities

Debt Service Schedule Business-Type Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2015	\$ 810,628.00	\$ 610,892.31	\$ 1,421,520.31
2016	\$ 806,336.27	\$ 554,931.62	\$ 1,361,267.89
2017	\$ 840,587.13	\$ 518,186.45	\$ 1,358,773.58
2018	\$ 877,802.15	\$ 483,640.65	\$ 1,361,442.80
2019	\$ 912,981.34	\$ 448,124.91	\$ 1,361,106.25
2020	\$ 950,196.36	\$ 410,926.78	\$ 1,361,123.14
2021	\$ 987,411.38	\$ 371,984.49	\$ 1,359,395.87
2022	\$ 836,662.24	\$ 335,468.21	\$ 1,172,130.45
2023	\$ 515,913.10	\$ 308,992.57	\$ 824,905.67
2024	\$ 540,163.96	\$ 287,694.48	\$ 827,858.44
2025	\$ 561,450.66	\$ 264,318.44	\$ 825,769.10
2026	\$ 587,737.35	\$ 239,929.85	\$ 827,667.20
2027	\$ 614,024.05	\$ 214,428.71	\$ 828,452.76
2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 186,300.00	\$ 941,300.00
2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 155,400.00	\$ 945,400.00
2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 123,200.00	\$ 943,200.00
2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 89,700.00	\$ 944,700.00
2032	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 54,800.00	\$ 944,800.00
2033	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 943,500.00
Total	\$ 14,876,893.99	\$ 5,677,419.47	\$ 20,554,313.46



\$8,195,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 125,775.00	\$ 175,775.00	
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 125,275.00	\$ 125,275.00	
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 301,050.00
2/15/2016	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 125,275.00	\$ 180,275.00	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 124,725.00	\$ 124,725.00	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,000.00
2/15/2017	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 124,725.00	\$ 219,725.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 123,775.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 343,500.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 158,775.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 123,250.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,025.00
2/15/2019	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 148,250.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 122,875.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 271,125.00
2/15/2020	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 147,875.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 122,500.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,375.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 142,500.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 122,200.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,700.00
2/15/2022	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 302,200.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 119,500.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 421,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 299,500.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 116,800.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,300.00
2/15/2024	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 306,800.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,800.00
2/15/2025	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 308,000.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 109,100.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 417,100.00
2/15/2026	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 314,100.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,100.00
2/15/2027	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 320,000.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 100,700.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 420,700.00
2/15/2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 855,700.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 85,600.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,300.00
2/15/2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 875,600.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 69,800.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 945,400.00
2/15/2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 889,800.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 53,400.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 943,200.00
2/15/2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 908,400.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 36,300.00	

9/30/2031	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	944,700.00
2/15/2032	\$	890,000.00	\$	36,300.00	\$	926,300.00		
8/15/2032	\$	-	\$	18,500.00	\$	18,500.00		
9/30/2032	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	944,800.00
2/15/2033	\$	925,000.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	943,500.00		
8/15/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9/30/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	943,500.00
Total	\$	6,505,000.00	\$	3,710,375.00	\$	10,215,375.00	\$	10,215,375.00

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 77,450.00	\$ 407,450.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 72,500.00	\$ 72,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,950.00
2/15/2016	\$ 340,000.00	\$ 72,500.00	\$ 412,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478,200.00
2/15/2017	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 550,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 570,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 626,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670,600.00
2/15/2019	\$ 605,000.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 649,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,100.00
2/15/2020	\$ 630,000.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 662,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 679,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 686,600.00
2/15/2022	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 341,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 341,700.00
Total	\$ 3,955,000.00	\$ 673,250.00	\$ 4,628,250.00	\$ 4,628,250.00

\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas

Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type

General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 270,628.00	\$ 102,349.00	\$ 372,977.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 95,583.30	\$ 95,583.30	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 468,560.31
2/15/2016	\$ 246,336.27	\$ 83,409.03	\$ 329,745.30	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 77,250.58	\$ 77,250.58	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 406,995.89
2/15/2017	\$ 260,587.13	\$ 77,250.58	\$ 337,837.71	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 70,735.86	\$ 70,735.86	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,573.58
2/15/2018	\$ 272,802.15	\$ 70,735.86	\$ 343,538.01	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 65,279.79	\$ 65,279.79	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,817.80
2/15/2019	\$ 282,981.34	\$ 65,279.79	\$ 348,261.13	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 59,620.12	\$ 59,620.12	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,881.25
2/15/2020	\$ 295,196.36	\$ 59,620.12	\$ 354,816.48	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 53,531.66	\$ 53,531.66	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,348.14
2/15/2021	\$ 307,411.38	\$ 53,531.66	\$ 360,943.04	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 47,152.83	\$ 47,152.83	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,095.87
2/15/2022	\$ 321,662.24	\$ 47,152.83	\$ 368,815.07	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 39,915.38	\$ 39,915.38	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,730.45
2/15/2023	\$ 335,913.10	\$ 39,915.38	\$ 375,828.48	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 32,777.19	\$ 32,777.19	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,605.67
2/15/2024	\$ 350,163.96	\$ 32,777.19	\$ 382,941.15	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 25,117.30	\$ 25,117.30	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,058.44
2/15/2025	\$ 366,450.66	\$ 25,117.30	\$ 391,567.96	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 17,101.14	\$ 17,101.14	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,669.10
2/15/2026	\$ 382,737.35	\$ 17,101.14	\$ 399,838.49	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 8,728.71	\$ 8,728.71	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,567.20
2/15/2027	\$ 399,024.05	\$ 8,728.71	\$ 407,752.76	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,752.76
Total	\$ 4,091,893.99	\$ 1,275,762.47	\$ 5,367,656.46	\$ 5,367,656.46

\$1,640,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A

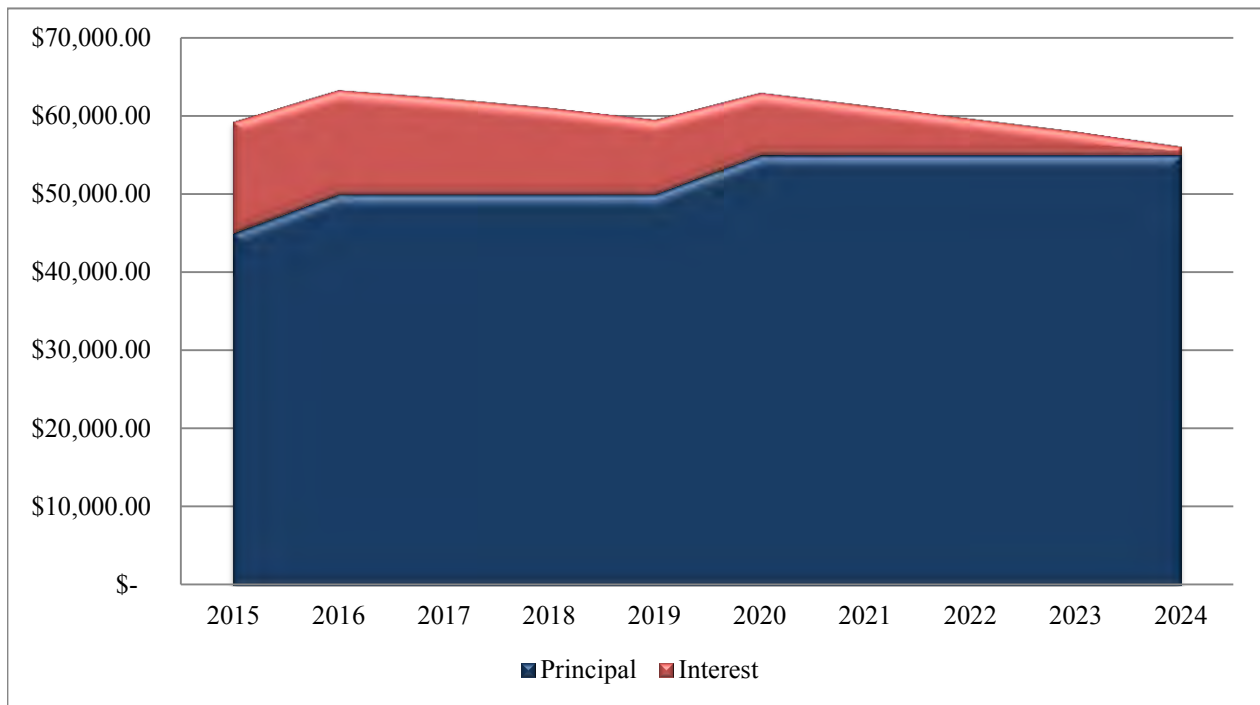
Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 5,980.00	\$ 5,980.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 5,980.00	\$ 165,980.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,960.00
2/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 168,036.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,072.00
Total	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 18,032.00	\$ 343,032.00	\$ 343,032.00

City of Heath, Texas
 Outstanding EDC and MBC

Debt Service Schedule Component Units Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2015	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 59,250.00
2016	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 13,300.00	\$ 63,300.00
2017	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 62,300.00
2018	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ 61,050.00
2019	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 59,550.00
2020	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 7,975.00	\$ 62,975.00
2021	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 6,325.00	\$ 61,325.00
2022	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 4,675.00	\$ 59,675.00
2023	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 3,025.00	\$ 58,025.00
2024	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 56,100.00
Total	\$ 520,000.00	\$ 83,550.00	\$ 603,550.00



\$210,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Economic Development Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 17,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,350.00
2/15/2016	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
2/15/2017	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,600.00
2/15/2018	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 22,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,100.00
2/15/2019	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500.00
2/15/2020	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,900.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,300.00
2/15/2022	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,100.00
2/15/2024	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,400.00
Total	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 30,950.00	\$ 225,950.00	\$ 225,950.00

\$355,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Municipal Benefits Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2015	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 34,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,900.00
2/15/2016	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 34,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 33,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,950.00
2/15/2019	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 33,250.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,050.00
2/15/2020	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,075.00
2/15/2021	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 37,275.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,025.00
2/15/2022	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 36,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,975.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 36,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,925.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,700.00
Total	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 52,600.00	\$ 377,600.00	\$ 377,600.00



This page intentionally left blank.



COMPONENT UNITS

The Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Each member is appointed to a term not to exceed 6 years. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HEDC collects a half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HEDC's activities.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Three of the seven directors cannot be employees, officers or members of the city's governing body. The other four directors may be - but are not required to be - members of the governing body or city employees. All directors are appointed to a two-year term under 4B. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HMBC collects a half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HMBC's activities.

MISSION STATEMENT

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath, that benefits the City and it's citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

The 4A Sales tax is primarily intended for manufacturing and industrial development, and cities may use the money raised by this sales tax to acquire land, buildings, equipment, facilities, expenditures, targeted infrastructure and improvements for purposes related to: (1) manufacturing and industrial facilities, recycling facilities, distribution centers, small warehouse facilities; (2) research and development facilities, regional or national corporate headquarters facilities, primary job training facilities for use by institutions of higher education, job training classes; (3) a general aviation business service airport that is an integral part of an industrial park; (4) certain infrastructure improvements, which promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises; (5) port-related facilities to support waterborne commerce; and (6) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The corporation stepped up in FY 2013-2014 as a partner to participate in the City's capital improvements program.

The corporation proposed rezoned Corporation property, negotiated and entered into a ground lease for the construction of a special events center. Construction is expected to begin in FY 14-15.

Continued on HMBC tab

Contact HEDC

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

PRIORITIZED GOALS

Create opportunities for distinctive non-residential developments.

Encourage development of a Towne Center Site.

Encourage super market location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and high-return/low-impact businesses to locate in Heath.

Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550.

Encourage green focus.

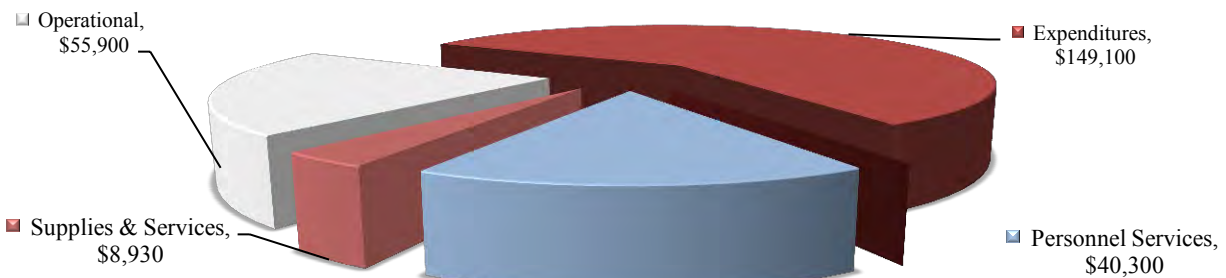
Promptly and completely respond to all information inquiries.

Continued on HMBC Tab

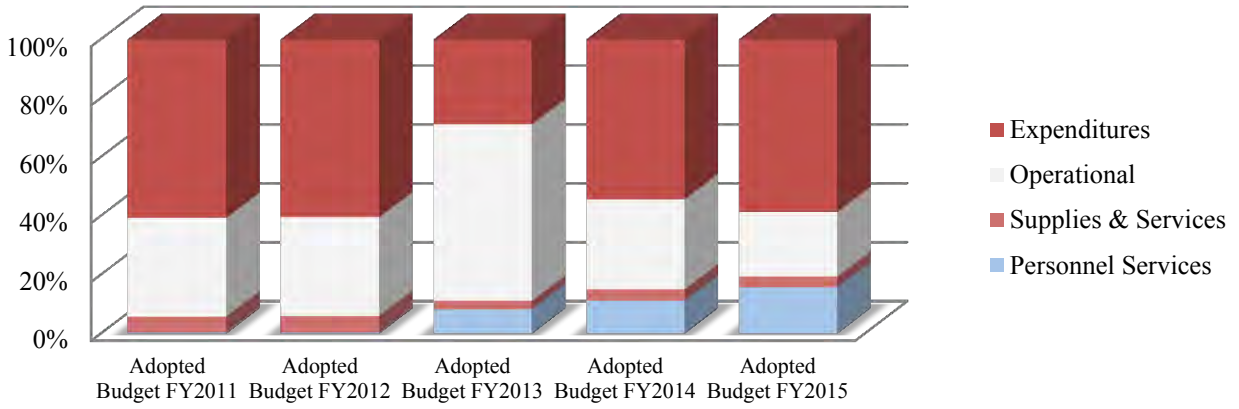
HEDC EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Description	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 15,700	\$ 16,000	\$ 40,300	60%
Supplies & Services	5,000	5,250	5,250	5,450	8,930	39%
Operational	31,700	31,700	112,200	43,700	55,900	22%
Expenditures	57,333	57,142	53,950	77,640	149,100	48%

Adopted Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



Community Development Director
(.25)

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

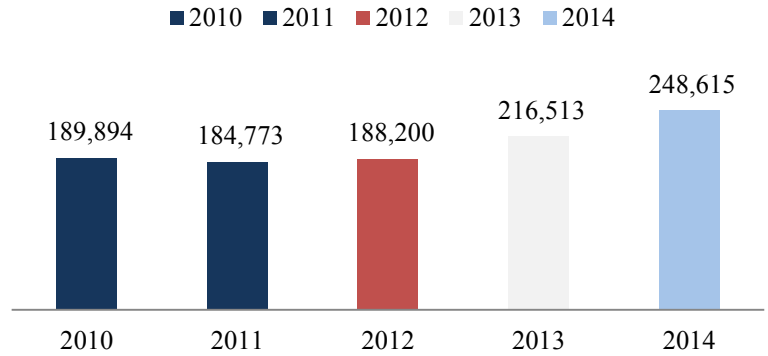
Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.25
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seas	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tota</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.25

Heath Economic Development Corporation

Sales Tax (99%)

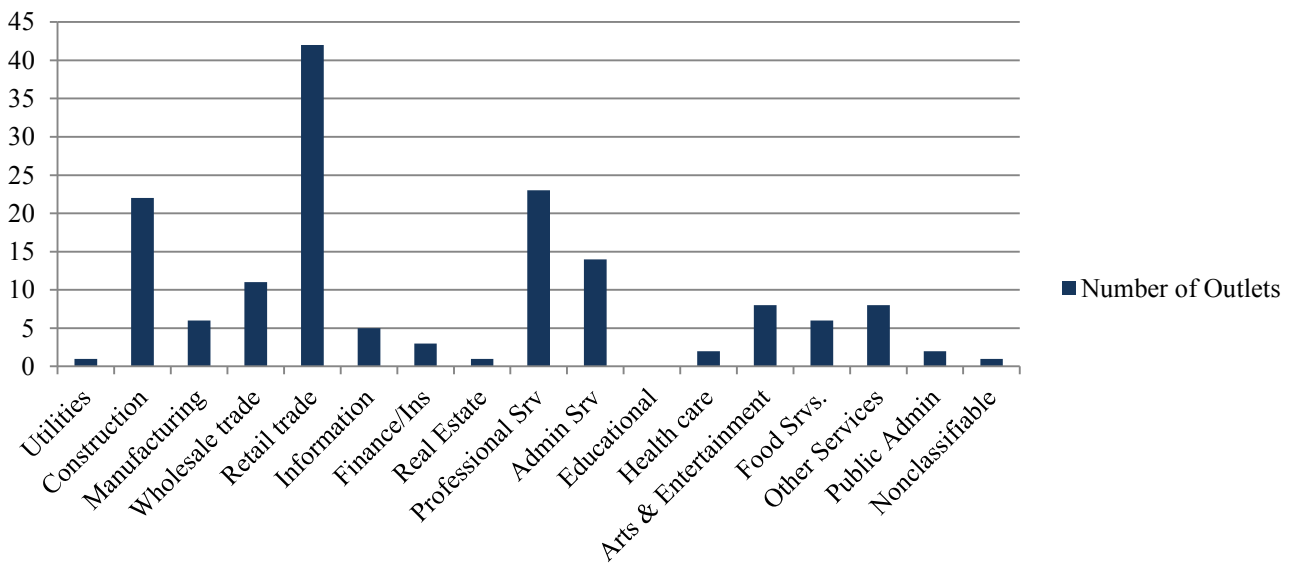
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.

Sales Tax



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A/B)</p> <p>Where: A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)</p>	<p>1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office</p>	<p>A. 137,060.82 B. 58%</p>	\$ 248,615	\$ 236,312

Sales Tax Outlets by Category (2nd qtr 2014)



Sources and Uses					HEDC	
	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
<i>HEDC Revenues and Expenditures</i>						
Sources of Funds						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	980,469	1,125,948	1,125,948	1,125,948	1,318,339
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	216,513	195,000	195,000	248,615	241,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,409	1,400	1,400	543	900
	Total - Revenue	217,923	196,400	196,400	249,158	241,900
	Total Sources Of Funds	1,198,391	1,322,348	1,322,348	1,375,106	1,560,239
Uses of Funds						
	<i>Uses of Funds</i>					
580-101	Salaries	11,654	11,700	11,700	11,928	30,400
580-102	Health Insurance	1,384	1,700	1,700	1,373	3,800
580-103	Worker's Comp Insurance	0	100	100	0	100
580-105	FICA	817	1,000	1,000	910	2,400
580-106	Retirement (TMRS)	1,032	1,200	1,200	1,164	3,300
580-108	Unemployment	0	300	300	6	300
580-120	Admin Services	0	0	0	0	0
	Total - Personnel Services	14,887	16,000	16,000	15,380	40,300
580-220	Office Supplies	4	200	200	261	200
580-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	620	250	250	198	3,750
580-231	Conferences & Training	60	2,500	2,500	1,303	2,500
580-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	1,088	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
	Total - Supplies & Services	1,772	5,450	5,450	1,761	8,950
580-310	Filing Fees	0	0	0	(202)	200
580-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	26	200	200	0	200
580-341	Legal Services	5,338	12,000	12,000	3,801	12,000
580-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	22,758	26,500	26,500	536	26,500
580-366	Promotional	68	3,000	3,000	0	15,000
580-367	Community Education	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
	Total - Operational Items	28,190	43,700	43,700	4,135	55,900
580-525	Economic Development Grants	0	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
580-550	Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0
	Total - Capital Outlay	0	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
580-617	Debt Service - 2004 Principal	5,200	0	3,250	0	0
580-618	Debt Service -2004 Interest	7,735	0	20,640	0	0
580-633	2013 Refunding Principal	0	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
580-634	2013 Refunding Interest	0	5,763	0	5,763	5,350
	Total - Debt Service	12,935	20,763	23,890	20,763	20,350
580-801	Transfer to General Fund	14,658	16,000	16,000	14,728	16,000
580-802	Transfer to Capital Improvements Fund	0	0	0	0	75,000
	Total - Transfers	14,658	16,000	16,000	14,728	91,000
	Total Current Expenditures	72,443	139,663	142,790	56,767	254,250
	Ending Resources	1,125,948	1,182,685	1,179,558	1,318,339	1,305,989
	Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)	145,479	56,737	53,610	192,391	(12,350)

MISSION STATEMENT

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath, that benefits the City and it's citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

The 4B Sales tax provides cities with a wider range of uses for the tax revenues because it is intended to give communities an opportunity to undertake a project for quality of life improvements, including economic development that will attract and retain primary employers. Cities may use money raised by this sales tax for a wide variety of projects including land, buildings, equipment, facilities expenditures and improvements related to projects defined in 4A or found by the board of directors to be required or suitable for use for: (1) professional and amateur sports (including children's sports) and athletic facilities; tourism and entertainment facilities; convention and public park purposes and events, (including stadiums, ballparks, auditoriums, amphitheaters, concert halls, parks and open space improvements, museums, exhibition facilities); (2) related store, restaurant, concession, parking and transportation facilities; (3) related street, water and sewer facilities; and (4) affordable housing.

To promote and develop new and expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, a city may provide: (1) public safety facilities; (2) recycling facilities; (3) streets and roads; (4) drainage and related improvements; (5) demolition of existing structures; (6) general municipally owned improvements; (7) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects; and (8) any other project that the board determines will contribute to the promotion or development of new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs.

FY 14 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Façade improvements to Heath Plaza were completed utilizing a corporation grant. The corporation approved updated standards of design for a Street Sign program and provided funding to begin the multi-year enhancement program.

In related economic development news in our city, four new businesses have located or are in the process of locating in Heath: the Collier building was constructed for Impact Selector, in progress: construction of a CVS store expected to open January 2015, two new businesses in permitting for Living Magazine and Omni; and two new insurance agencies setting up shop in existing facilities.

Initiated a business retention feature in monthly newsletters to spotlight local businesses.

Contact HMBC

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

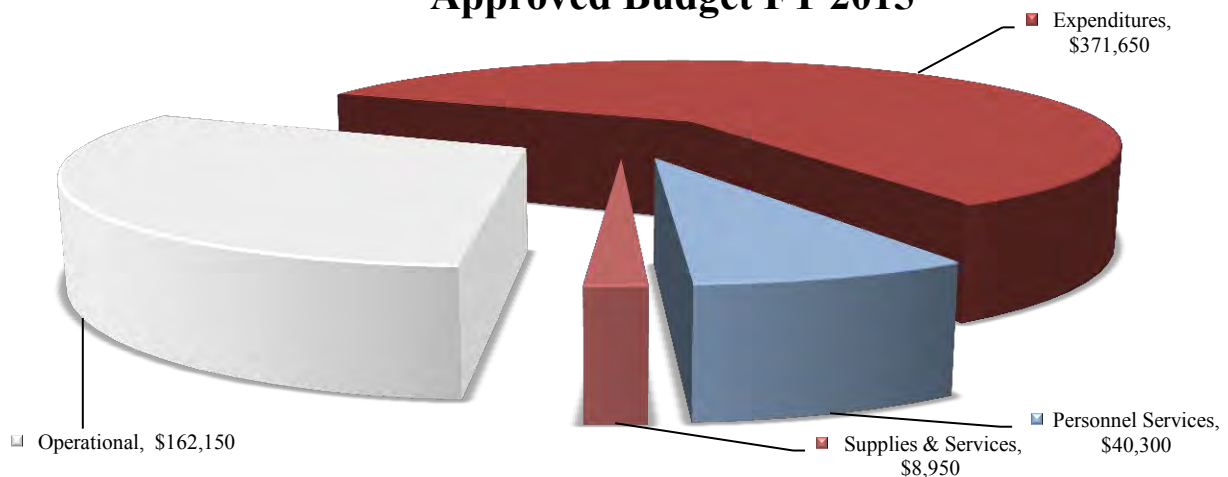
The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

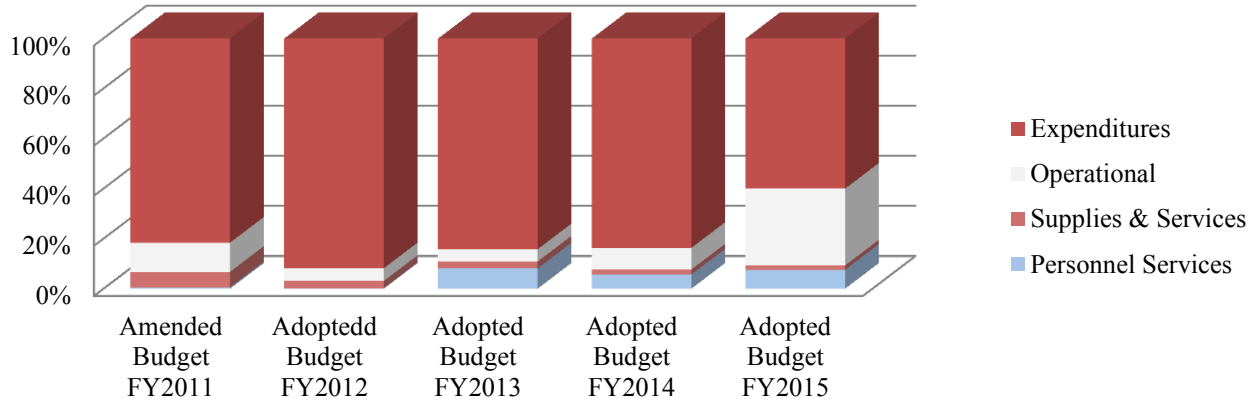
PRIORITIZED GOALS LISTED ON HEDC SUMMARY

Description	Amended Budget FY2011	Adoptedd Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Adopted Budget FY2014	Adopted Budget FY2015	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 15,700	\$ 16,000	\$ 40,300	60%
Supplies & Services	5,000	5,250	5,250	5,450	8,950	39%
Operational	9,500	9,500	9,500	24,150	162,150	85%
Expenditures	66,563	171,239	162,915	234,175	317,650	26%

Approved Budget FY 2015



FY 2011 - FY 2015



Community Development Director
(.25)

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

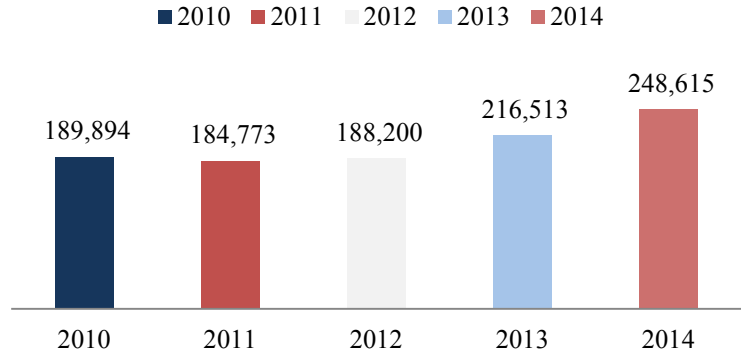
Description	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
Full-time	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.25
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	0	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.25

Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation

Sales Tax (99%)

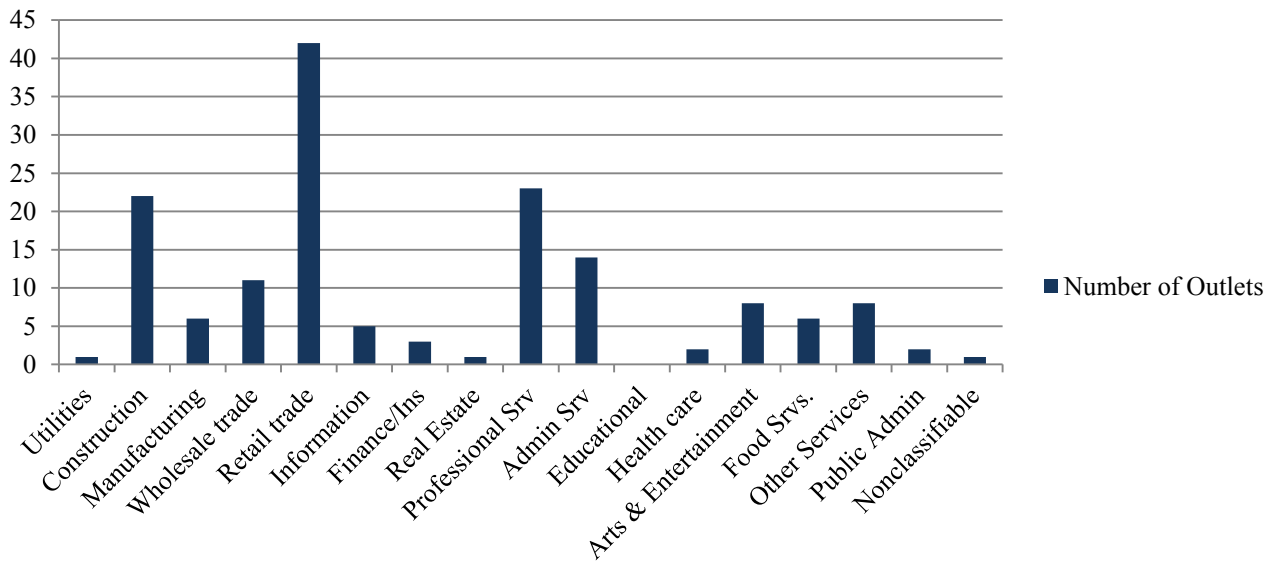
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.

Sales Tax



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2014 Revenue	2015 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A/B) Where: A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 137,060.78 B. 58%	\$ 248,615	\$ 236,312

Sales Tax Outlets by Category (2nd qtr 2014)



Sources and Uses		HMBC				
		FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 13-14	FY 13-14	FY 14-15
			Original	Amended		Adopted
		Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget
HMBC Revenues and Expenditures						
Sources of Funds						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	1,294,232	1,429,915	1,429,915	1,429,915	1,596,113
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	216,513	195,000	195,000	248,615	241,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,854	1,900	1,900	689	1,000
	Total - Revenue	218,367	196,900	196,900	249,304	242,000
	Total Sources Of Funds	1,512,599	1,626,815	1,626,815	1,679,219	1,838,113
Uses of Funds						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
585-101	Salaries	11,654	11,700	11,700	11,928	30,400
585-102	Health Insurance	1,384	1,700	1,700	1,373	3,800
585-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	0	100	100	0	100
585-105	FICA	817	1,000	1,000	910	2,400
585-106	Retirement (TMRS)	1,032	1,200	1,200	1,164	3,300
585-108	Unemployment	0	300	300	6	300
585-120	Admin Services	0	0	0	0	0
	Total - Personnel Services	14,887	16,000	16,000	15,380	40,300
585-220	Office Supplies	69	200	200	66	200
585-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	275	250	250	198	3,750
585-231	Conferences & Training	(14)	2,500	2,500	1,303	2,500
585-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	43	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
	Total - Supplies & Services	372	5,450	5,450	1,566	8,950
585-310	Filing Fees	0	150	150	0	150
585-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	30	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
585-341	Legal Services	3,955	12,000	12,000	3,801	12,000
585-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	433	7,000	7,000	5,549	133,000
585-366	Promotional	0	3,000	3,000	200	15,000
	Total - Operational Items	4,418	24,150	24,150	9,550	162,150
585-525	Economic Development Grant	25,000	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
585-550	Capital Improvement Projects	1,430	100,000	100,000	2,192	150,000
	Total - Capital Outlay	26,430	137,750	137,750	2,192	187,750
585-617	Debt Service - 2004 Principal	8,800	0	5,500	0	0
585-618	Debt Service - 2004 Interest	13,118	0	34,925	0	0
585-633	2013 Refunding Principal	0	30,000	0	30,000	30,000
585-634	2013 Refunding Interest	0	9,691	0	9,691	8,900
	Total - Debt Service	21,918	39,691	40,425	39,691	38,900
585-801	Transfer to General Fund	14,658	16,000	16,000	14,728	16,000
585-802	Transfer to General Fund CIP	0	40,000	40,000	0	75,000
	Total - Transfers	14,658	56,000	56,000	14,728	91,000
	Total Current Expenditures	82,684	279,041	279,775	83,106	529,050
	Ending Resources	1,429,915	1,347,774	1,347,040	1,596,113	1,309,063
	Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)	135,683	(82,141)	(82,875)	166,198	(287,050)



This page intentionally left blank.



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GASB 54 definition: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report proceed of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Proceeds of specific revenue source that are restricted or committed should be recognized as revenue in the special revenue fund and not in the fund initially receiving them.

Municipal Court Technology Fund, Municipal Court Building Security Fund, and Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund are restricted special revenue. Park Land Dedication funds are committed park donations; as well as Street Escrow. Police Donations are assigned special revenue.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue funds are used to account for revenue from specific sources which by law or ordinance are designated to finance particular functions.

Park Donations (General Fund)	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Park Land Dedication	11,000.00	-	1,000.00	2,500.00
Take Area Lease Administration	-	-	-	
Total General Fund	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,500.00
Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)				
Police Donations	92,758.65	103,869.63	111,432.97	142,909.14
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,626.35	1,636.35	1,646.35	1,646.35
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	10,357.00	11,367.27	12,500.42	13,408.09
Municipal Court Technology Fund	3,170.17	4,517.06	6,023.93	7,233.74
Child Safety Fund	2,445.79	3,409.29	3,570.85	3,682.29
	\$ 110,357.96	\$ 124,799.60	\$ 135,174.52	\$ 168,879.61
Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)				
Street Escrow	\$ 113,357.40	\$ 113,487.40	\$ 113,602.82	\$ 177,891.20
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$ 234,715.36	\$ 238,287.00	\$ 249,777.34	\$ 349,270.81

Park Land Dedication

Ordinance 990520A, approved May 20, 1999, established a special fund for the deposit of all sums paid in lieu of land dedication. Money dedicated may only be used for the acquisition or development/improvement of a community park or neighborhood park located within the same general area as the development.

Take Area Lease Program Administration

November 4, 2004, the City of Dallas and the City of Heath established that the City of Heath would create and enforce zoning/land use regulations for the Take Area and that the City of Heath would assume enforcement powers of local ordinances in the Take Area and 40 feet out into the lake. It is the policy of the City Council that the Take Area Subleasing Program and its administration be funded entirely by Sublease revenue.

Juvenile Case Manager Fee

The Juvenile Case Manager Fee is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0174, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager under Article 45.056.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund

The Building Security Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.017, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to the security of buildings that house the court proceedings.

Municipal Court Child Safety Fund

The Municipal Court Child Safety Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of an offense under Subtitle C, Title 7, Transportation Code when the offense occurs within a school crossing zone. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.014, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition or public safety and security.

Municipal Court Technology Fund

The Municipal Court Technology Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0172, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to purchase or maintain technological enhancements.

Police Donations

Donations from various organizations and individuals are received throughout the year for the benefit of the police department.

Street Escrow

Code of Ordinances 158.15 addresses Street Improvements. The amounts are placed on deposit as stipulated by the developer's agreement.

RESTRICTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,626.35	1,636.35	1,646.35	1,646.35
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	10,357.00	11,367.27	12,500.42	13,408.09
Municipal Court Technology Fund	3,170.17	4,517.06	6,023.93	7,233.74
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	2,445.79	3,409.29	3,570.85	3,682.29
Total Restricted Special Revenue Funds	\$ 17,599.31	\$ 20,929.97	\$ 23,741.55	\$ 25,970.47

COMMITTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

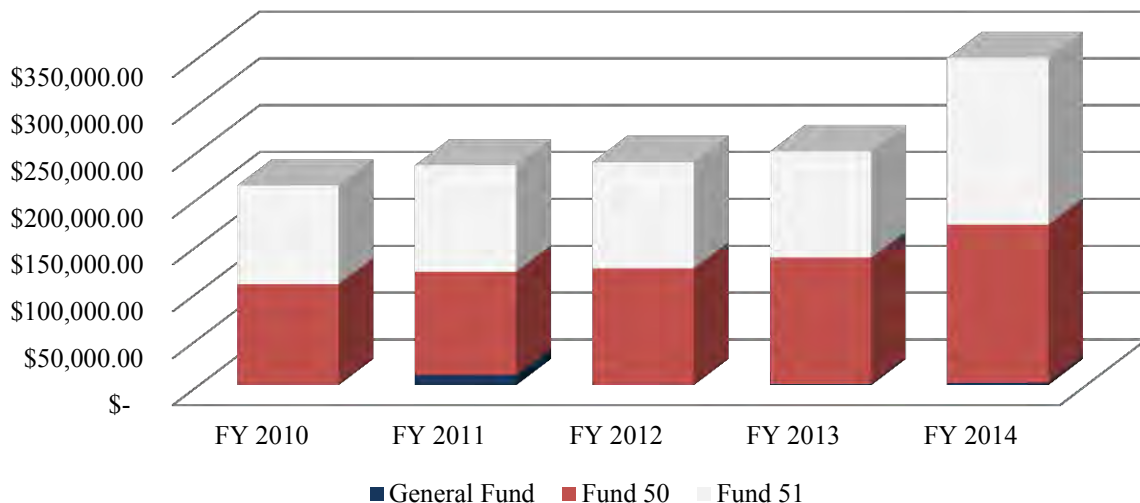
Park Donations (General Fund)	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Park Land Dedication	11,000.00	-	1,000.00	2,500.00
Take Area Lease Administration	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,500.00

Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)				
Street Escrow	\$ 113,357.40	\$ 113,487.40	\$ 113,602.82	\$ 177,891.20
Total Committed Special Revenue Funds	\$ 124,357.40	\$ 113,487.40	\$ 114,602.82	\$ 180,391.20

ASSIGNED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Police Donations	92,758.65	103,869.63	111,432.97	142,909.14
Total Assigned Special Revenue Funds	\$ 92,758.65	\$ 103,869.63	\$ 111,432.97	\$ 142,909.14

Special Revenue by Fund





This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM



CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

Capital Improvements

A Capital Improvement Program is a schedule of public improvements to be constructed with resources available to finance the projected expenditures. Capital improvements are expenditures for the purchase, construction, rehabilitation, replacement or expansion of the physical assets of the community when the project is relatively large in size, expensive, long-term and permanent. Some examples include streets, parks, water and wastewater lines. The City's capitalization threshold is \$10,000.

During the development of the Capital Improvement Program, an evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget must be considered. Reoccurring expenditures for plant improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Large, non-recurring capital expenditures require additional funding beyond the fiscal capacity of the City's annual operating budget. Careful consideration of non-recurrent expenditures is critical to the financial health and stability of the City for the following reasons:

1. Due to the larger cost and extended life, capital expenditures for long-range public improvements may have to be financed through the issuance of long-term debt;
2. Large capital expenditures may require consistent overseeing effort and funding spanning decades;
3. The economic impact of investments in long-range capital improvements also extends decades;
4. The commitment to invest in long-range capital improvements are often irreversible except at considerable financial and managerial cost to the City.

Capital expenditures are financed from a variety of sources including long and short-term debt, current revenues, grants from other governmental entities and donations from businesses, individuals and non-profit organizations.

The Capital Improvement Program totals \$28,352,281 representing projects in public works, water, and streets.

Appropriations

Appropriations for capital improvements in Capital Improvement funds are considered multi-year in nature. Once appropriations are established, they roll forward to subsequent years until the project is complete. The City of Heath has a General CIP Fund and a Utility CIP Fund.

Functions of the Capital Improvement Program

1. Estimate capital requirements, budget priority projects and approve funding for proposed improvements;
2. Schedule all capital projects over a fixed period with appropriate planning, implementation and public notification of projected capital improvements;
3. Coordinate the activities of various departments to meet project schedules;
4. Monitor and evaluate the progress of capital projects.

Methods of Financing Capital Improvements Projects

General Obligation Bonds - Can be sold to finance permanent types of improvements. The taxing power of the jurisdiction is pledged to pay interest and retire the debt. Voter approval required.

Certificates of Obligations - Issued with limited revenues pledged by the water and wastewater systems. Voter approval not required.

Donations - Periodically received from individuals, businesses, foundations and non-profit organizations.

Earmarked Funds - Money accumulated in advance or set aside for capital construction or purchase. The accumulation may result from a surplus of earmarked operational revenues, collection of impact fees or sale of capital assets.

Enterprise Funds - Are established from the delivery of specific services where the money paid to administer the services and the expenses associated with providing the services are accounted from separately from the general fund budget of the City.

General Funds - Financing of improvements from revenues such as general taxation, fees or service charges.

Revenue Bonds - Frequently sold for projects that produce revenues such as water and wastewater systems. Voter Approval not required.

Special Assessments - Public Works that benefit particular properties may be financed more equitably (paid by those who directly benefit) by Special Assessments.

State and Federal Grant programs - Available for financing various projects such as streets, water and sewer facilities, parks and playgrounds. The cost of funding these facilities may be completely by grant or a local share required.

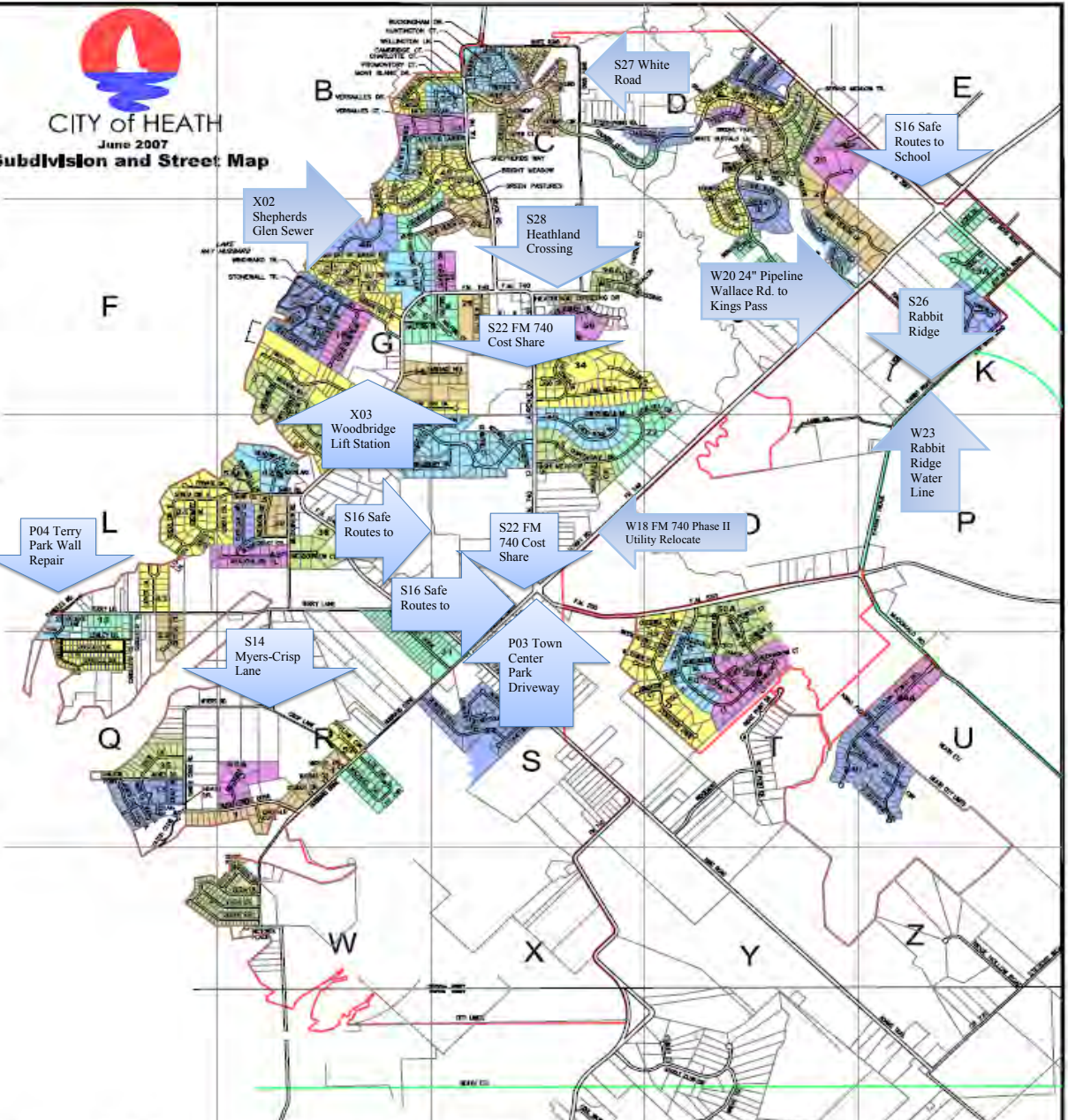


CITY OF HEATH

June 2007

Subdivision and Street Map

1. ANCHOR BAY 2. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 1 3. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 2 4. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 3 5. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 4 6. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 5 7. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 6 8. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 7 9. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 8 10. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 9 11. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 10 12. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 11 13. BUFFALO CREEK PHASE 12 14. CARRISSE PARK PHASE 1 15. CARRISSE PARK PHASE 2 16. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 1 17. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 2 18. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 3 19. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 4 20. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 5 21. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 6 22. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 7 23. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 8 24. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 9 25. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 10 26. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 11 27. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 12 28. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 13 29. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 14 30. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 15 31. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 16 32. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 17 33. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 18 34. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 19 35. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 20 36. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 21 37. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 22 38. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 23 39. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 24 40. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 25 41. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 26 42. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 27 43. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 28 44. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 29 45. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 30 46. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 31 47. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 32 48. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 33 49. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 34 50. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 35 51. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 36 52. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 37 53. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 38 54. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 39 55. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 40 56. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 41 57. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 42 58. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 43 59. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 44 60. CLEAR CREEK PHASE 45



ADAMS TRAIL	Z	CRAG DRIVE	Z	HOPE DRIVE	K	MANOR COURT	K	ROCK POINT DRIVE	C,H	TRILKITT POINT	D
AUTUMN TRAIL	Q	CHESTRIDGE ROAD	H	HORIZON COURT	K	MANDR DRIVE	K	ROCK HOLLOW ROAD	Z	TWIN NEW LAKE	Q
AVANON	G	CRISP LANE	R	HORIZON ROAD	D,E	MARSH BAY CIRCLE	G	ROCKWELL DRIVE	T	TURNBERRY COURT	T
BAY COURT	G	CRYSTAL COURT	L,Q	HUBBARD DRIVE	W,R,S	MARSH BAY DRIVE	G	ROCKWOOD DRIVE	T	URBINE CIRCLE	C
BAY CREST TRAIL	G	CYPRUS COURT	C	HUNTINGTON COURT	C	MARSH BAY COURT	G	ROCKWOOD DRIVE	T	VALLEY TRAIL	G
BAY VALLEY CIRCLE	G	DAIRY ROAD	M	JAMES DRIVE	Q	MARY'S GLEN	G	ROSEMARY DRIVE	L	VERSAILLES COURT	C
BERKSHIRE DRIVE	T	DARRELL DRIVE	Q	JEFF BOYD ROAD	K	MCDONALD ROAD	P,U	RUSH CREEK DRIVE	Q,R	VERSAILLES DRIVE	C
BESON MEADOW LANE	D,J,K	DEEP RUN	D	KATHRYN DRIVE	C	MEADOWLAKE DRIVE	M	SADDLE CLUB DRIVE	Y	VICTORIA PLACE	M
BLUE HERON LANE	G,H	DOVE HILL	J,O	KENDAL COURT	M	MEADOWLAKE LANE	H	SANDRA DRIVE	W	WATERS EDGE COURT	J
BIGS ISLAND	S	KEY DRIVE	M	KENNINGTON DRIVE	T	MEADOWLAKE PLACE	M	SCENIC DRIVE	W	WEDGEMORE DRIVE	J
BRANCHCREST CIRCLE	M	KING FISHER LN.	U	KENTON COURT	N	MEADOWVIEW COURT	M	SCENIC PLACE	W	WELLINGTON LANE	C
BRIDLE PATH COURT	D	KING ROAD	Y	KEITHRINE COURT	N	MEADOWVIEW ROAD	M	SERENITY LANE	C	WESTCHESTER COURT	S,T
BRIDLE TRAIL	Y	KINGS PASS	S,U	KESTREL COURT	N	MICHEL CIRCLE	H	SHEPHERD COURT	T	WHITE BUFFALO LANE	D
BRIGHT MEADOW	C	KINGSBURY TRAIL	C	KESWICK COURT	M	MICHEL DRIVE	U	SHEPHERDS GLEN RD.	D,G	WHITE ROAD	C,H
BRIGHTON COURT	S,T	DOVER DRIVE	M,N	KING ROAD	Y	MCKINBERG LN.	U	SHEPHERDS WAY	C	WILLOW SPRINGS DRIVE	H
BROCKFIELD COURT	R	DREW LANE	Q	KINGSFORD COURT	H	MONTERRAT CIRCLE	G,M	SIESTA CIRCLE	J	WILSHIRE COURT	S,T
BUCKINGHAM DRIVE	C	DUNFORD DRIVE	S	KINGSLEY TRAIL	G	MONT ISLAND	C	SHAWLINE COURT	J	WINNEDON COURT	D
BUFFALO WAY ROAD	J,K,L,N,D	DWYER COURT	C	KYLE CIRCLE	C	MORANE PLACE	O	SKYLINE CIRCLE	R	WINDLAKE CIR	N
CANTERBURY COURT	T	EAGLE PASS	D	KYSER SPRINGS	C	MORANE WAY	G,M	SLEEPY HOLLOW LANE	D	WINDWARD TRAIL	G
CAMBRIDGE COURT	C	EASTSHORE ROAD	B,G	LAFAYETTE LANDING	B,C	MORNING CIRCLE	D	SMRL DRIVE	G,M,N	WOLF CREST CIRCLE	D
CAMBRIDGE DRIVE	C	EMERALD COVE	R	LAFAYETTE LANDING	B,C	MORNING LANE	J	SUNSET DRIVE	Z	WOLF TRAIL	J
CAMDEN CT	T	ESSEX COURT	T	LAGO CIRCLE	H	MYERS ROAD	M,R	SPRING MEADOW TRAIL	D	WOODMONT CIRCLE	C
CANDLELITE TRAIL	Q	FARWAY CIRCLE	C	LAKEMAY DRIVE	B	NATIVE TRAIL	D	STANLEY COURT	Y	WYNDENBURY COURT	M,N
CARRIAGE HILL LANE	G,H	FAITH TRAIL	D,L	LANTERN DRIVE	J,S	NOBLE COURT	K	ST JAMES COURT	Q	YANKEE CREEK	R
CEAR TREE LANE	G,H	FALCON POINT DR.	U	LARRY DRIVE	M,R,S	NORWICH LANE	S	ST GEORGE LAKE	T	YATON CLUB DRIVE	R
CECIL RIDGE CIRCLE	G	FALCONS VIEW PASS	G	LAS LOMAS DRIVE	H	OLD WYNARD LANE	U	STANFORD COURT	S	YORKSHIRE DRIVE	T
CECIL RIDGE ROAD	G	FM 1140	D,H,M,N	LAURENCE DRIVE	N	OVERLOOK DRIVE	C	STARLIGHT PASS	J		
CHARTERS COURT	C	FM 550	N,O	LEE CIRCLE	R	OXFORD DRIVE	C	STILLWATERS DRIVE	C		
CHAPS DRIVE	H	FM 740	C,H,N	LEE DRIVE	R	PENNYHILL COURT	D	STONEMAN DRIVE	Z		
CHARLOTTE COURT	C	FOXBURGH COURT	S	LEGEND DRIVE	D	PERDRENE CIR	U	STONEWALL TRAIL	G		
CHESIRE COURT	Q	ORDON CIRCLE	H	LEMLEY DRIVE	B	PINE ISLAND CIRCLE	H	STONELICH DRIVE	T		
CHILTON POINT	Q	DRANT COURT	D	LEIGHTY COURT	C,D	PINBALL POINT	B	SUMNER TRAIL LN	G,H		
CHIPPENDALE	N	GREEN PASTURES	C	LINDA LANE	W	PRIVATE DRIVE	L,M	SUNSET CIRCLE	G		
CLEMENTS COURT	T	GREGORY DRIVE	Q	LOMA VISTA	H	PROMONTORY COURT	C	SUNSET TRAIL	B,G		
CONCORD CIRCLE	C	INCANIDAS DEL LAGO	G	LONDON LANE	L	RABBIT RIDGE	K,P	TATUM PLACE	H,I		
COOL WATER CIRCLE	X	HALFORD COURT	H	LOST VALLEY COURT	J	RACHAL DRIVE	L	TEAL HARBOR COURT	H		
COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE	C,D	HALFORD DRIVE	G,H	LOWE ROAD	G	RANDLES ROAD	L	TENNIS VILLAGE DRIVE	D		
COVE RIDGE ROAD	Z	HEATH DRIVE	Q	LUTHER LANE	K	RAVEN CIR.	T,U	TERRABELLA LANE	M		
CR 220	Z	HEATHLAND CROSSING	H,G	LYONS	L	REDA LANE	W	TERRY LANE	L,M		
		HIGH MEADOW LANE	S	MALESTIC POINT DRIVE	S			THOMAS CIRCLE	R		
		HILLVIEW DRIVE	H	MALLARD CROSSING	H,J			TIMBERLINE DRIVE	D		
		HILLOWAY LANE	S	MALIBU DR.	J			TINTNY COURT	D		

2015 City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects

PROJECT #	CURRENT PROJECT	FUND/DIVISION	BUDGET	SOURCE OF FUNDING	SPENT-TO-DATE	2014-2015
GENERAL FUND						
S16	SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL	GEN CIP/STREETS/GRANT	\$1,997,000	TXDOT GRANT/CIP	\$334,575	\$1,662,425
S22	FM 740 PH 2 COST SHARE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$700,000	CIP	\$343,843	\$356,157
tba	YANKEE CREEK-MYERS RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$970,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS		\$970,000
S26	RABBIT RIDGE RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,680,555	CIP/FUTURE BONDS	\$49,955	\$2,630,600
S14	MYERS-CRISP LANE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,115,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS	\$64,488	\$2,050,512
S28	HEATHLAND CROSSING	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$500,000	FUTURE BONDS	\$95,300	\$404,700
S27	WHITE ROAD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,459,000	FUTURE BONDS	\$1,000	\$1,458,000
S25	MCDONALD RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,714,000	FUTURE BONDS	\$49,048	\$2,664,952
S19	FM 740 ENTRY FEATURE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$110,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS	\$16,413	\$93,587
P04	TERRY PARK WALL REPAIR	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$1,480,000	CIP	\$1,432,654	\$47,346
P03	TOWNE CENTER PARK DRIVEWAY	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$993,000	CIP	\$731,873	\$261,127
tba	DPS RADIO SYSTEM UPGRADE	GEN CIP/PUBLIC SAFETY	\$500,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$500,000
tba	EQUIPMENT STRUCTURE	GEN CIP/PUBLIC WORKS	\$160,000	CIP	\$22,587	\$137,413
S34	STREETS REHABILITATION AND UPGRADES	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$3,000,000	CIP	\$2,832	\$2,997,168
S36	TAPS GRANT-TRAILS	GEN FUND TFR/GRANT/STREETS	\$709,000	CIP		
			\$20,087,555		\$3,144,569	\$16,233,986
UTILITY FUND						
tba	TOWNSEND DRIVE PUMP STATION LAND PURCHASE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$30,000	CIP	\$0	\$30,000
W23	RABBIT RIDGE WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,372,700	CIP	\$950	\$1,371,750
X03	WOODBIDGE LIFT STATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$163,216	ESCROW/CIP	\$30,342	\$132,874
W24	HEATHLAND CROSSING WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$252,000	CIP	\$87,500	\$164,500
W21	JEFF BOYD 12" WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$560,000	CIP	\$21,060	\$538,940
X02	SHEPHERDS GLEN FORCE MAIN AND GRAVITY SEWER	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$987,000	CIP	\$820,453	\$166,548
W18	FM 740 PHASE 2 UTILITY RELOCATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,565,810	CIP/FUTURE BONDS	\$1,856,434	\$1,709,376
W20	24" PIPELINE WALLACE RD TO KINGS PASS	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,334,000	CIP/TRFR FROM UTILITY	\$1,105,948	\$228,052
			\$8,264,726		\$3,922,687	\$4,342,039
	TOTAL		\$28,352,281		\$7,067,255	\$20,576,026

Anticipated Capital Projects Summary FY 2015-16 TO FY 2018

As of 09/30/2014

Project #	Project Type	Anticipated Project	Funding Source	Budget Estimate	FY 2014-15	FY 2016 and Beyond
tba	Public Works	Public Works Facility	Unfunded	600,000	600,000	
tba	Water	Ground Storage Facility	Unfunded	3,200,000	3,200,000	
tba	Water	Upgrades to the Pump Station	Unfunded	1,280,000		1,280,000
		<i>Unfunded Total</i>		<i>5,080,000</i>	<i>3,800,000</i>	<i>1,280,000</i>

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Equipment Structure					
PROJECT NUMBER: tba					
Description: Construct weather protection equipment shed for Public Works equipment.					
Justification: Extend equipment life.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 160,000	\$	22,587.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Yankee Creek-Myers Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Future Bonds		Streets	General CIP	\$ 970,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Safe Routes to School					
PROJECT NUMBER: S16					
Description: Construction of 10 foot wide trails/sidewalk for routes to Pullen Elementary School, Cain Middle School, Amy Parks Elementary School and Rockwall-Heath High School.					
Justification: Addition of sidewalks and trails for safe walking/biking to and from school.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,997,000	\$	310,569.70
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Cost Share					
PROJECT NUMBER: S22					
Description: City's participation for Right of Way and extra width of sidewalks for the TxDOT FM 740 Phase 2 Improvements from FM 1140 North to FM 1140 South.					
Justification: City's portion of FM 740 Phase 2.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 700,000	\$	343,767.95
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S26					
Description:					
Justification: Improve traffic flow.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,680,555	\$	49,180.33
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Myers-Crisp Lane					
PROJECT NUMBER: S14					
Description: Pavement for Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane. Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a wider 24-foot wide asphalt road.					
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,115,000	\$	41,429.98
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Heathland Crossing					
PROJECT NUMBER: S28					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 500,000	\$	95,300.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: White Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S27					
Description:					
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,459,000	\$	1,000.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: McDonald Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S25					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,714,000	\$	47,748.23
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Terry Park Wall Repair					
PROJECT NUMBER: P04					
Description: Replacement of the existing lake wall that failed at Terry Park.					
Justification: Replace failed lake wall at Terry Park for safety reasons.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Parks	General CIP	\$ 1,480,000	\$	1,322,178.77
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: DPS Radio System Upgrade					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Public Safety	General CIP	\$ 500,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Towne Center Park Driveway					
PROJECT NUMBER: P03					
Description: Provide an access to the rear of the City's Towne Center Park.					
Justification: Relieve congestion on FM 740/Laurence Drive at the Amy Parks Elementary School.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2013	Streets	General CIP	\$ 993,000	\$	731,192.12
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Entry Feature					
PROJECT NUMBER: S19					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2013	Streets	General CIP	\$ 110,000	\$	16,412.99
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Streets Rehabilitation and Upgrades					
PROJECT NUMBER: S34					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2014	Streets	General CIP	\$ 3,000,000	\$	391.03
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Taps Grant-Trails					
PROJECT NUMBER: S36					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General	\$ 709,000	\$	67,271.90
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Woodbridge Lift Station					
PROJECT NUMBER: X03					
Description: Upgrade power source for Woodbridge Lift Station.					
Justification: Demand peaks can create power source complications.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 163,216	\$	30,342.10
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Jeff Boyd 12" Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W21					
Description: Installation of a 12-inch water line from Horizon/FM 549 along FM 549 to Jeff Boyd Road, then along Jeff Boyd southwest to Horizon.					
Justification: As population increases in area, demand for domestic usage and fire protection increases.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2013	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 560,000	\$	1,620.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W23					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2013	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 1,372,700	\$	950.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Heathland Crossing Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W24					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2013	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 252,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Utility Relocation					
PROJECT NUMBER: W18					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2007	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 3,565,810	\$	1,582,832.53
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: 24" Pipeline Wallace Road to Kings Pass					
PROJECT NUMBER: W20					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Bond 2007	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 1,334,000	\$	1,104,392.79
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

TOTAL CURRENT PROJECTS BY TYPE	
Parks	2
Streets	12
Water	5
Wastewater	3
Public Safety	1
	<hr/>
Total Current Projects	23

TOTAL GENERAL FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000

TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0
Materials & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

COMPLETED FY 2013-2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Buffalo Creek Bridge Study					
PROJECT NUMBER: S18					
Description: Study of impact to bridges at Stonebridge, FM 549 and FM 550 on the flood plane of Buffalo Creek.					
Justification: Impact Study to bridges in flood plane.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 27,000	\$	27,400.00
			\$ 27,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Buffalo Creek Trail Repair					
PROJECT NUMBER: P02					
Description: Removal and replacement of approximately 480square yards of 10-foot wide hike/bike trail and installation for two bridges on the Buffalo Creek Trail adjacent to FM 3097.					
Justification: The existing trails have suffered damage from settlement at each of the two bridges on the Buffalo Creek Trail necessary to eliminate the damaged sections.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 200,000	\$	128,540.54
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

PROJECT NAME: Morrish Lane Drainage Improvements					
PROJECT NUMBER: D01					
Description: Design a storm and sewer drainage inlet to intercept the drainage at the end of the flume and transport the drainage to the Little Buffalo Creek channel in a pipe approximately 270 feet in length.					
Justification: Relieve the street drainage issue from the northern end of Morrish Lane that drains into an open flume.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 30,000	\$	46,360.20
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Stoneleigh Pedestrian Crossing					
PROJECT NUMBER: P14					
Description: Construction of a pedestrian creek crossing across Buffalo Creek and section of hike and bike trail to connect the Stoneleigh Trail system east and west of Buffalo Creek.					
Justification: Addition of bike and hike trails for citizens.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Parks	General CIP	\$ 110,000	\$	105,816.30
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PRIOR YEAR TOTAL	\$ 4,364,451.74
CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	\$ 155,940.54
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$ 4,520,392.28</u>

CITY OF HEATH

PRIOR YEAR CIP COMPLETED PROJECTS

		FY Completed		Project Cost
1.	PROJECT NAME: FM 740 FM 3097 to FM 1140 (Phase I) PROJECT NUMBER: S06	FY 2013	\$	561,461.93
2.	PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Utility Relocation PROJECT NUMBER: W07	FY 2013	\$	736,703.25
3.	PROJECT NAME: Electronic Metering PROJECT NUMBER: W12	FY 2013	\$	162,950.90
4.	PROJECT NAME: 1,500,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank PROJECT NUMBER: W14	FY 2013	\$	2,897,153.28
5.	PROJECT NAME: Manor Drive PROJECT NUMBER: S13	FY 2013	\$	6,182.38
	PRIOR YEAR TOTAL		\$	4,364,451.74

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Public Works Facility
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA

Description: New Facility and Equipment Shed

Justification:
 New facility with offices for Public Works employees and equipment shed for public work equipment.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Public Works	General CIP	\$ 600,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Ground Storage Facility
PROJECT NUMBER: Water TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Water		\$ 3,200,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Upgrades to the Pump Station
PROJECT NUMBER: Water TBA

Description:

Justification:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Water		\$ 1,280,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

Capital Equipment Summary FY 2014-2015 TO FY 2018-2019

Department	Equipment Needs	Funding Source	#	FY 2014-15	#	FY 2015-16	#	FY 2016-17	#	FY 2017-18	#	FY 2018-19	Total
Public Safety	Patrol Vehicle **	General 509-532	2	112,000	3	168,000	3	168,000	3	168,000	3	168,000	784,000
Public Safety	Patrol Vehicle Equipment	General 509-511	2	9,600	3	144,000	3	144,000	3	144,000	3	144,000	585,600
City/Public Safety	Generator	Unfunded	1	50,000									50,000
Public Safety	Emergency Power Generator	Unfunded											-
Public Safety	Radio Equipment**	Unfunded											
Public Safety	SCBA Cylinders	Unfunded	3	TBD	3	TBD	3	TBD	3	TBD	3	TBD	
Public Safety	Ballistics	Unfunded	4	2,800	4	2,800	4	2,800	4	2,800	4	2,800	14,000
Public Safety	Bunker	Unfunded	3	10,500	3	10,500	3	10,500	3	10,500	3	10,500	52,500
Public Safety	Service Hose and Tools	Unfunded				TBD							
Public Safety	Radar Recorder	Unfunded											-
City	Fleet Vehicle	General 506-532	1	35,000									35,000
	<i>Projects Total</i>		16	219,900	16	325,300	16	325,300	16	325,300	16	325,300	1,521,100

** Replacement

CITY OF HEATH

FY 2015-2018 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION

EQUIPMENT:	Patrol Vehicle				
DEPARTMENT:	Department of Public Safety				
Description:	Necessary vehicle replacement of 1 patrol car.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
General 509-532	DPS	General	\$ 28,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800

EQUIPMENT:	Patrol Vehicle Equipment				
DEPARTMENT:	Department of Public Safety				
Description:	Standard Equipment for 1 patrol car.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
General 509-511	DPS	General	\$ 26,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	750	750	750	750	750
Materials & Equipment	750	750	750	750	750
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500

TOTAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	750	750	750	750	750
Materials & Equipment	750	750	750	750	750
Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300

CITY OF HEATH

FY 2015-2018 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION

EQUIPMENT: Patrol Vehicle					
DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Vehicles needed to replace current fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
Unfunded	DPS		\$	448,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800

EQUIPMENT: Patrol Vehicle Equipment					
DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Sets of Standard Equipment for patrol fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
Unfunded	DPS		\$	384,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
Materials & Equipment	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500

EQUIPMENT: Emergency Power Generator					
DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Safety					
Description: Emergency Power Generator for City Hall.					
Justification: Provide power to City Hall and Department of Public Safety in case of emergency to continue citizen services.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
Unfunded	DPS		\$	50,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0



This page intentionally left blank.



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Personnel allocations occur between the General Fund, the Utility Fund, the Economic Development Corporation Fund and the Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund according to job requirements. All personnel performing tasks for both the General Fund and the Business-Type activities are allocated accordingly.

General Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2015 changed in the Engineering, Community Development, and Public Safety departments. The Community Development Director staffing levels changed from .40 FTE to .25 FTE. One full-time position for a Permit Clerk was added and two part time Officers for Department of Public Safety were added. The Engineering department changes increase the FTE 0.5. Two part time Officers positions were requested in DPS; increasing the PTE 2.0. The cumulative change to the General Fund FTE increase is 1.0 and PTE increase is 2.0.

Utility Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2015 changed in the Utility Administration department with the addition of a Permit Clerk. The Community Development Director staffing levels changed from .40 FTE to .25 FTE. The cumulative change to the Utility Fund FTE is 0.5.

Economic Development Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2015 changed from .10 FTE to .25 FTE.

Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2015 changed from .10 FTE to .25 FTE.

Budgeted spending in General and Utility Fund reflect 6 month probationary increases for applicable positions.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

GENERAL FUND

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2011			Adopted Budget FY 2012			Adopted Budget FY 2013			Adopted Budget FY 2014			Adopted Budget FY 2015		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
City Manager	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
City Secretary	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Community Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.3	-	-
Finance	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-
Municipal Court	1	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-
Streets	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Parks	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Engineering	3.5	0.5	-	2.8	0.5	-	3.5	0.3	-	3.00	0.3	-	3.5	0.3	-
Public Safety	18	-	-	18	-	-	19	-	-	20	-	-	19	2	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
Total General Fund	29.7	1.0	0.5	28.4	1.0	0.5	30.2	0.1	0.5	30.6	0.8	0.5	29.9	2.75	0.5

PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

UTILITY FUND

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Approved Budget FY 2013			Adopted Budget FY 2014			Proposed Budget FY 2015		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
Water	1.7	1	-	1.7	0.0	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Wastewater	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Utility Admin	2.5	0.5	-	2.8	0.5	-	3.5	0.3	-	2.90	0.3	-	3.3	0.3	-
Customer Service	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
Total Utility Fund	7.3	1.5	0.5	7.6	1.0	0.5	8.3	0.8	0.5	7.7	0.8	0.5	8.1	0.8	0.5

PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Approved Budget FY 2013			Adopted Budget FY 2014			Proposed Budget FY 2015		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
EDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-
Total Utility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-

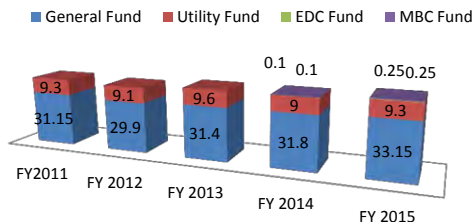
PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS COROPORATION FUND

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Approved Budget FY 2013			Adopted Budget FY 2014			Proposed Budget FY 2015		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
MBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-
Total Utility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-

CITY TOTAL	37.0	2.5	1.0	36.0	2.0	1.0	38.5	0.9	1.0	38.3	1.5	1.0	38.5	3.5	1.0
-------------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------

Personnel Summary by Fund

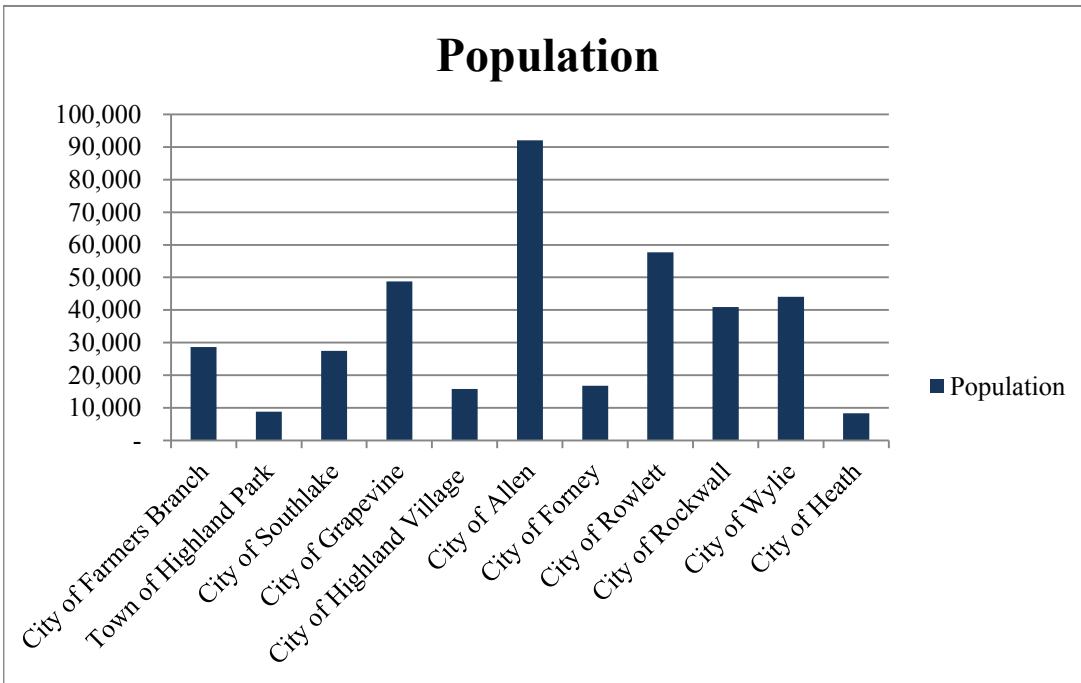


Position	General Fund			General Non-Divisional			Utility			Utility Non-Divisional			Economic Development Corporation			Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund			TOTAL
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	
	<u>City Manager</u> Full-time City Manager	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>City Secretary</u> Full-time City Secretary	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Community & Economic Development</u> Full-time Director of Community & Economic Dev.	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.00
<u>Finance</u> Full-time Finance Director	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Purchasing Buyer	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Customer Service Representative	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Part-time</u> AP Clerk	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10
Customer Service Representative	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
<u>Municipal Court</u> Part-time Municipal Court Clerk	0.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40
<u>Streets</u> Full-time Operations Mnger/Engineering Insp	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Works Utility Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Parks and Building Maint. Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Parks</u> Full-time Parks Maint. Worker	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Engineering</u> Full-time Director of P. Works	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Official	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Code/Code Enforcement	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Consruction Inspector	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Permit Clerk	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Public Safety</u> Full-time Director of Public Safety	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Sergeant	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Detective/Sergeant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Officer	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.00
School Resource Officer	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Community Resource Officer	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<u>Part-time</u> Public Safety Officer	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
<u>Non-Divisional</u> Seasonal Intern	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Total Employees	32.80	0.30	-	-	-	0.50	9.05	0.30	-	-	-	0.50	0.10	-	-	0.10	-	-	44.00

Peer City Comparison

Summary

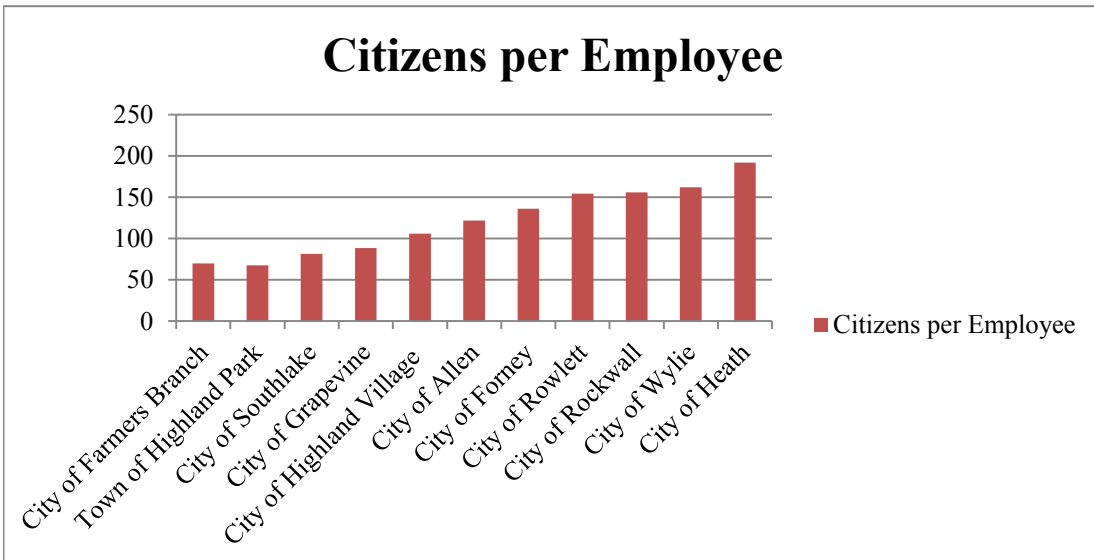
	FY 2012 # Employees	FY 2013 # Employees	FY 2014 # Employees	Population	Citizens per Employee	Rank Citizens per Employee
City of Farmers Branch	395.34	400.490	409.94	28,616	69.81	1
Town of Highland Park	113.30	131.000	130.70	8,842	67.65	2
City of Southlake	272.90	333.35	336.00	27,425	81.62	3
City of Grapevine	628.95	637.450	550.00	48,751	88.64	4
City of Highland Village	141.37	146.470	148.47	15,747	106.06	5
City of Allen	723.24	746.290	754.56	92,020	121.95	6
City of Forney	90.5	111.50	123.26	16,800	136.30	7
City of Rowlett	371.25	371.75	374.25	57,703	154.18	8
City of Rockwall	256.00	254.500	262.50	40,922	155.89	9
City of Wylie	251.75	269.05	271.75	44,089	162.24	10
City of Heath	41.00	41.000	43.10	8,271	191.90	11



Peer City Comparison

Summary

	FY 2012 # Employees	FY 2013 # Employees	FY 2014 # Employees	Population	Citizens per Employee	Rank Citizens per Employee
City of Farmers Branch	395.34	400.490	409.94	28,616	69.81	1
Town of Highland Park	113.30	131.000	130.70	8,842	67.65	2
City of Southlake	272.90	333.35	336.00	27,425	81.62	3
City of Grapevine	628.95	637.450	550.00	48,751	88.64	4
City of Highland Village	141.37	146.470	148.47	15,747	106.06	5
City of Allen	723.24	746.290	754.56	92,020	121.95	6
City of Forney	90.5	111.50	123.26	16,800	136.30	7
City of Rowlett	371.25	371.75	374.25	57,703	154.18	8
City of Rockwall	256.00	254.500	262.50	40,922	155.89	9
City of Wylie	251.75	269.05	271.75	44,089	162.24	10
City of Heath	41.00	41.000	43.10	8,271	191.90	11





This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEALTH

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 140923C

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2014 (FISCAL YEAR 2015) AT A RATE OF \$0.4266 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AS OF JANUARY 1, 2014; TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES AND TO PROVIDE AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON ALL OUTSTANDING DEBTS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2014 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the limits of the City of Heath, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.4266 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, a tax of \$0.2736 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the principal and interest on all outstanding bonds of the City not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.1530 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property within the City, which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding bonds.

SECTION 2. The following information is provided pursuant to Section 26.05 of the Property Tax Code:

- (a) **THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S RATE.**
- (b) **THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.89 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$20.00.**

SECTION 3. That all ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2014 and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent after January 31, 2015. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to said January 31, 2015. A delinquent tax shall incur a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1, 2015, incur an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray costs of collection due to contract with the City's attorney pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Property Tax Code.

SECTION 4. That taxes are payable in Rockwall, Texas at the office of the Rockwall Central Appraisal District. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That it is necessary that this ordinance be enacted in order to authorize the collection of ad valorem taxes for the year 2014, this ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage as the law in such cases provides.

SECTION 6. The City Secretary of the City of Heath, Texas is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Heath the Caption clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.013 of the Texas Local Government Code.


DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 23rd day of September 2014.

APPROVED:



Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:


Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 140923D

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2014 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has authority to establish fees relating to City applications, permits and services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted several public meetings to discuss and receive input regarding the proposed Budget,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Fee Schedule for fiscal year October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015 be adopted, as shown in Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 23rd day of September 2014.

APPROVED:



Lorne O. Licetty, Mayor

ATTEST:



Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary



FORM OF GOVERNANCE

The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and six Council members, elected at large. Each serves a two-year term. No term limits imposed. The City Council elects one of its members as Mayor Pro Tem for a one-year term.

Each candidate for election to the office of Mayor or City Council shall be a qualified voter of the City, shall not be less than twenty-one years old, shall have resided in the City not less than twelve months immediately preceding Election Day and shall meet the requirements of the Texas Election Code. Each Council Member and the Mayor must continually reside within the City during the term of office.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Election</i>
Lorne Liechty, Mayor	May 2016
Justin Holland, Mayor Pro Tem	May 2015
Kevin Lambeth, Place 1	May 2015
Joe Chamberlain, Place 3	May 2016
Barry Brooks, Place 4	May 2015
Brian Berry, Place 5	May 2016
Rich Krause, Place 6	May 2015

The City Council holds regular meetings on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month at City Hall.

Regular meetings are held at 6:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month unless otherwise ordered by the City Council. There may be exceptions to the meeting schedule. Notice of any regular or special meetings shall state the subject to be considered at the meeting. All official meetings of the City Council and all committees thereof shall be open to the public as provided by State law. A quorum shall consist of four City Council Members.

CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Population	5,650	6,177	6,350	6,875	6,890	6,921	7,284	7,667	7,953
Personal Income (in 000's)	\$288,427	\$315,330	\$324,161	\$350,962	\$364,998	\$377,762	\$ 438,766	\$448,449	\$ 506,670
Per Capita Personal Income	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 52,975	\$ 54,582	\$ 60,237	\$ 63,708	\$ 63,708
Median Age	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	44.6	42.5
Education Level in years of schooling	12.25	12.50	12.50	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	15.01
School Enrollment	2,083	3,116	3,696	4,163	4,271	4,313	4,235	4,294	4,283
Unemployment	3.80%	4.50%	0.40%	4.80%	4.75%	6.70%	7.20%	5.50%	6.10%

*Sources: State Department of Planning: Population, median age, and education level information.
U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics: Personal income and unemployment data
Rockwall Independent School District: School enrollment data.*

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

2014

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Rockwall Independent School District	1,365	1	6.70%
Lake Pointe Medical Center	700	2	3.43%
Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital	592	3	2.90%
Wal-Mart Superstore	450	4	2.21%
Texas Star Express/Epes Transport	300	5	1.47%
County of Rockwall	253	6	1.24%
City of Rockall	205	7	1.01%
Special Products & Manufacturing	205	8	1.01%
Target	200	9	0.98%
Rockwall Nursing Home	160	10	0.79%
Subtotal	4,430		21.74%
Remaining employees	15,949		
	20,379		

Source: Rockwall County Chamber of Commerce

The City of Heath is a bedroom community with a small business base.

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
SNH Medical Office Properties Trust	\$ 5,957,600	1	0.55%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	5,755,280	2	0.53%
BC Golf LTD	5,084,870	3	0.47%
Paolucci, Raymond J and Susan M	3,291,810	4	0.30%
Whittle Development Inc	2,799,890	5	0.26%
Rosenburg, James M	2,548,350	6	0.23%
Kirwan Revocable Living Trust	2,522,000	7	0.23%
TR Heath Partners	2,471,630	8	0.23%
Corona Resources	2,424,140	9	0.22%
Knowlton, Larry & Tricia	2,291,220	10	0.21%
	<u>\$ 35,146,790</u>		<u>3.23%</u>

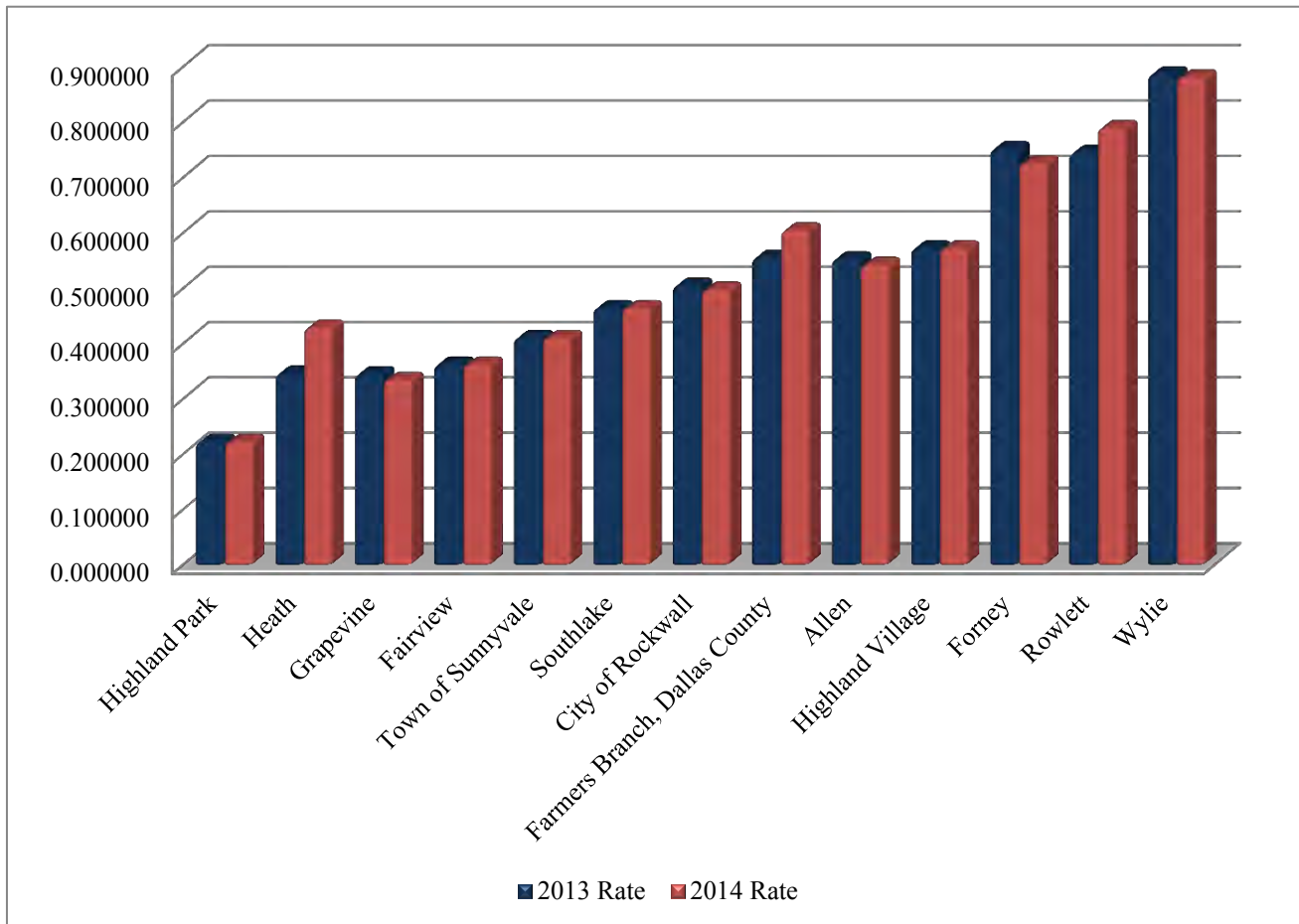
Source: Rockwall County Appraisal District

CITY OF HEATH

STATISTICAL DATA

PROPERTY TAX COMPARISON

	2010 Rate	2011 Rate	2012 Rate	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	% change
Highland Park	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.00%
Heath	0.343300	0.343300	0.343300	0.343300	0.426600	8.33%
Grapevine	0.350000	0.348000	0.345695	0.342500	0.332439	-1.01%
Fairview	0.365000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.359999	0.00%
Town of Sunnyvale	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.00%
Southlake	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.00%
City of Rockwall	0.503100	0.503100	0.502500	0.502500	0.495500	-0.70%
Farmers Branch, Dallas County	0.529500	0.529500	0.529500	0.553100	0.602267	4.92%
Allen	0.554000	0.553000	0.552000	0.550000	0.540000	-1.00%
Highland Village	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.00%
Forney	0.707290	0.743098	0.749020	0.749020	0.723486	-2.55%
Rowlett	0.747173	0.741730	0.741730	0.741730	0.787173	4.54%
Wylie	0.898900	0.898900	0.898900	0.883900	0.878900	-0.50%



**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates			Total Direct & Overlapping Rate	
	M&O	I&S	Total Direct Rate	Rockwall Independent School District	Rockwall County	Kaufman County		Total Overlapping Rate
2005	0.2864	0.0569	0.3433	1.8800	0.3507	0.5427	2.7734	3.1167
2006	0.2728	0.0705	0.3433	1.8800	0.3507	0.5377	2.7684	3.1117
2007	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.7100	0.3507	0.5622	2.6229	2.9662
2008	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3500	0.5615	2.3815	2.7248
2009	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3750	0.5565	2.4015	2.7448
2010	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2011	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2012	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2013	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4600	0.3959	0.5565	2.4124	2.7557
2014	0.2736	0.1530	0.4266	1.4400	0.3959	0.5022	2.3381	2.7647

Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District

CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Franchise Fees</u>	<u>Total</u>
2005	\$ 2,087,809.49	\$ 276,712.24	\$ 287,400.96	\$ 2,651,922.69
2006	\$ 2,148,331.50	\$ 325,767.61	\$ 472,135.61	\$ 2,946,234.72
2007	\$ 2,519,155.78	\$ 339,570.00	\$ 358,953.40	\$ 3,217,679.18
2008	\$ 2,802,635.27	\$ 365,801.05	\$ 412,220.50	\$ 3,580,656.82
2009	\$ 2,969,830.28	\$ 355,097.23	\$ 427,410.71	\$ 3,752,338.22
2010	\$ 3,103,964.60	\$ 379,788.57	\$ 427,111.32	\$ 3,910,864.49
2011	\$ 3,292,202.05	\$ 369,547.96	\$ 466,217.75	\$ 4,127,967.76
2012	\$ 2,875,364.72	\$ 376,400.26	\$ 481,444.98 *	\$ 3,733,209.96
2013	\$ 2,903,113.55	\$ 433,028.82	\$ 483,899.40	\$ 3,820,041.77
2014	\$ 3,007,270.32	\$ 497,229.77	\$ 505,013.17	\$ 4,009,513.26

Source: City of Heath Finance Department

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
ROCKWALL COUNTY**

Year	Real Property		Personal Property	Total Net Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Property Count
	Residential	Commercial	Commercial			
2005	767,900,711	16,210,420	5,318,070	789,429,201	0.3433	3,001
2006	878,134,837	19,455,610	5,172,513	902,762,960	0.3433	3,252
2007	973,926,413	19,796,714	6,701,310	1,000,424,437	0.3433	3,346
2008	1,040,673,919	23,206,300	7,946,530	1,071,826,749	0.3433	3,510
2009	1,066,624,855	27,308,130	7,591,200	1,101,524,185	0.3433	3,553
2010	1,055,895,408	26,353,560	6,992,521	1,089,241,489	0.3433	3,562
2011	1,053,074,513	27,949,310	6,265,661	1,087,289,484	0.3433	3,593
2012	1,050,242,345	27,914,766	6,809,190	1,084,966,301	0.3433	3,605
2013	1,094,850,329	29,448,248	7,799,730	1,132,098,307	0.3433	3,673
2014	1,167,617,823	30,856,570	7,739,070	1,206,213,463	0.4266	3,716

Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA**

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND PROPERTY VALUES

Fiscal Year	COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION		RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION	
	Permits	Value	Permits	Value
2005	3	\$ 1,361,589	117	\$ 57,022,592
2006	1	\$ 5,345,987	147	\$ 76,805,003
2007	2	\$ 1,100,433	87	\$ 53,389,392
2008	6	\$ 25,593,828	42	\$ 23,227,836
2009	-	\$ -	23	\$ 9,545,111
2010	1	\$ 1,673,000	35	\$ 16,803,470
2011	1	\$ 233,908	31	\$ 13,945,389
2012	-	\$ -	46	\$ 22,682,336
2013	-	\$ -	74	\$ 37,917,912
2014	2	\$ 3,384,299	71	\$ 51,889,797

Source: City of Heath Public Works Department



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

ACRONYMS

AMR: Automatic Meter Reading.

AWWA: American Water Works Association.

CAFR: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

GASB: Governmental Accounting Standards Board

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association

G.O. BOND: General Obligation Bond

HEDC: Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

HMBC: Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

I & I: Inflow & Infiltration.

NTMWD: North Texas Municipal Water District.

PID: Public Improvement District

RISD: Rockwall Independent School District

SCADA: Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition

SRO: School Resource Officer

SWMP: Storm Water Management Program

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

GLOSSARY

A

ACCUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: A method of accounting in which revenues are recorded when measurable and earned, and expenses are recognized when a good or service is used.

AD VALOREM TAX: A tax levied on taxable property (land, improvements and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

AMR: Acronym for Automatic Meter Reading.

APPRAISED VALUE: The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, as determined by the Rockwall County Appraisal District.

APPROPRIATION: The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

AWWA: Acronym for American Water Works Association.

B

BALANCED BUDGET: A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.

BOND: A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

BUDGET: A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches all planned revenues and expenditures for various municipal services.

BUDGET BASIS: Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Governmental Funds utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting under which revenues and related assets are recorded when measurable and available to finance operations during the year. Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting which recognizes revenues when earned and expenses when incurred. Annual operating budgets are adopted for all Governmental Funds except for the Capital Projects Fund in which effective budgetary control is achieved on a project-by-project basis when funding sources become available. All appropriations lapse at year-end, except those for the Capital Projects Fund. It is the intention of the City that appropriations for capital projects continue until completion of the project.

BUDGET CALENDAR: The schedule of key dates or milestones that a government follows in the preparation and adoption of a budget.

BUDGET MESSAGE: A general discussion of the submitted budget presented in writing by the City Manager as a part of the budget document.

C

CAPITAL OUTLAY: An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets, and meets these criteria: has an anticipated useful life of more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belongs to one of the following categories: Land, Buildings, Structures & Improvements, Equipment; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and, is not readily susceptible to loss.

CAPITAL PROJECT: A specific and identifiable improvement or purpose for which expenditures are proposed within the capital budget or capital improvement program.

COMPONENT UNIT: Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR): Usually referred to by its abbreviation, this report summarizes financial data for the previous fiscal year in a standardized format. The CAFR is organized by fund and contains two basic types of information: (1) a balance sheet that compares assets with liabilities and fund balance and (2) an operating statement that compares revenues and expenditures.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES: Services purchased by the City such as utility services, insurance, maintenance contracts, outside consulting.

COURT SECURITY FUND: A Special Revenue (Purpose) Fund created to raise resources to be used for the expenditures incurred for the Municipal Court security. A specific portion from every fine paid is segregated for these purposes.

GLOSSARY

D

DEBT SERVICE: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a predetermined payment schedule.

DEPARTMENT: A major administrative division of the City which indicates overall responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

E

EFFECTIVE TAX RATE: A rate which generates the same amount of revenues from property which is taxed in both years.

ENCUMBRANCES: Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

ENTERPRISE FUND: A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises—where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are the current Enterprise Funds for the City: Utility, Sanitation.

EXEMPT/EXEMPTION: Amounts under state law that which are deducted from the appraised value of property for tax purposes. Tax rates are applied to the non-exempt portion of the appraised value to calculate the annual tax levy.

EXPENDITURE: Decreases in (use of) financial resources other than through interfund transfers. This term applies to all governmental type funds.

EXPENSE: A use of financial resources, denoted by its use in the enterprise funds, which is accounted for on a basis consistent with the private business accounting model (full accrual basis).

F

FISCAL YEAR: The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

FRANCHISE FEE: A fee paid by public service businesses for use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises include electricity, telephone, natural gas and cable television.

FUND: An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures.

FUND BALANCE: The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an "unreserved fund balance."

G

GAAP: Acronym for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

GASB: Acronym for Governmental Accounting Standards Board

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES: Uniform minimum standards used by the state and local governments for financial recording and reporting; established by the accounting profession through the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

GENERAL FUND: The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, public works, and general administration.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Bonds that finance public projects such as streets, municipal facilities, and park improvements. The repayment of these bonds is made from property taxes, and these bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GFOA: Acronym for Government Finance Officers Association

G.O. BOND: Acronym for General Obligation Bond

GLOSSARY

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD: The body that sets accounting standards specifically for governmental entities at the state and local levels.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND: Fund generally used to account for tax-supported activities. Different types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds.

H

HEDC: Acronym for Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

HMBC: Acronym for Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

I

I & I: Acronym for Inflow & Infiltration.

INFLOW: Inflow is storm water that enters into sanitary sewer systems at points of direct connection to the systems. Various sources contribute to the inflow, including footing/foundation drains, roof drains or leaders, downspouts, drains from window wells, outdoor basement stairwells, drains from driveways, groundwater/basement sump pumps, and even streams. These sources are typically improperly or illegally connected to sanitary sewer systems, via either direct connections or discharge into sinks or tubs that are directly connected to the sewer system. An improper connection lets water from sources other than sanitary fixtures and drains to enter the sanitary sewer system. That water should be entering the storm water sewer system or allowed to soak into the ground without entering the sanitary sewer system.

INFILTRATION: Infiltration is groundwater that enters sanitary sewer systems through cracks and/or leaks in the sanitary sewer pipes. Cracks or leaks in sanitary sewer pipes or manholes may be caused by age related deterioration, loose joints, poor design, installation or maintenance errors, damage or root infiltration. Groundwater can enter these cracks or leaks wherever sanitary sewer systems lie beneath water tables or the soil above the sewer systems becomes saturated. Often sewer pipes are installed beneath creeks or streams because they are the lowest point in the area and it is more expensive to install the pipe systems beneath a roadway. These sewer pipes are especially susceptible to infiltration when they crack or break and have been known to drain entire streams into sanitary sewer systems. Average sewer pipes are designed to last about 20-50 years, depending on what type of material is used.

INFLOW & INFILTRATION: Inflow and infiltration or I & I are terms used to describe the ways that groundwater and storm water enter into dedicated wastewater or sanitary sewer systems. Dedicated wastewater or sanitary sewers are pipes located in the street or on easements that are designed strictly to transport wastewater from sanitary fixtures inside your house or place of business. Sanitary fixtures include toilets, sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories.

L

LEASE PURCHASE: A method of acquiring high cost equipment or property and spreading the payments over a specified period of time.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN: The net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation bonds. For the City of Heath, it is limited to an amount equal to 10% of the assessed value of all taxable property located within the City, less any current general obligation bond debt.

LIABILITY: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. This term does not include encumbrances.

M

MILLAGE RATE: The ad valorem tax rate expressed in terms of the levy per thousand dollars of taxable assessed value.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: A form of accrual accounting in which (1) expenditures are recognized when the goods or services are received and (2) revenues, such as taxes, are recognized when measurable and available to pay expenditures in the current accounting period.

N

NON-DEPARTMENTAL: Includes debt service, operating transfers between funds.

NTMWD: Acronym for North Texas Municipal Water District.

O

OBJECTIVE: Performance indicator of a program.

GLOSSARY

OPERATING BUDGET: A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The “proposed budget” is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the “adopted budget” is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

ORDINANCE: An authoritative command or order.

P

PER CAPITA DEBT: Total tax supported debt outstanding divided by population.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: Quantitative measure of a program’s effectiveness or efficiency (e.g., average time to dispatch an emergency 911 call). Often used in conjunction with workload measures (e.g., number of emergency 911 calls received) to evaluate and revise resource allocation strategies.

PERSONNEL SERVICES: Expenditures made for salaries and related benefit costs.

PID: Public Improvement District as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 373. If the governing body of a municipality or county finds that it promotes the interests of the municipality or county, the governing body may undertake an improvement project that confers a special benefit on a definable part of the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. A project may be undertaken in the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

POLICY: A definite course of action adopted after a review of information and directed at the realization of goals.

PROPOSED BUDGET: The budget that has been prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for approval.

PROPRIETARY FUND: Fund that focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The 2 different types of proprietary funds: enterprise fund and internal service funds.

R

RESERVE: An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose, or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

REVENUE BONDS: Long term debt (bonds) the repayment of which is based upon pledged revenues from a revenue generating facility.

REVENUES: All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

RISD: Acronym for Rockwall Independent School District

S

SCADA: Acronym for Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition. It generally refers to an industrial control system: a computer system monitoring and controlling a process. The process can be industrial, infrastructure or facility-based.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray a part of the cost of a specific improvement or services (such as sewer) deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Fund used to account for a specific revenue source (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to be maintained separately.

SRO: Acronym for School Resource Officer.

SWMP: Acronym for Storm Water Management Program.

T

TAX BASE: The total property valuations on which each taxing entity levies its tax rates.

TAX LEVY: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuation.

TAX RATE: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuation.

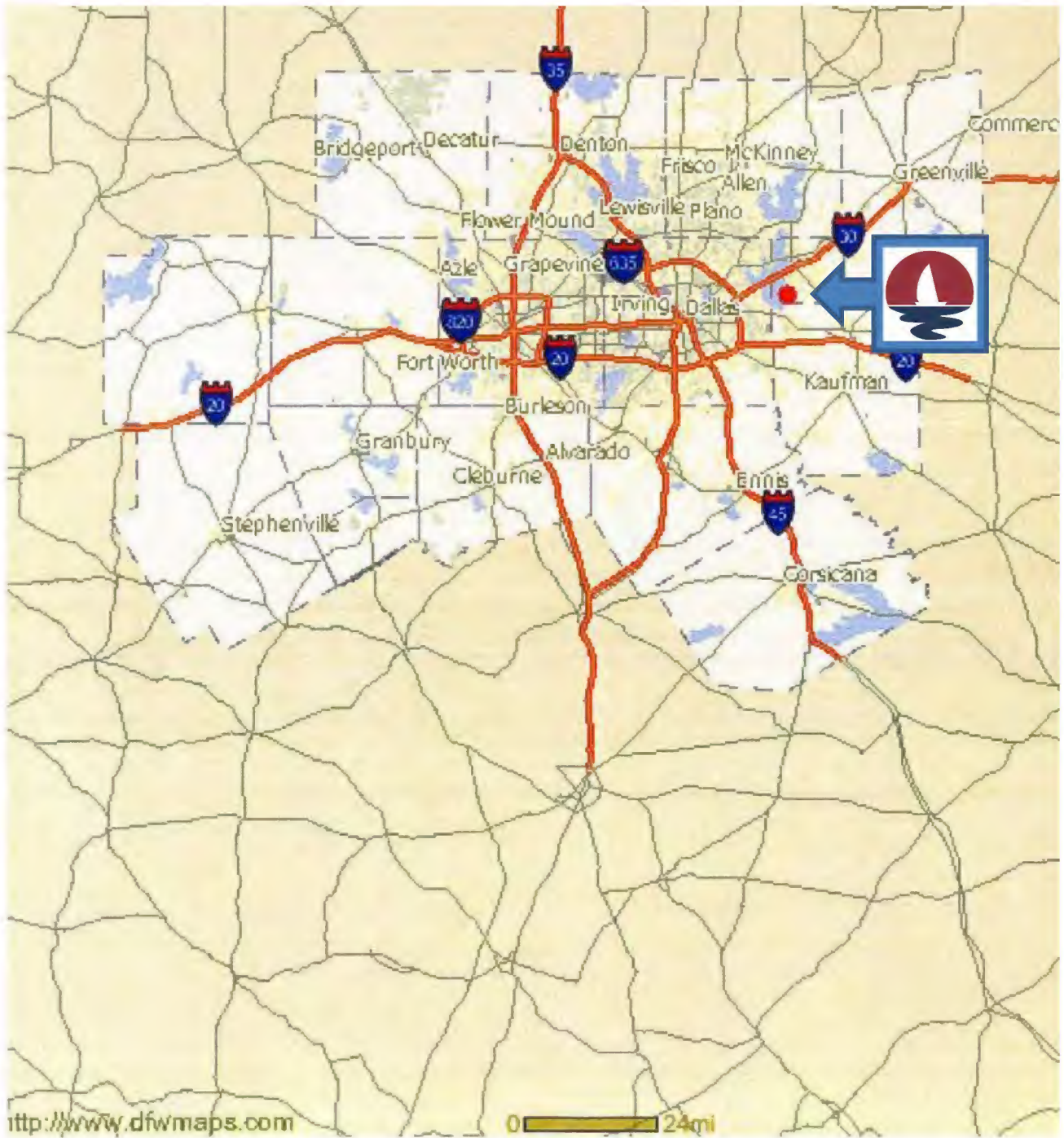
GLOSSARY

TAXABLE VALUE: Estimated value of property on which ad valorem taxes are levied.

TAXES: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

TCEQ: Acronym for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

TPDES: Acronym for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.



CITY OF HEATH